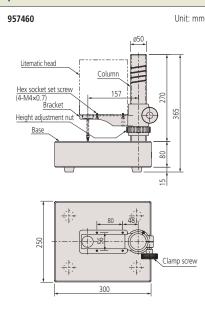
#### Litematic

#### **Optional Stand for VL-50S-B**



#### **Optional Accessories**

- Foot switch: 937179T
- Dedicated stand: 957460\*1
   SPC cable (1 m): 936937\*2
   SPC cable (2 m): 965014\*2
- VL weight part: 02AZE375\*<sup>3</sup>
- Recommended spare contact points: Shell type: **101118** (Approx. 0.02 N)\*<sup>4</sup> Carbide tipped spherical contact point, ø7.5: 120059 (Approx. 0.03 N)\*4
- Carbide tipped spherical contact point, ø10.5: 120060 (Approx. 0.06 N)\*4 Carbide tipped needle contact point, Ø0.45: 120066 (Approx. 0.01 N)\*<sup>4</sup>
- \*1 Only VL-50S is available.
- \*2 Refer to page G-18 for details of the RS link. \*3 Not applicable to **VL-50-100-B** and **VL-50S-100-B**
- \*4 Values in parentheses indicate the measuring force of a 0.01 N model fitted with the respective optional points



Refer to the Litematic Brochure (E13006) for more details.

#### VL-50-B/50S-B Litematic

#### SERIES 318 — High-accuracy/resolution Measuring Machine

- With a measuring force of only 0.01 N, the Litematic is ideal for measuring easily deformed workpieces or high-accuracy components.
- For workpieces for which 0.01 N is insufficient, either the 0.15 N or 1 N model is recommended.
- The motor-driven spindle moves up/down and stops when the contact point touches the workpiece. Then the maximum, minimum and runout values are measured under a constant force.
- High resolution of 0.01 µm, and wide measuring range of 50 mm.
- Measuring system VL-50-B, integrated display type, and VL-50S-B, a separate display type, are available.
- The measuring table supplied with VL-50-B is ceramic, which is corrosion free, for easier maintenance and storage.
- The spindle is made of low thermal expansion material.

318-226



318-221

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

Order No. 318-221 318-222 318-223\* 318-226 318-227 318-228\* VL-50S-100-B VL-50-B VL-50-100-B Model VL-50-15-B VL-50S-B VL-50S-15-B Measuring range 0 to 50 mm (0 to 2 in) 0.01/0.1/1.0 µm (0.0000005 in/0.000005 in/0.00005 in) Resolution Display unit 8 digits/14 mm (0.6 in) character height (without signs) Scale type Reflection type linear encoder Stroke 51.5 mm (2 in) (when using a standard contact point) Measuring accuracy (20 °C)\* (0.5 + L/100) µm L=arbitrary measuring length (mm) Accuracy guaranteed temperature\*<sup>2</sup> 20+1 °C σ=0.05 μm <u>1 N\*<sup>3</sup></u> Repeatability\*1 0.01 N 1 N\*3 Measuring force\* 0.01 N 0.15 N\*3 0.15 N\*<sup>3</sup> Approx. 2 mm/s (0.08 in/s) or 4 mm/s (0.16 in/s) (changeable by parameter Measurement Feed speed Fast feed Approx. 8 mm/s (0.3 in/s) Contact point ø3 mm carbide tipped (fixing screw: M2.5 (P=0.45) ×5), standard contact point: 901312 Measuring table ø100 (ceramic, grooved, removable) Foot switch input (when optional foot switch is used) External Control Input Digimatic output/RS-232C output (changeable by parameter) 85 to 264 V AC (depends on AC adapter) Output Power supply Rating Max. 12 W (12 V, 1 A) Power consumption AC adapter: **357651**, Grounding wire: **09CAA985**, AC cable (Japan): **02ZAA000**, AC cable (USA): **02ZAA010**, AC cable (EU): **02ZAA020**, AC cable (UK): **02ZAA030**, AC cable (China): **02ZAA040**, AC cable (Korea): **02ZAA050** Hex wrench (2 pcs. for fixing contact point and for removing fixing bracket) Standard Accessories

\*1 Normal measurement using standard contact point.
\*2 Under less temperature change, and hot or cold direct air flow should be avoided.
\*3 0.15 N, 1 N types are factory-installed option.
\*4 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE. Note: Motor life is approximately 100,000 operations, after which replacement is advisable.

This maintenance factor is particularly important to bear in mind when the machine is used frequently, such as on a production line.

#### DIMENSIONS



G-20

Unit: mm

G

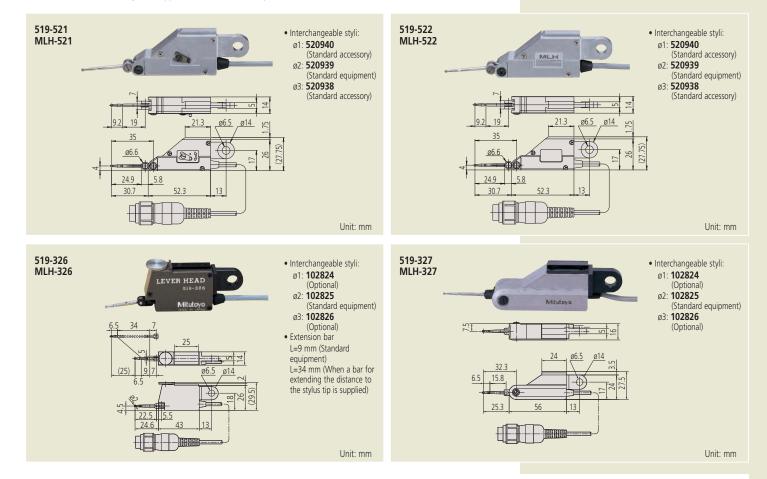
#### Lever/Cartridge Probe Heads SERIES 519 — Electronic micrometer

#### SPECIFICATIONS

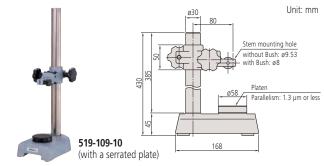
Lever heads

| Order No.            | 519-521   | 519-522 | 519-326 | 519-327       |
|----------------------|---|---------|---------|---------------|
| Model                | MLH-521   | MLH-522 | MLH-326 | MLH-327       |
| Measuring range (mm) | ±0.5  |         |         |               |
| Stroke (mm)          | ±0.6 ±0.65  |         |         | ±0.65         |
| Measuring force (N)  | Approx. 0.2 Approx. 0.02 Approx. 0.15                     |         |         | x. 0.15       |
| Linearity (%)        | ±0.3 ±0.5   |         |         | ±0.5          |
| Stylus support       | Pivot bearing Pivot bearing Parallel-leaf spring Pivot be |         |         | Pivot bearing |

Note: A ø2 mm ball-ended stylus is supplied as standard with all probes.



#### **Transfer Stand**



#### **Main Specifications**

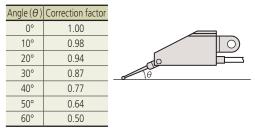
| Order No.  | Effective transfer range | Fine adjustment range | Mounting hole                        |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
|            | (mm)                     | (mm)                  | (mm)                                 |
| 519-109-10 | 0 - 320                  | 1                     | Without Bush: ø9.53<br>With Bush: ø8 |



G-21

#### Note on stylus angle

If the stylus of a pivot bearing type probe makes an angle with a workpiece surface, as in the figure, calibration should be performed for accurate measurement. Alternatively, the displayed value may be corrected by multiplying it by the appropriate correction factor as given in the table. Model **519-326** does not need correction.



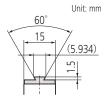
Display value × Correction factor = Corrected value

Dimensions of dovetail plate on probe body

Common specifications • Connection: Half-bridge • Cable length: 2 m

Connector type: MAS-5100 (DIN5P) or equivalent

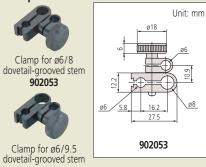
Enables mounting on a lever head mounting bracket or stem.



#### Lever-head mounting brackets (optional)

Optional accessories for Mitutoyo test indicators can be used.





900320

#### Holder

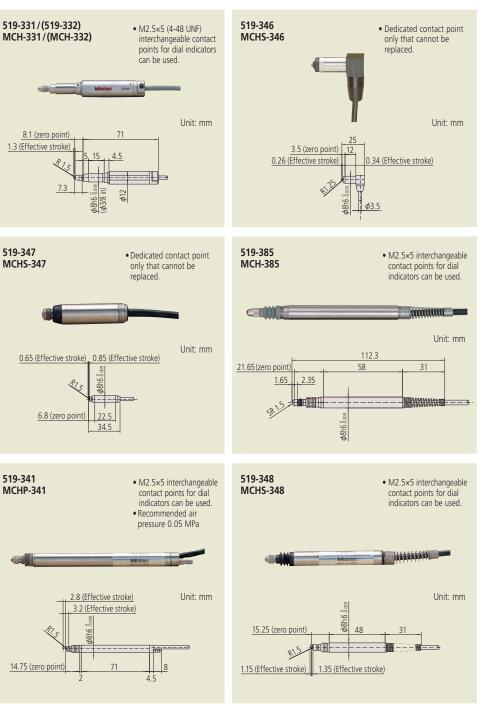
φ6\_ Holding arm A (Square 9×9, Length 100) 900209 *\$*6

> Holding arm B (ø8, Length 115) 900211

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

#### Cartridge heads (special order only)

|                      |              |              | -              |                |                  |              |                |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Order No.            | 519-331      | 519-332      | 519-346        | 519-347        | 519-385          | 519-341      | 519-348        |
| Model                | MCH-331      | MCH-332      | MCHS-346       | MCHS-347       | MCH-385          | MCHP-341     | MCHS-348       |
| Measuring range (mm) | ±0.5         | ±0.5         | ±0.25          | ±0.5           | ±1.5             | ±2.5         | ±1.0           |
| Stroke (mm)          | ±0.65        | ±0.65        | +0.34<br>-0.26 | +0.85<br>-0.65 | +2.35<br>-1.65   | +3.2<br>-2.8 | +1.35<br>-1.15 |
| Measuring force (N)  | Approx. 0.25 | Approx. 0.25 | Approx. 0.7    | Approx. 0.7    | Approx. 0.7      | Approx. 0.9  | Approx. 0.7    |
| Stem Dia. (mm)       | ø8           | ø3/8 in      | ø8             | ø8             | ø8               | ø8           | ø8             |
| Linearity (%)        | ±0.5         | ±0.5         | ±0.3           | ±0.3           | ±0.3             | ±0.5         | ±0.3           |
| Plunger support      | Plain b      | earing       |                | Li             | near ball-bearir | ng           |                |



G-22

# Mitutoyo

E\_G20\_G26\_Mu-checker\_2022.indd 22

#### **Mu-checker**

#### **Display unit for Mu-checker (analog/digital)** SERIES 519 — Electronic micrometer

- Single touch zero-set function is standard.
- Switchable measurement ranges make the Mu-checker suitable for a range of applications, especially those that involve moderately fast-

#### Analog Mu-checker



changing measurement values which suit the use of analog readout. • Two types of analog display are available

and one digital type.



Differential type 519-553 M-553

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

|                                  | Metric   |  | Inch   |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Order No.                        | 519-551*   | 519-553*                                       | 519-552*   | 519-554*   |
| Model                            | M-551  | M-553  | M-552  | M-554  |
| Туре                             | Standard type<br>(one probe required)                | Differential type<br>(one/two probes required) | Standard type<br>(one probe required)                | Differential type<br>(one/two probes required)         |
| Display range                    | ±5 µm/±15 µm/±50 µm/±1                               | 50 μm/±500 μm/±1500 μm                         | ±0.00015 in/±0.0005 in/±0.0015                       |  |
| Graduation                       | 0.1 μm/0.5 μm/1 μm                                   | /5 μm/10 μm/50 μm                              | 0.1 μm/0.5 μm/1 μm<br>0.000005 in/0.00001 in/0.00005 | /5 µm/10 µm/50 µm<br>5 in/0.0001 in/0.0005 in/0.001 in |
| Differential mode                | ±Α   | ±A, ±B, ±A±B                                   | ±Α   | ±A, ±B, ±A±B   |
| Display accuracy<br>(linearity)  | ±1% of full-scale reading                            |  |  |  |
| Analog output                    | ±1.0 V at full-scale reading                         |  |  |  |
| Analog output<br>accuracy        | Within ±0.1% of full-scale reading (excluding probe) |  |  |  |
| Zero-setting<br>adjustment range | ±15%/FS (error: ±0.2%/FS)                            |  |  |  |
| External dimensions              | 134 (W) ×183 (D) ×208 (H) mm                         |  |  |  |
| Mass                             | 2.4 kg   |  |  |  |
| Power input                      | AC adapter 100, 120, 220, 240 V AC 50/60 Hz          |  |  |  |
| Probe                            | Various probes (refer to pages G-21 and G-22)        |  |  |  |

519-551 M-551

\* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.

#### **Digital Mu-checker**



#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

|                     | Metric                                      | Inch                                      |  |  |
|---------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Order No.           | 519-561*                                    | 519-562*                                  |  |  |
| Model               | M-561                                       | M-562                                     |  |  |
| Туре                | Differential type digital Mu-C              | Checker (2 connecting heads)              |  |  |
| Display range       | ±2.000 mm/±0.2000 mm                        | ±2.000 mm/±0.2000 mm/±0.08 in/±0.008 in   |  |  |
| Resolution          | 0.001 mm/0.0001 mm                          | 0.001 mm/0.0001 mm/0.00005 in/0.000005 in |  |  |
| Differential mode   | ±A, ±B, ±A±B                                |   |  |  |
| Measurement mode    | ABS/  | ABS/CMP                                   |  |  |
| Analog output       | ±1 V at full-scale reading                  |   |  |  |
| Digital output      | Digimatic code out                          |   |  |  |
| External dimensions | 134 (W) ×183 (D) ×208 (H) mm                |   |  |  |
| Mass                | Approx. 2.6 kg                              |   |  |  |
| Power input         | AC adapter 100, 120, 220, 240 V AC 50/60 Hz |   |  |  |
| Probe               | Various probes (refer to                    | pages G-21 and G-22)                      |  |  |

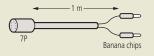
\* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.



| G-23 |
|------|
|      |



- SPC Cable for connecting digital Mu-checker (**936937**) Used for connecting to the Digimatic mini-processor. (Not suitable for analog Mu-checkers)
- Output cable A (934795) Used for connecting to external devices, such as data recorders, etc.



• Analog, limit out (7P) connector (**529035**) Used for output to external data recorders, sequencers, etc.

#### **Mu-checker**

#### Main features

- External control (Zero-set, Preset etc.)
- Direction switching
- Error messaging
- Tolerance judgment output
  Each data output (RS-232C, BCD, segment)
  Peak measurement (maximum value, minimum value,
- runout) and arithmetic operation (addition, average, maximum value, minimum value, maximum width) between axes

#### **Optional Accessories**

- Output connector: **02ADB440**  D-EV External display unit\*1: **02ADD400**  SPC cable (0.5 m): **02ADD950**

- SPC cable (1.m): 936937
   SPC cable (1 m): 936937
   SPC cable (2 m): 965014
   AC adapter: 357651
   AC cable (Japan): 02ZAA000\*2
   AC cable (USA): 02ZAA010\*2
- AC cable (EU): 02ZAA020\*2

- AC cable (EU). 02ZAA030\*<sup>2</sup>
  AC cable (UK): 02ZAA030\*<sup>2</sup>
  AC cable (China): 02ZAA040\*<sup>2</sup>
  AC cable (Korea): 02ZAA050\*<sup>2</sup>
  Terminal connecting cable: 02ADD930\*<sup>2</sup>
  Terfer to page G-25 for details of D-EV.
  AD cable uber size AC cabeter
- \*2 Required when using AC adapter

#### SENSORPAK



Note: Refer to page G-16 for more details.

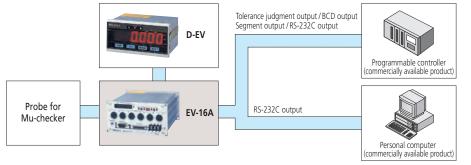
#### **EV-16A Counter** SERIES 519 — 6-channel, No-display Type

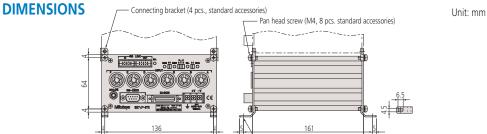


- Up to six probes can be connected to one unit. Up to ten counters can be connected to one personal computer using the RS Link function to enable the configuration of a multi-point measurement
- system comprising a maximum of 60 gages.
  I/O outputs for RS-232C, BCD, tolerance judgment and segment output are available.
- Maximum, minimum and runout measurement between channels (in the same unit) is possible in addition to normal measurement on individual channels.

#### SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

Mitutoyo probes, **EV-16A** counters and **D-EV** display units combined with commercial controllers and personal computers enable construction of a powerful, multi-channel system that can be built to meet the needs of almost any measurement application.





16

139

Fixing foot (4 pcs., standard accessories)

144

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

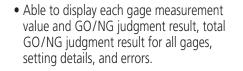
| Order No.  |                               | 519-355   |  |
|------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Model      |                               | EV-16A  |  |
| Number of  | of gage inputs                | 6   |  |
| Display ra | inge (mm)                     | ±2.000, ±0.200  |  |
| Resolution | n (mm)                        | 0.001, 0.0001   |  |
| Display pr | rocessing                     | 8 digits for parameters (display setting), 1 for error display  |  |
| Error mes  |                               | Power supply voltage error, Gage error, etc.  |  |
| External c |                               | Dedicated external display unit <b>D-EV</b> (optional) can be connected   |  |
|            | of input switches             | 4   |  |
| Input swit | ch function                   | Measurement mode switching, Parameter settings  |  |
|            | Tolerance judgment output     | 1 to 6 gages (L1, L2, L3), open-collector   |  |
|            | BCD output                    | Parallel BCD output (positive/negative-true logic), open-collector  |  |
| 1/0        | Segment output                | A function to enable only output from the terminal corresponding to the counting values, open-collector   |  |
| 1/0        | Control output                | Normal operation signal (NOM), open-collector   |  |
|            | Control input                 | Output channel designation (segment, in BCD mode), presetting, peak value clear, range<br>changeover (at segment output), holding counting value, open-collector or no-voltage<br>contact signal (with/without contact point) |  |
|            | RS-232C                       | Measurement data output and control input, EIA RS-232C-compatible<br>Use cross cables for home position DTE (terminal definition)   |  |
| Interface  | RS link                       | Max. connected units: 10<br>Connecting cable length: Max. 10 m (sum of link cable length)<br>Data transfer time: 1.1 sec./60 ch (when transmission rate is 19200 bps)   |  |
| Power      | Voltage                       | 12 to 24 V DC (Terminal block: M3)  |  |
| supply     | Consumption                   | 1 A   |  |
| Operating  | temperature (humidity) ranges | 0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80%, non-condensing)   |  |
| Storage te | emperature (humidity) ranges  | -10 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80%, non-condensing)   |  |
| External d | imensions                     | 144 (W) ×72 (H) ×139 (D) mm   |  |
| Mass       |                               | Approx. 1000 g  |  |
|            | accessories                   | Fixing foot (4), connecting bracket (4), fixing screw M4×8 (8)  |  |
| Applicable | e probes                      | For probes, refer to pages G-21 and G-22.   |  |



#### **Mu-checker**

#### **D-EV Display unit for the EV counter**

- Display unit for the **EV** counter.Connecting this display unit helps configuration of the **EV** counter.



#### **Optional Accessories**

- Optional Accessories
  AC adapter: 357651
  AC cable (Japan): 02ZAA000\*
  AC cable (USA): 02ZAA010\*
  AC cable (US): 02ZAA020\*
  AC cable (UK): 02ZAA030\*
  AC cable (China): 02ZAA030\*
  AC cable (Korea): 02ZAA050\*
  Terminal connecting cable: 02ADD930\*
  \* Required when using AC adapter.

02ADD400

Mitutoyo

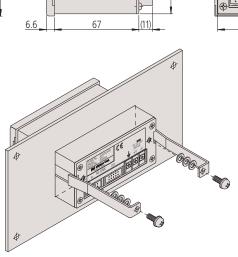
#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

DISP

| Order No.                               | 02ADD400  |
|---|---|
| Model                                   | D-EV  |
| Number of connections                   | 1 EV counter per unit   |
| Number of digits                        | Sign plus 6 digits (8 digits internal to <b>EV</b> counter)   |
| LED display                             | Channel display (also for judgment result display): 3 (3-color LED)<br>Measurement mode display (current data, maximum value, minimum value, runout): 2<br>Status display: 1 (2 colors) |
| Operation switches                      | 4   |
| Function of operation switch            | Channel switching, measurement mode switching (current data, maximum value, minimum value, runout), parameter setting, presetting, tolerance setting                                    |
| Input/output                            | RS Link connectors: 1 each for IN, OUT  |
| Error message                           | Overspeed, gage error etc.  |
| Power supply                            | 12 to 24 V DC, 200 mA (Terminal block: M3)  |
| Operating temperature (humidity) ranges | 0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80%, non-condensing)   |
| Storage temperature (humidity) ranges   | –10 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80%, non-condensing)   |
| External dimensions                     | 96 (W) ×48 (H) ×84.6 (D) mm   |
| Mass                                    | 150 g   |

#### DIMENSIONS





4

G-25



œœ¢

91.4

E\_G20\_G26\_Mu-checker\_2022.indd 25

2022/10/19 14:54

## Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments

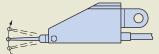


#### Probe

A sensor that converts movement of a contact point, on a stylus or plunger, into an electrical signal.

#### Lever probes

Lever probes are available in two types. The most common type uses a pivoted stylus so the contact point moves in a circular arc; this type is subject to cosine effect and, therefore, measurements may require linearity correction if the direction of measurement is much different to the direction of movement of the contact point. The less common type uses a parallel translation leaf-spring mechanism so contact point movement is linear; this type requires no correction.



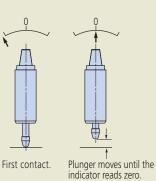
Pivoted stylus type **519-521** (measuring direction can be switched with the up/down lever) **519-522** (measuring direction is not switchable)



Parallel translation type **519-326** (measuring direction can be switched with the upper dial)

#### **Pre-travel**

The distance from first contact with a workpiece until the measurement indicator reads zero.



#### **Measuring force**

The force applied to the workpiece by the probe when the indicator registers zero. It is indicated in newtons (N).

#### **Digimatic code**

A communication protocol for connecting the output of measuring tools with various Mitutoyo data processing units. This allows output connection to a Digimatic Mini Processor **DP-1VA LOGGER** for performing various statistical calculations and creating histograms, etc.

#### **Open-collector output**

A direct connection to the collector of a driving transistor.

#### **Comparative measurement**

A measurement method where a workpiece dimension is found by measuring the difference in size between the workpiece and a master gage that represents the nominal dimension.

This method is usually applied when the measurement to be made is greater than the measuring range of the instrument.

#### Linearity

The ratio of proportionality between measuring system output and measured distance.

If this is not constant within acceptable limits then correction is required.

#### 0 (zero) point

A reference point on the master gage in a comparative measurement.

#### Sensitivity

The ratio of the electric micrometer output signal to the input signal to the amplifier. The sensitivity is normal if a value as expected from the given displacement is displayed.

#### **Tolerance setting**

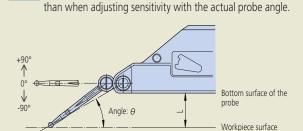
Tolerance limits can be set on the electronic micrometer to provide an automatic judgment as to whether a measured value falls within the tolerance.

#### Lever-head angle

Before measurement, be sure to confirm that probe sensitivity adjustment has been completed.

Changing the probe angle will cause variation in the measured values. Adjust the probe angle to obtain an optimum sensitivity before starting measurement. If it is difficult, adjust the sensitivity with the probe angle set to 0°, and after measurement, correct the measured values according to the actual probe angle (by multiplying the measured value by a correction factor).

**Tips** Correction using a correction factor may result in lower accuracy



| Angle: $	heta$ | Distance from the workpiece surface: L * | Correction factor |
|----------------|--|-------------------|
| 0°             | —  | 1.00              |
| 10°            | Approx. 3.1 mm                           | Approx. 0.98      |
| 20°            | Approx. 8.8 mm                           | Approx. 0.94      |
| 30°            | Approx. 13.9 mm                          | Approx. 0.87      |
| 40°            | Approx. 18.3 mm                          | Approx. 0.77      |
| 50°            | Approx. 21.6 mm                          | Approx. 0.64      |
| 60°            | Approx. 23.8 mm                          | Approx. 0.50      |
|                |  |                   |

\* Value when using a carbide probe with spherical diameter of ø2 that is installed before shipment. When using a ø1 (or ø3) carbide probe, subtract (or add) 1/2 of the difference in spherical diameter.

G-26



G

#### LSM-500S Measuring Unit SERIES 544 — 5 µm to 2 mm Measuring Unit

- Capable of measuring down to 5 µm outside diameter.
- Provides ultra-high accuracy of ±0.3 µm over the entire measuring range (5  $\mu$ m to 2 mm).

**SPECIFICATIONS** 



With signal cable (5 m) 02AGN770A

| Order No.          |                 | 544-531                       | 544-532         |  |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Model              |                 | LSM-                          | 500S            |  |
| Applicable lase    | er standards    | JIS                           | IEC, FDA        |  |
| User's Manual      |                 | Japanese version              | English version |  |
| Measuring ran      | ige             | 0.005 to                      | 2 mm*1          |  |
| Resolution         |                 | 0.01 to 10 µr                 | n (selectable)  |  |
| Repeatability*2    |                 | ±0.03 μm                      |                 |  |
| Linearity*3 (20    | ) °C)           | ±0.3 µm                       |                 |  |
| Positional erro    | r* <sup>4</sup> | ±0.4 µm                       |                 |  |
| Measuring region*5 |                 | 1×2 mm (0.0                   | 05 to 2 mm)     |  |
| Scanning rate      |                 | 3200 s                        | cans/s          |  |
| Laser wavelen      | gth             | 650 nm                        | (Visible)       |  |
| Laser scanning     | speed           | 76 m/s                        |                 |  |
| Operating          | Temperature     | 0 to 4                        | 10 °C           |  |
| environment        | Humidity        | RH 35 to 85% (non-condensing) |                 |  |
| Protection Lev     | el              | IP64*6                        |                 |  |

\*1 The measuring range for a transparent object is 0.05 mm to 2 mm. Please consult your local Mitutoyo office for objects smaller than 0.05 mm.

The measuring range is 0.1 mm to 2 mm in the 1 to 255 edge measurement mode or when activating automatic workpiece detection. \*2 Determined at the level of  $\pm 2\sigma$  ( $\sigma$ : standard deviation) when measuring  $\sigma$ 2 mm at the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 1024 times). \*3 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters. \*4 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the

 \*5 The area defined by [optical axis depth]×[scanning width].
 \*6 The protection level provided for the interior. If the workpiece or glass of the measuring unit window is soiled by water or dust, the unit may malfunction. Note 1: If using the optional dual connection unit for **LSM-6200**, the measuring range will be 0.05 mm to 2 mm.

Note 2: When using the extra-fine line measurement function (FINE), guide messages for setting the following will not be displayed: dual-measurement, segment designation, automatic workpiece detection, and group judgment.

#### LSM-501S Measuring Unit SERIES 544 — 50 µm to 10 mm Measuring Unit

- Provides ultra-high accuracy of ±0.5 μm over the entire measuring range (0.05 to 10 mm).
- The industry's first narrow-range accuracy performance in this measuring range of  $\pm$ (0.3+0.1 $\Delta$ D)  $\mu$ m is available for high-accur measurement.

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

Order No. Model



| accuracy      |         |                            |
|---------------|---------|----------------------------|
|               |         | ignal cable (5 m)<br>N770A |
| 544-533       |         | 544-534                    |
|               | LSM-    | 501S                       |
| JIS           |         | IEC, FDA                   |
| anese version |         | English version            |
|               | 0.05 to | 10 mm                      |

| JIS  | IEC, FDA  |
|--|---|
| Japanese version                                     | English version   |
| 0.05 to  | 10 mm   |
| 0.01 to 10 µn  | n (selectable)  |
| ±0.04  | 4 μm  |
| ±0.5   | μm  |
| ±(0.3+0.1  | $\Delta D$ ) $\mu m^{*3}$   |
| ±0.5 μm  |   |
| on*5 2×10 mm (0.05 to 0.1 mm) 4×10 mm (0.1 to 10 mm) |   |
| 3200 s   | cans/s  |
| 650 nm   | (Visible)   |
| Laser scanning speed 113 m/s                         |   |
| 0 to 4   | 40 °C   |
| RH 35 to 85% (non-condensing)                        |   |
| IP64   | 4*6   |
|  | Japanese version<br>0.05 to<br>0.01 to 10 µr<br>±0.0<br>±0.5<br>±(0.3+0.1<br>±0.5<br>2×10 mm (0.05 to 0.1 mm)<br>3200 s<br>650 nm<br>113<br>0 to 4<br>RH 35 to 85% (r |

\*1 Determined at the level of  $\pm 2\sigma$  ( $\sigma$ : standard deviation) when measuring ø10 mm at the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 1024 times). \*2 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters. \*3  $\Delta D$ =Difference in diameter between the master gage and workpiece. (Unit: mm)

\*4 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction.

\*5 The area defined by [optical axis depth]x[scanning width].
 \*6 The protection level provided for the interior. If the workpiece or glass of the measuring unit window is soiled by water or dust, the unit may malfunction.



G-27

#### **Optional Accessories**

|                        | <ul> <li>Multifunctional display unit, LSM-6200:</li> </ul>  |               |                        |  |
|------------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|--|
| Order No. Display type |  | Display type  | Remarks                |  |
|                        | 511-071* English mm/E  |               | Japanese user's manual |  |
|                        |  |               | English user's manual  |  |
| 544-072* E             |  | English mm/in |                        |  |
|                        | * To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to<br>the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, |               |                        |  |

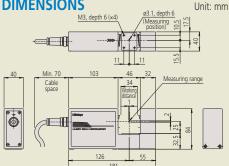
F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE."

| Order No.   | Remarks                |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 544-046   | Japanese user's manual |  |  |  |
| 544-047   | English user's manual  |  |  |  |
| Standard calibration gage set (Ø0.1, Ø2.0): 02AGD110     Guide pulley : 02AGD200     Air blower : 02AGD220     Extension signal cable (max. 15 m) |                        |  |  |  |
| Order No.   | Cable length           |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780A   | 5 m                    |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780B   | 10 m                   |  |  |  |

15 m



02AGN780C



#### **Optional Accessories**

#### • Multifunctional display unit, LSM-6200:

|  | Order No.     | Display type       | Remarks                       |  |
|--|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|
|  | 544-071       | Japanese mm/E      | Japanese user's manual        |  |
|  |               | English mm/E       | English user's manual         |  |
|  | 544-072*      | English mm/in      | English user s manual         |  |
|  | * To denote y | our AC power cable | add the following suffixes to |  |

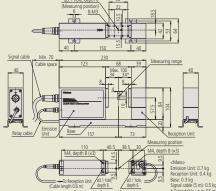
F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE."

#### • Panel-mount type display unit, LSM-5200:

| Order No.   | Remarks                |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 544-046   | Japanese user's manual |  |  |  |
| 544-047   | English user's manual  |  |  |  |
| Standard calibration gage set (Ø0.1, Ø10.0): <b>02AGD120</b> Wire guiding pulley : <b>02AGD210</b> Adjustable workstage : <b>02AGD400</b> Air blower : <b>02AGD230</b> Workstage : <b>02AGD270</b> Extension signal cable (max. 15 m) |                        |  |  |  |
| Order No.   | Cable length           |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780A   | <u> </u>               |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780B   | 10 m                   |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780C   | 15 m                   |  |  |  |
| Extension relay cable   |                        |  |  |  |
| Order No.   | Cable length           |  |  |  |
| 02AGC150A   |                        |  |  |  |

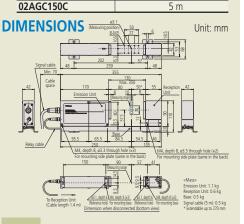
#### DIMENSIONS





#### Ontional Accessories

| Optional Accessories  |                 |   |                                  |  |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| <ul> <li>Multifunct</li> </ul>  | ional display u | nit, I  | LSM-6200:                        |  |
| Order No.   | Display typ     | е   | Remarks                          |  |
| 544-071   | Japanese mm.    |   | Japanese user's manual           |  |
|   | English mm/E    |   | English user's manual            |  |
|   | English mm/ir   |   | 3                                |  |
| <ul> <li>* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to<br/>the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS,<br/>F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE."</li> <li>Panel-mount type display unit, LSM-5200:</li> </ul> |                 |   |                                  |  |
| Order No.   |                 |   | Remarks                          |  |
| 544-046<br>544-047  |                 | Japanese user's manual<br>English user's manual |                                  |  |
| <ul> <li>Standard calibration gage s</li> <li>Adjustable workstage</li> <li>Air blower</li> <li>Workstage</li> <li>Extension signal cable (mathematical cable)</li> </ul>   |                 |   | 02AGD490<br>02AGD240<br>02AGD270 |  |
| Order No.   |                 |   | Cable length                     |  |
| 02AGN780  |                 | 5 m   |                                  |  |
| 02AGN780B   |                 |   | 10 m                             |  |
| 02AGN780C   |                 |   | 15 m                             |  |
| 02AGN780D   |                 | <u> </u>  | 20 m                             |  |
| • Extension relay cable (max. 5 m)  |                 |   |                                  |  |
| 02AGC150A<br>02AGC150B  |                 |   | <u>1 m</u><br>3 m                |  |
| 02AGC150B   |                 |   | 5 m                              |  |
| 02AGC150C   |                 |   | 5111                             |  |



#### **Optional Accessories**

• Multifunctional display unit, LSM-6200:

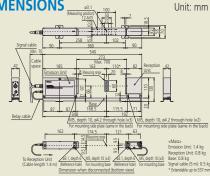
| Order No. | Display type  | Remarks                |
|-----------|---------------|------------------------|
| 544-071   | Japanese mm/E | Japanese user's manual |
| 544-071*  | English mm/E  | English user's manual  |
| 544-072*  | English mm/in | English user s manual  |

\* To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE."

Panel-mount type display unit ISM-5200:

| - ranci mount type display                                | and mount type display unit, <b>Lawi-3200</b> .                    |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Order No.   | Remarks  |  |  |
| 544-046   | Japanese user's manual   |  |  |
| 544-047   | English user's manual  |  |  |
| <ul><li>Adjustable workstage</li><li>Air blower</li></ul> | Air blower : <b>02AGD250</b><br>Extension signal cable (max. 25 m) |  |  |
| Order No.   | Cable length   |  |  |
| 02AGN780A   | 5 m  |  |  |
| 02AGN780B   | 10 m   |  |  |
| 02AGN780C   | 15 m   |  |  |
| 02AGN780D   | 20 m   |  |  |
| • Extension relay cable (ma                               | ax. 5 m)   |  |  |
| 02AGC150A   | 1 m  |  |  |
| 02AGC150B   | 3 m  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |





m

```
Laser Scan Micrometer
```

#### LSM-503S Measuring Unit SERIES 544 — 0.3 mm to 30 mm Measuring Unit

- Ensures ±1.0 µm accuracy over the entire measuring range (0.3 to 30 mm).
- The industry's first narrow-range accuracy performance in this measuring range of  $\pm$ (0.6+0.1 $\Delta$ D)  $\mu$ m is available for high-accuracy measurement.



With signal cable (5 m) 02AGN770A

## **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Order No.                      |                | 544-535                       | 544-536                   |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Model                          |                | LSM-503S                      |                           |  |
| Applicable la                  | iser standards | JIS                           | IEC, FDA                  |  |
| User's Manu                    | al             | Japanese version              | English version           |  |
| Measuring ra                   | ange           | 0.3 to                        | 30 mm                     |  |
| Resolution                     |                | 0.02 to 100 µ                 | m (selectable)            |  |
| Repeatability                  | /*1            | ±0.1                          | 1 μm                      |  |
| Linearity*2                    | Whole range    | ±1.0                          | ) µm                      |  |
| (20 °C)                        | Narrow range   | ±(0.6+0.1                     | $\Delta D$ ) $\mu m^{*3}$ |  |
| Positional error* <sup>4</sup> |                | ±1.5 μm                       |                           |  |
| Measuring re                   | egion*5        | 10×30 mm (0.3 to 30 mm)       |                           |  |
| Scanning rat                   | e              | 3200 scans/s                  |                           |  |
| Laser wavele                   | ngth           | 650 nm (Visible)              |                           |  |
| Laser scanning speed           |                | 226 m/s                       |                           |  |
| Operating                      | Temperature    | 0 to 40 °C                    |                           |  |
| environment Humidity           |                | RH 35 to 85% (non-condensing) |                           |  |
| Protection Level               |                | IP64*6                        |                           |  |
|                                |                |                               |                           |  |

\*1 Determined at the level of  $\pm 2\sigma$  ( $\sigma$ : standard deviation) when measuring ø30 mm at the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 1024 times). \*2 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters. \*3  $\Delta D$ =Difference in diameter between the master gage and workpiece (Unit: mm) \*4 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning

direction. \*5 The area defined by [optical axis depth]×[scanning width]. \*6 The protection level provided for the interior. If the workpiece or glass of the measuring unit window is soiled by water or dust, the unit may malfunction.

## LSM-506S Measuring Unit

#### SERIES 544 — 1 mm to 60 mm Measuring Unit

- Ensures ±3 µm accuracy over the entire measuring range (1 to 60 mm).
- The industry's first narrow-range accuracy performance in this measuring range of  $\pm$ (1.5+0.5 $\Delta$ D)  $\mu$ m is available for high-accuracy measurement.



With signal cable (5 m) 02AGN770A

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Order No.                  |                   | 544-537                       | 544-538         |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Model                      |                   | LSM-506S                      |                 |  |
| Applicable laser standards |                   | JIS                           | IEC, FDA        |  |
| User's Manual              |                   | Japanese version              | English version |  |
| Measuring ran              | ige               | 1 to 60 mm                    |                 |  |
| Resolution                 |                   | 0.05 to 100 μ                 | m (selectable)  |  |
| Repeatability*             | 1                 | ±0.36                         | 5 µm            |  |
| Linearity*2                | Whole range       | ±3                            | μm              |  |
| (20 °C) Narrow rand        |                   | ±(1.5+0.5ΔD) μm* <sup>3</sup> |                 |  |
| Positional error*4         |                   | ±4 µm                         |                 |  |
| Measuring reg              | ion* <sup>5</sup> | 20×60 mm (1 to 60 mm)         |                 |  |
| Scanning rate              |                   | 3200 scans/s                  |                 |  |
| Laser wavelength           |                   | 650 nm (Visible)              |                 |  |
| Laser scanning speed       |                   | 452 m/s                       |                 |  |
| Operating                  | Temperature       | 0 to 40 °C                    |                 |  |
| environment                | Humidity          | RH 35 to 85% (r               | ion-condensing) |  |
| Protection Level           |                   | IP64*6                        |                 |  |

1 Determined at the level of  $\pm 2\sigma$  ( $\sigma$ : standard deviation) when measuring ø60 mm at the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 1024 times).

\*2 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters. \*3  $\Delta D$ =Difference in diameter between the master gage and workpiece (Unit: mm) \*4 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction.

\*5 The area defined by [optical axis depth]x[scanning width].
 \*6 The protection level provided for the interior. If the workpiece or glass of the measuring unit window is soiled by water or dust, the unit may malfunction.

G-28



#### LSM-512S Measuring Unit SERIES 544 — 1 mm to 120 mm Measuring Unit

- Ensures ±6 µm accuracy over the entire measuring range (1 to 120 mm).
- The industry's first narrow-range accuracy performance in this measuring range of  $\pm$ (4.0+0.5 $\Delta$ D)  $\mu$ m is available for high-accuracy measurement.



With signal cable (5 m) 02AGN770A

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Order No.          |                    | 544-539                       | 544-540         |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Model              |                    | LSM-512S                      |                 |  |
| Applicable las     | er standards       | JIS                           | IEC, FDA        |  |
| User's Manua       |                    | Japanese version              | English version |  |
| Measuring rai      | nge                | 1 to 120 mm                   |                 |  |
| Resolution         |                    | 0.1 to 100 µn                 | n (selectable)  |  |
| Repeatability*     | :1                 | ±0.85 µm                      |                 |  |
| Linearity*2        | Whole range        | ±6 μm                         |                 |  |
| (20 °C)            | Narrow range       | ±(4.0+0.5ΔD) μm* <sup>3</sup> |                 |  |
| Positional error*4 |                    | ±8 μm                         |                 |  |
| Measuring reg      | gion* <sup>5</sup> | 30×120 mm (1 to 120 mm)       |                 |  |
| Scanning rate      |                    | 3200 scans/s                  |                 |  |
| Laser wavelength   |                    | 650 nm (Visible)              |                 |  |
| Laser scannin      | g speed            | 904 m/s                       |                 |  |
| Operating          | Temperature        | 0 to 4                        | 10 °C           |  |
| environment        | Humidity           | RH 35 to 85% (non-condensing) |                 |  |
| Protection Level   |                    | IP64*6                        |                 |  |

\*1 Determined at the level of ±2 $\sigma$  ( $\sigma$ : standard deviation) when measuring ø120 mm at the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 1024 times).

\*2 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters. \*3  $\Delta D$ =Difference in diameter between the master gage and workpiece (Unit: mm) \*4 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction. \*5 The area defined by (optical axis depth)×(scanning width).

\*6 The protection level provided for the interior. If the workpiece or glass of the measuring unit window is soiled by water or dust, the unit may malfunction.

#### LSM-516S Measuring Unit SERIES 544 — 1 mm to 160 mm Measuring Unit

- Ensures  $\pm 7 \ \mu m$  accuracy over the entire measuring range (1 to 160 mm).
- The industry's first narrow-range accuracy performance in this measuring range of  $\pm$ (4.0+2.0 $\Delta$ D)  $\mu$ m is available for high-accuracy measurement.



With signal cable (5 m) 02AGN770A

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Order No.                  |              | 544-541                       | 544-542         |  |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Model                      |              | LSM-516S                      |                 |  |
| Applicable laser standards |              | JIS                           | IEC, FDA        |  |
| User's Manua               |              | Japanese version              | English version |  |
| Measuring rai              | nge          | 1 to 160 mm                   |                 |  |
| Resolution                 |              | 0.1 to 100 µr                 | n (selectable)  |  |
| Repeatability*             | k1           | ±1.4                          | μm              |  |
| Linearity*2                | Whole range  | ±7                            | μm              |  |
| (20 °C)                    | Narrow range | ±(4.0+2.0ΔD) μm* <sup>3</sup> |                 |  |
| Positional error*4         |              | ±8 μm                         |                 |  |
| Measuring region*5         |              | 40×160 mm (1 to 160 mm)       |                 |  |
| Scanning rate              |              | 3200 scans/s                  |                 |  |
| Laser waveler              | ngth         | 650 nm (Visible)              |                 |  |
| Laser scanning speed       |              | 1206 m/s                      |                 |  |
| Operating                  | Temperature  | 0 to 40 °C                    |                 |  |
| environment Humidity       |              | RH 35 to 85% (non-condensing) |                 |  |
| Protection Level           |              | IP64*6                        |                 |  |
|                            |              |                               |                 |  |

\*1 Determined at the level of  $\pm 2\sigma$  ( $\sigma$ : standard deviation) when measuring ø160 mm at the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 1024 times). \*2 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters. \*3  $\Delta D$ =Difference in diameter between the master gage and workpiece (Unit: mm) \*4 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction

\*5 The area defined by (optical axis depth)×(scanning width).
 \*6 The protection level provided for the interior. If the workpiece or glass of the measuring unit window is soiled by water or dust, the unit may malfunction.



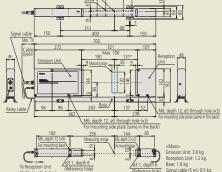
G-29

#### **Optional Accessories**

| • Multifunctional display unit, <b>LSIM-6200</b> :   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Order No. Display typ  | pe Remarks  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 544-071 Japanese mm  | n/E Japanese user's manual  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 544-071* English mm/E<br>544-072* English mm/i   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| the order No.: A for UL/CS   | cable add the following suffixes to<br>A, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS,<br>No suffix are required for PSE."<br>y unit, <b>LSM-5200</b> : |  |  |  |  |  |
| Order No.  | Remarks   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 544-046  | Japanese user's manual  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 544-047  | nglish user's manual  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Standard calibration gage s</li> <li>Air blower</li> <li>Extension signal cable (m</li> </ul> | set (ø20.0, ø120.0): <b>02AGD150</b><br>: <b>02AGD260</b><br>nax. 25 m)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Order No.  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02 A CNI700 A  | Cable length  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780A  | Cable length<br>5 m   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780A<br>02AGN780B   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780B<br>02AGN780C   | 5 m<br>10 m<br>15 m   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780B  | 5 m<br>10 m   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780B<br>02AGN780C   | 5 m<br>10 m<br>15 m<br>20 m   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780B<br>02AGN780C<br>02AGN780D<br>• Extension relay cable (ma<br>02AGC150A                        | 5 m<br>10 m<br>15 m<br>20 m<br>ax. 5 m)<br>1 m  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780B<br>02AGN780C<br>02AGN780D<br>• Extension relay cable (ma                                     | 5 m<br>10 m<br>15 m<br>20 m<br>ax. 5 m)   |  |  |  |  |  |

#### DIMENSIONS

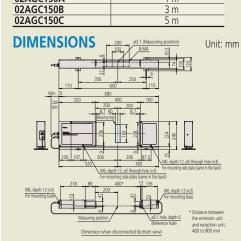




#### **Optional Accessories**

| <ul> <li>Multifunctional</li> </ul> | display unit, I | LSM-6200: |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|

| • Multifunctional display unit, <b>LSIM-6200</b> .                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Order No. Display typ  | pe Remarks   |  |  |  |  |
| 544-071 Japanese mm  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 544-071* English mm/E<br>544-072* English mm/i                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| the order No.: A for UL/CS   | cable add the following suffixes to<br>,A, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS,<br>No suffix are required for PSE."<br>y unit, <b>LSM-5200</b> : |  |  |  |  |
| Order No.  | Remarks  |  |  |  |  |
| 544-046  | Japanese user's manual   |  |  |  |  |
| 544-047  | English user's manual  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Standard calibration gage</li> <li>Extension signal cable (m</li> </ul> | set (ø20.0, ø160.0): <b>02AGM300</b><br>nax. 25 m)   |  |  |  |  |
| Order No.  | Cable length   |  |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780A  | 5 m  |  |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780B  | 10 m   |  |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780C  | 15 m   |  |  |  |  |
| 02AGN780D  | 20 m   |  |  |  |  |
| Extension relay cable (ma  | ax. 5 m)   |  |  |  |  |
| 02AGC150A  | 1 m  |  |  |  |  |



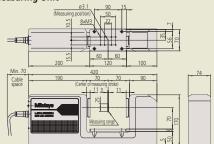
3 m

#### **Optional Accessories**

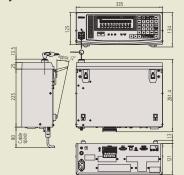
| <ul> <li>Standard calibration gage se</li> </ul> |            |
|--|------------|
|  | : 02AGD180 |
| Workstage  | : 02AGD270 |
| <ul> <li>Adjustable workstage</li> </ul>         | : 02AGD280 |

#### **External Dimensions**

**Measuring Unit** 



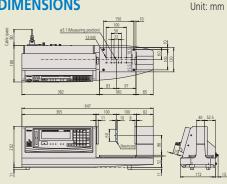
#### **Display unit**



#### **Optional Accessories**

- Standard calibration gage set (ø1.0, ø60.0): 02AGD170 Adjustable workstage 02AGD370
- Horizontal stroke 200 mm 02AGD680 Horizontal stroke 300 mm

#### DIMENSIONS



#### LSM-6902H Measuring Unit and 6900 Display SERIES 544 — 0.1 mm to 25 mm High Accuracy

- Demonstrates the best repeatability available in the 25 mm class.
- The ultra-precise scanning motor enables the
- highest measurement accuracy to be realized. • Thanks to excellent linearity, an accuracy of ±0.5 µm over the entire measuring range and
- a higher accuracy of  $\pm (0.3+0.1\Delta D) \mu m$  over a narrow range are guaranteed.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

Unit: mm

| ).                | 544-497-1  | 544-498-1* <sup>6</sup>  | 544-499-1* <sup>6</sup>   |  |
|-------------------|--|--|---|--|
|                   |  | LSM-6902H  |   |  |
| unit              |  |  |   |  |
|                   | mm   | mm   | inch/mm   |  |
| tandards          | JIS  | IEC,   | FDA   |  |
| ange              | 0.1 to 25  | 5 mm (0.004 <sup>-</sup>   | to 1.0 in)  |  |
|                   | 0.01 to 10 µm (s   | electable) (0.000  | 001 to 0.0005 in)   |  |
| Whole range       | ±0.045 µm (  | ±0.0000018   | in) (ø25 mm)  |  |
| Narrow range      | ±0.03 µm (±0.0000012 in) (ø10 mm)  |  |   |  |
| Whole range       | ±0.5 μm (±0.000020 in)   |  |   |  |
| Narrow range      | ±(0.3+0.1∆D) µm<br>±(0.000012+0.01∆D) inch* <sup>5</sup>   |  |   |  |
| ror* <sup>3</sup> | ±0.5 µm (±0.000020 in)   |  |   |  |
| egion*4           | ±1.5 mm×25 mm (±0.006×1.0 in)  |  |   |  |
| e                 | 3200 scans/s   |  |   |  |
| ngth              | 650 nm (Visible)   |  |   |  |
| ng speed          | 226 m/s  |  |   |  |
| Temperature       |  | 0 to 40 °C   |   |  |
| Humidity          | RH 35 to 85% (non-condensing)  |  |   |  |
|                   | unit<br>tandards<br>ange<br>Whole range<br>Narrow range<br>Whole range<br>Narrow range<br>ror * <sup>3</sup><br>egion * <sup>4</sup><br>e<br>ength<br>ng speed | unit           mm           tandards         JIS           ange         0.1 to 25           0.01 to 10 µm (s           Whole range         ±0.045 µm (r           Whole range         ±0.03 µm (s           Whole range         ±0.5           Narrow range         ±(0.000 ror*3           ±0.5         ±0.5           egion*4         ±1.5 mm×           e | LSM-6902H           unit         mm         mm           tandards         JIS         IEC,           ange         0.1 to 25 mm (0.004         0.01 to 10 µm (selectable)(0.000           Whole range         ±0.045 µm (±0.0000012 i           Whole range         ±0.03 µm (±0.0000012 i           Whole range         ±0.5 µm (±0.0000012 i           Whole range         ±0.5 µm (±0.000012 i           gion *4         ±1.5 mm×25 mm (±0.000012 i           e         3200 scans/s           ingth         650 nm (Visibl           ng speed         226 m/s           Temperature         0 to 40 °C           Humidity         RH 35 to 85% (non-cod) |  |

\*1 ±2*o* values (*o* being the standard deviation) for when ø25 mm and ø10 mm samples are measured for 1.28 seconds (2048 scans on average, 2 samples).
\*2 The value at the center of the measuring range.
\*3 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction.
\*4 The region defined by [optical axis depth]x[scanning width].
\*5 ΔD=Difference in diameter between the master gage and workpiece (Unit: mm).
\*6 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to

- \*6 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.

#### LSM-9506 Integrated Display/Measuring Unit SERIES 544 — 0.5 mm to 60 mm High Accuracy

 High accuracy of ±2.5 μm, integrated display unit with many functions equivalent to the multi-function display unit.

(Some functions may be unavailable.)

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

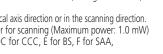
| Order No.          |                        | <b>544-115</b> * <sup>5</sup>   | <b>544-116</b> * <sup>6</sup>          |  |
|--------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|
| Model              |                        | LSM-9506  |  |  |
| Туре               |                        | mm  | inch/mm                                |  |
| Measuring I        | range                  | 0.5 to 60 mm  | 0.02 to 2.36 in/0.5 to 60 mm           |  |
| Resolution         |                        | 0.05 to 100 µm (selectable)   | 0.000002 to 0.005 in/0.00005 to 0.1 mm |  |
| Repeatabilit       | y*1                    | ±0.6 µm (±  | 0.00003 in)                            |  |
| Linearity*2 (      | (20 °C)                | ±2.5 μm (±  | :0.0001 in)                            |  |
| Positional         | Optical axis direction | ±2.5 μm (±  | .0.0001 in)                            |  |
| error*3            | Scanning direction     | $\pm$ (2.0+L/10) $\mu m$ L: Displacement between workpiece center and optical axis center |  |  |
| Measuring I        | region* <sup>3</sup>   | ±5×60 mm (=   | £0.2×2.36 in)                          |  |
| Scanning ra        | te                     | 1600 scans/s  |  |  |
| Laser wavel        | ength                  | 650 nm (Visible)* <sup>4</sup>  |  |  |
| Laser scann        | ing speed              | 226 m/s (8900 in/s)   |  |  |
| Display unit       |                        | 16-digit dot matrix (upper column) +7 segment 11-digit (lower column), guidance LEDs      |  |  |
| Standard interface |                        | RS-232C, Digimatic code output unit (1-ch)  |  |  |
| Optional interface |                        | No  |  |  |
| Power supp         | ly                     | AC100 V to 240 V±10%, 25 W, 50/60 Hz  |  |  |
| Operating e        | nvironment             | 0 to 40 °C, RH 35 to 85% (non-condensing)   |  |  |

\*1 Determined at the level of  $\pm 2\sigma$  ( $\sigma$ : standard deviation) when measuring  $\phi$ 60 mm in the interval of 0.32 sec. (average 512 times). \*2 Applies at the center of the measuring range when measuring outside diameters. \*3 An error in outside diameter measurement due to variation in workpiece position either in the optical axis direction or in the scanning direction.

\*4 FDA Class II (544-116-1A)/IEC Class 2 (All models except 544-116-1A) semiconductor laser for scanning (Maximum power: 1.0 mW)
 \*5 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.
 \*6 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.

K for KC and No suffix are required for PSE.

G-30



• The optimal solution for measuring the outside diameter of pin gages or plug gages.



#### LSM-6902H

| Display unit             | t   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Display                  | 16-digit plus 11-digit fluorescent display, and guide message LED   |
| Segment                  | 1 to 7 (1 to 3, transparent) or 1 to 255 edges  |
| Averaging<br>times       | Arithmetic average: 2 to 2048 scans.<br>Moving average: 32 to 2048 scans.   |
| Judgment                 | Selection from "target value + tolerance",<br>"lower tolerance + upper tolerance",<br>or "7 classes multilimit tolerance zone".   |
| Measurement<br>mode      | Standby, Single measurement,<br>Continuous measurement  |
| External dimensions      | 335 (W) ×134 (H) ×250 (D) mm  |
| Power supply             | 100 to 240 VAC ±10% 30 W 50/60 Hz   |
| Standard I/F             | RS-232C, Analog I/O   |
| Optional I/F             | Digimatic code output unit (2-ch),<br>2nd I/O analog I/F, BCD I/F   |
| Operating<br>environment | 0 to 40 °C, RH 35 to 85% (non-condensing)   |
| Others                   | Nominal setting, sample setting, suppression of<br>unnecessary digits, transparent object measurement,<br>automatic measurement in edge mode, output<br>timer, abnormal data elimination, SHL change, group<br>judgment, simultaneous measurement, statistical<br>processing, mastering, buzzer function, automatic<br>workpiece detection (dimension / position), zero-set/<br>offset<br>Note: In the case of dual measuring-unit connection,<br>extra-fine line measurement and some of the<br>communication commands are not available |

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

#### LSM-5200 Display Unit SERIES 544 — Panel-mount Type

- A compact controller which could be used for multi-unit system configurations.
- A panel-mount type display unit designed for the LSM-S Series.
  Analog I/O and RS-232C is standard.



3479878

aĩ

| Order No.  | 544-047   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Model  | LSM-5200  |  |  |  |
| Display  | 9-digit (upper) and 8-digit (lower) 7-segment   |  |  |  |
| Segment  | 1 to 7 (1 to 3, transparent) or 1 to 255 edges*1  |  |  |  |
| Averaging method Arithmetic average: from 4 to 2048; Moving average: from 32 to 2048<br>(Arithmetic average is from 16 to 2048 when using <b>LSM-500S</b> .) |   |  |  |  |
| Judgment   | Selecting from "target value±tolerance value" or "lower limit/upper limit".   |  |  |  |
| Measurement mode   | Standby, Single measurement, Continuous measurement   |  |  |  |
| Statistical analysis   | Calculation result is output via USB or RS-232C.  |  |  |  |
| External dimensions  | 144 (W) ×72 (H) ×197.1 (D) mm   |  |  |  |
| Power supply   | 24 V DC±10%, 1.3 A or more  |  |  |  |
| Standard I/F   | USB2.0, RS-232C, I/O analog   |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature<br>(humidity) ranges   | 0 to 40 °C, RH 35 to 85% (non-condensing)   |  |  |  |
| Storage temperature<br>(humidity) ranges -20 to 70 °C, RH 35 to 85% (non-condensing)   |   |  |  |  |
| Other functions  | Measurement of odd fluted parts, simultaneous measurement, nominal setting, sample setting, selection of<br>unnecessary digits, transparent object measurement* <sup>2</sup><br>Automatic workpiece detection (dimension / position detected)* <sup>1</sup> , abnormal data elimination, mastering,<br>statistical processing (when using USB, R5-232C), output timer, automatic measurement in edge mode, presetting<br>Note that every function is limited in its combination possibilities. See the user manual for details. |  |  |  |

Mass 1.4 kg

\*1 The measuring range will be 0.1 mm to 2 mm in the 1 to 255 edge measurement mode or when activating the automatic workpiece detection with **544-531**, **544-532**. Each function has its combination limit.

\*2 The measuring range is 50 µm to 2 mm when using **544-531**, **544-532**. For smaller ranges, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office. Note 1: Cannot be connected to **544-495**, **544-496**.

Note 2: Previous models such as 544-451 cannot be connected.

Note 3: For USB communication with a PC, a dedicated device driver is required. For details, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.

#### LSM-6200 Display Unit SERIES 544 — Multi-function Type

- 2-axis display unit enables 2 items be displayed simultaneously.
- Statistical operation is supported.
- Capable of statistical analysis such as: average, maximum value, minimum value, range (max. to min.).
- Segment measurement (7 points) or edge measurement (1 to 255 edges) can be selected.
- A function to eliminate abnormal values is standard.
- 100 tolerance values, preset values, or settings can be stored.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Order No.             | 544-071  | 544-072   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Model                 | LSM-6200   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Туре                  | mm inch/mm   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Display               | 16-digit dot matrix (upper) ar   | nd 11-digit 7-segment (lower)   |  |  |  |  |
| Segment               |  | ent) or 1 to 255 edges*1  |  |  |  |  |
| Averaging times       | Arithmetic average: per 2 to 2048/Moving average:<br>when using <b>544</b>   | per 32 to 2048 (Arithmetic average is per 16 to 2048<br>I-531, 544-532) |  |  |  |  |
| Judgment              |  | lerance + upper tolerance", or "7 classes multi-limit e zone".          |  |  |  |  |
| Measurement mode      | Standby, Single measuremer   | Standby, Single measurement, Continuous measurement                     |  |  |  |  |
| Statistical analysis  | Maximum, Minimum, Average, Dispersion, $\sigma$ (S.D)  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Size                  | 335 (W) ×134 (H) ×250 (D) mm   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply          | 100 to 240 V AC ±1   | 0%, 45 W, 50/60 Hz  |  |  |  |  |
| Standard I/F          | RS-232C,   | Analog I/O  |  |  |  |  |
| Optional I/F          | Digimatic code output unit (2-   | ch), 2nd I/O analog I/F, BCD I/F  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating environment | 0 to +40 °C, RH 35 to  | 85% (non-condensing)  |  |  |  |  |
| Other functions       | ecessary digits, transparent object measurement* <sup>2</sup> ,<br>urement in edge mode, output timer, abnormal data<br>is measurement, statistical processing, mastering, buzzer<br>osition)* <sup>1</sup> , zero-set/offset, dual measurement (optional) |   |  |  |  |  |

\*1 The measuring range will be 0.1 mm to 2 mm in the 1 to 255 edge measurement mode or when activating automatic workpiece detection with 544-531, 544-532. Each function has its combination limit.
 \*2 The measuring range is 50 µm to 2 mm when using 544-531, 544-532. For smaller ranges, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.

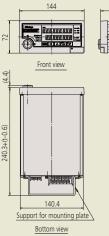
\*2 The measuring range is 50 µm to 2 mm when using 544-531, 544-532. For smaller ranges, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office. Note 1: To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, F for SAA, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE. Note 2: Cannot be connected to 544-495, 544-496.

Note 2: Cannot be connected to **544-495**, **544-496**. Note 3: Previous models such as **544-451** cannot be connected.



G-31

#### DIMENSIONS



t = panel thickness



197.1

Unit: mm

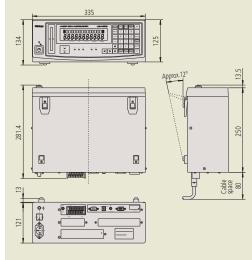
(20.5

138%

(DIN 43 700-144×76) Panel thickness:  $1.6 \le t \le 6$  (mm) Mass: 1.4 kg

#### DIMENSIONS





E\_G27\_G36\_LaserScanM\_2022.indd 31

2022/10/19 15:09

#### **Optional Accessories** SERIES 544 — Laser Scan Micrometer (Measuring Unit)

#### Standard calibration gage set

- Standard gage set suitable for calibration of Laser Scan Micrometers.
- Nominal gage diameters (1 to 160 mm) are as given in Specifications.



#### SPECIFICATIONS

| JILCHIC                      | Allong        |                      |                     |                     |               |                      |                     |                    |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| For calibrating              | models        | LSM-6902H            | LSM-500S            | LSM-501S            | LSM-503S      | LSM-506S             | LSM-512S            | LSM-516S           | LSM-9506      |
| Set No.                      |               | 02AGD180             | 02AGD110            | 02AGD120            | 02AGD130      | 02AGD140             | 02AGD150            | 02AGM300           | 02AGD170      |
| Configuration<br>(Order No.) | Stand         | 02AGD181             | 02AGD111            | 02AGD121            | 02AGD131      | 02AGD141             | 02AGD151            | 02AGM320           | 02AGD171      |
|                              | Gagos         | ø1: 02AGD920         | ø0.1: <b>958200</b> | ø0.1: <b>958200</b> | ø1: 02AGD920  | ø1: 02AGD920         | ø20: <b>229730</b>  | ø20: <b>229730</b> | ø1: 02AGD920  |
|                              | Gayes         | ø25: <b>02AGD963</b> | ø2 : <b>958202</b>  | ø10: <b>229317</b>  | ø30: 02AGD961 | ø60: <b>02AGD962</b> | ø120: <b>234072</b> | ø160: 02AGM303     | ø60: 02AGD962 |
|                              | Carrying case | 02AGD190             | 958203              | 958203              | 02AGD980      | 02AGD980             | 02AGD990            | 02AGM310           | 02AGD970      |

#### Workstage

• Easy set-up and height adjustment enables high-precision measurement.

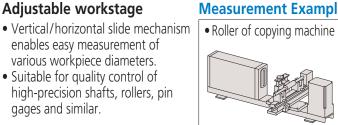
#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

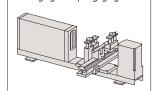
| Model     | LSM-501S<br>LSM-503S<br>LSM-6902H |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| Order No. | 02AGD270                          |
|           |                                   |



#### **Measurement Examples**

• Pin gage or plug gage







#### **Basic configuration**

| Basic set                             | Order No. | Model      | Standard Accessories  | Measuring range (mm) | Horizontal stroke (mm) | Vertical stroke (mm) |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1) Main unit<br>2) V-block<br>3) Stop | 02AGD280  | LSM-6902H  |   | 0.1 - 25             | 130                    | 47                   |
|                                       | 02AGD400  | LSM-501S   | V-block ( <b>02AGD420</b> ), 2 pcs.<br>Stopper ( <b>02AGD430</b> ), 1 pc. | 0.05 - 10            | 130                    | 32                   |
|                                       | 02AGD490  | LSM-503S   |   | 0.3 - 30             | 200                    | 35                   |
|                                       | 02AGD520  | LSM-506S*  | V-block A (02AGD550), 2 pcs.  | 1 - 60               | 300                    | 45                   |
|                                       | 02AGD370  | LSM-9506*  | V-block B (02AGD560), 1 pc.   | 0.5 - 60             | 200                    | 45                   |
|                                       | 02AGD680  | L3IVI-9300 | V-block C ( <b>02AGD570</b> ), 1 pc.                                      | 0.5 - 60             | 300                    | 45                   |

\* The stop is not included in the basic set for these models. Note: Optional part for the adjustable workstage, such as center support, adjustable V-block (up/down) etc., are available.

G-32

#### **Guide pulley**

• Used for supporting measurement of outside diameter of fine wirelike materials such as magnetic wire or fiber.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model   | LSM-500S | LSM-501S |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Order No.   | 02AGD210 |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note 1: Each measurement range is as follows:<br>LSM-5005: ø5 µm to ø1.6 mm |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>LSM-501S</b> : Ø50 µm to Ø1:0 mm   |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |

Note 2: For calibration, the calibration gage set for LSM-500S (02AGD110) is required.



Mitutoyo

#### **Optional Accessories** SERIES 544 — Laser Scan Micrometer (Measuring Unit)

#### Air shield

• Air blows from the air outlet installed on the laser section to clear dust adhering to the laser window.



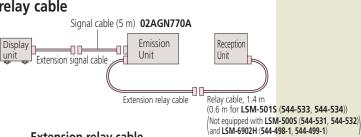
#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Air supply unit | Air shield | Applicable models           |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------|
|                 | 02AGD220   | LSM-500S (544-531, 544-532) |
|                 | 02AGD230   | LSM-501S (544-533, 544-534) |
| 957608          | 02AGD240   | LSM-503S (544-535, 544-536) |
|                 | 02AGD250   | LSM-506S (544-537, 544-538) |
|                 | 02AGD260   | LSM-512S (544-539, 544-540) |

Note: Air shield is supplied with 5 m air tube (Outside Diameter: 6 mm).

#### Extension signal cable/Extension relay cable

• Extension signal cables are necessary when the measuring unit and display unit Display are separated in operation; Extension relay cables are necessary when the optical section is separated in operation.



able length 1 m 3 m 5 m

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Extension signal cable | Extension relay cable |           |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Order No.              | Cable length          | Order No. |
| 02AGN780A              | 5 m                   | 02AGC150A |
| 02AGN780B              | 10 m                  | 02AGC150B |
| 02AGN780C              | 15 m                  | 02AGC150C |
| 02AGN780D              | 20 m                  |           |

| Note 4. For FAA FDA FAA FDD FAA FDD FAA FDA ike o colline ike file deel olde ondele order deel olde book on to order of the   |
|---|
| Note 1: For <b>544-531</b> , <b>544-532</b> , <b>544-533</b> , <b>544-534</b> , the overall length of the signal cable and the extension signal cable is 20 m at a maximum. |
|   |
| Note 2: For EAA E2E EAA E2C EAA E27 EAA E20 EAA E20 EAA EAO EAA EAA EAA EAA EA2 the group of the group on the   |
| Note 2: For 544-535, 544-536, 544-537, 544-538, 544-539, 544-540, 544-541, 544-542 the overall length of the signal cable   |
|   |

#### **Optional Accessories** SERIES 544 — Laser Scan Micrometer (Display Unit)

#### Foot switch

• For LSM-6200 (544-071, 544-072), LSM-6902H (544-498-1, 544-499-1) and LSM-9506 (544-115, 544-116).



#### **Optional Accessories** Interface for LSM6200, 6902H

#### **BCD** Interface

- Outputs measurement data in BCD output (7-digit) or HEX output.
- Data logic can be switched.
- Isolated I/O circuitry
- Available for LSM-6200 (544-071, 544-072) and LSM-6902H (544-498-1, 544-499-1).



#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

G-33



and the extension signal cable is 30 m at a maximum. Note 3: The length of the relay extension cable is 5 m at a maximum. Note 4: The maximum extension length of the signal cable and relay cable is 32 m in total. Note 5: Cannot be used with **544-498-1** and **544-499-1**.

#### **Optional Accessories** SERIES 544 — Laser Scan Micrometer (Display Unit)

#### Digimatic code output unit

- 2-channel Digimatic code output
- In simultaneous measurement, measurement data are output as follows: Program No. 0 to No. 4 in OUTPUT-1 Program No. 5 to No. 9 in OUTPUT-2 (10 programs operated)
- 10 pin MIL type connector.
- Output cable is not supplied. Connecting cable (optional) 1 m (936937)
- Available for LSM-6200 (544-071, 544-072) and LSM-6902H (544-498-1, 544-499-1).
- Note 1: Output is 6 digits of measurement data. Note 2: Displaying 6th and 7th digit after the decimal point is not supported.

#### **Dual connection unit**

- Enables second unit connection to LSM-6200 (544-071, 544-072). (both units must be the same model)
- Note: Cannot be used for LSM-6902H (544-498-1, 544-499-1).
- Depending on the layout of the two measuring units, large-diameter measurement, XY measurement, and parallel measurement are possible.
- Both of the measuring units and display units can be simultaneously operated.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

#### Order No. 02AGP150

#### 2nd I/O analog I/F

- I/O, analog output.
- Simultaneous measurement is supported by two pairs of GO/NG judgment outputs.
- Available for LSM-6200 (544-071, 544-072) and LSM-6902H (544-498-1, 544-499-1).

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

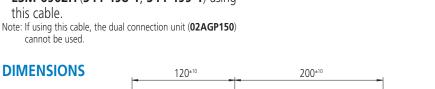
| Order No.            | 02AGC880                          |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Standard Accessories | Connector (DDK) 57-30360 (214188) |

#### Cable for BCD and 2nd I/O simultaneous mount

 Both BCD (02AGC910) and 2nd I/O analog I/F (**02AGC880**) can be mounted on LSM-6200 (544-071, 544-072) and LSM-6902H (544-498-1, 544-499-1) using

#### this cable.

Note: If using this cable, the dual connection unit (02AGP150) cannot be used.









**SPECIFICATIONS** 

Order No.

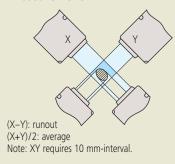
G-34

Unit: mm

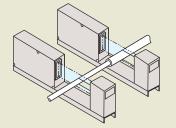
Mitutoyo

02AGE060

#### **XY Measurement**



#### **Parallel Measurement**



## Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments



### **Laser Scan Micrometers**

#### Compatibility

Your Laser Scan Micrometer has been adjusted together with the ID Unit, which is supplied with the measuring unit. The ID Unit, which has the same code number and the same serial number as the measuring unit, must be installed in the display unit. This means that if the ID Unit is replaced the measuring unit can be connected to another corresponding display unit.

#### The workpiece and measuring conditions

Depending on whether the laser is visible or invisible, the workpiece shape, and the surface roughness, measurement errors may result. If this is the case, perform calibration with a master workpiece which has dimensions, shape, and surface roughness similar to the actual workpiece to be measured. If measurement values show a large degree of dispersion due to the measuring conditions, increase the number of scans for averaging to improve the measurement accuracy.

#### **Electrical interference**

To avoid operational errors, do not route the signal cable and relay cable of the Laser Scan Micrometer alongside a high voltage line or other cables capable of inducing noise current in nearby conductors. Ground all appropriate units and cable shields.

#### **Connection to a computer**

If the Laser Scan Micrometer is to be connected to an external personal computer via the RS-232C interface, ensure that the cable connections conform to the specification.

#### Laser safety

Mitutoyo Laser Scan Micrometers use a low-power visible laser for measurement. The laser is a CLASS 2 EN/IEC60825-1 device. Warning and explanation labels, as shown below, are attached to the Laser Scan Micrometers as is appropriate.



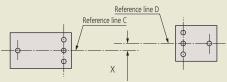
#### **Re-assembly after removal from the base**

Observe the following limits when re-assembling the emission unit and reception unit to minimize measurement errors due to misalignment of the laser's optical axis with the reception unit.

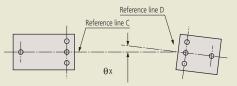
#### • Alignment within the horizontal plane

a. Parallel deviation between reference lines C and D:

X (in the transverse direction)

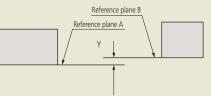


b. Angle between reference lines C and D:  $\theta x$  (angle)

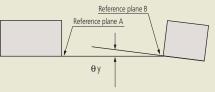


#### • Alignment within the vertical plane

c. Parallel deviation between reference planes A and B: Y (in height)



d. Angle between reference planes A and B:  $\Theta$ y (angle)



#### Allowable limits of optical axis misalignment

| Model      | Distance between<br>Emission Unit<br>and Reception Unit | X and Y                 | $\theta x$ and $\theta y$ |
|------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| LSM-501S   | 68 mm (2.68 in) or less                                 | within 0.5 mm (0.02 in) | within 0.4° (7 mrad)      |
| L31VI-3013 | 100 mm (3.94 in) or less                                | within 0.5 mm (0.02 in) | within 0.3° (5.2 mrad)    |
| LSM-503S   | 130 mm (5.12 in) or less                                | within 1 mm (0.04 in)   | within 0.4° (7 mrad)      |
| L3IVI-3033 | 350 mm (13.78 in) or less                               | within 1 mm (0.04 in)   | within 0.16° (2.8 mrad)   |
| LSM-506S   | 273 mm (10.75 in) or less                               | within 1 mm (0.04 in)   | within 0.2° (3.5 mrad)    |
| L3IVI-3003 | 700 mm (27.56 in) or less                               | within 1 mm (0.04 in)   | within 0.08° (1.4 mrad)   |
| 1014 5420  | 321 mm (12.64 in) or less                               | within 1 mm (0.04 in)   | within 0.18° (3.1 mrad)   |
| LSM-512S   | 700 mm (27.56 in) or less                               | within 1 mm (0.04 in)   | within 0.08° (1.4 mrad)   |
| LSM-516S   | 800 mm (31.50 in) or less                               | within 1 mm (0.04 in)   | within 0.09° (1.6 mrad)   |



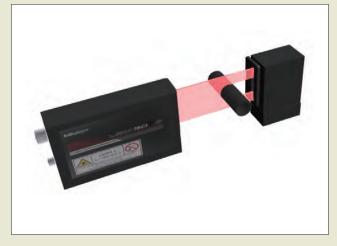
G-35

#### E\_G27\_G36\_LaserScanM\_2022.indd 35

2022/10/19 15:10

#### **Measurement Examples**

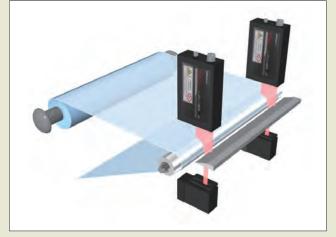
Measurement of outside diameter of rubber roll



Simultaneous measurement of roller outside diameter and deflection



Measurement of uneven thickness of film or sheet (simultaneous measurement)



Measurement of film sheet thickness



Dual system for measuring a large outside diameter





G-36





ABS AT1300 Series

# Assembly Type Scale Unit for Absolute Systems ABS AT1300 Series

Refer to page H-11 for details.



ABS AT1100 Series

Assembly Type Scale Unit for Absolute Systems ABS AT1100 Series

Refer to page H-12 for details.



H-1

2022/10/19 15:18

# Digimatic Scale Units

# Linear Scales



#### **IP Codes**

These are codes that indicate the degree of protection provided (by an enclosure) for the electrical function of a product against the ingress of foreign bodies, dust and water as defined in IEC standards (IEC 60529: 2001) and JIS C 0920: 2003. (Refer to page IX)



# Measuring Instruments Shipped with Inspection Certificate

Mitutoyo guarantees product quality as a leading precision measuring instrument manufacturer and ships measuring instruments with an inspection certificate that includes inspection data so that customers can use them with confidence.

# 

#### ABSOLUTE Linear Encoder

Mitutoyo developed the unique absolute method to retain position information after the power is turned off. The origin is set once - thereafter the live position is displayed when the power is turned on.

## INDEX

#### ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units

| SD Horizontal and Vertical | H-3 |
|----------------------------|-----|
|                            |     |

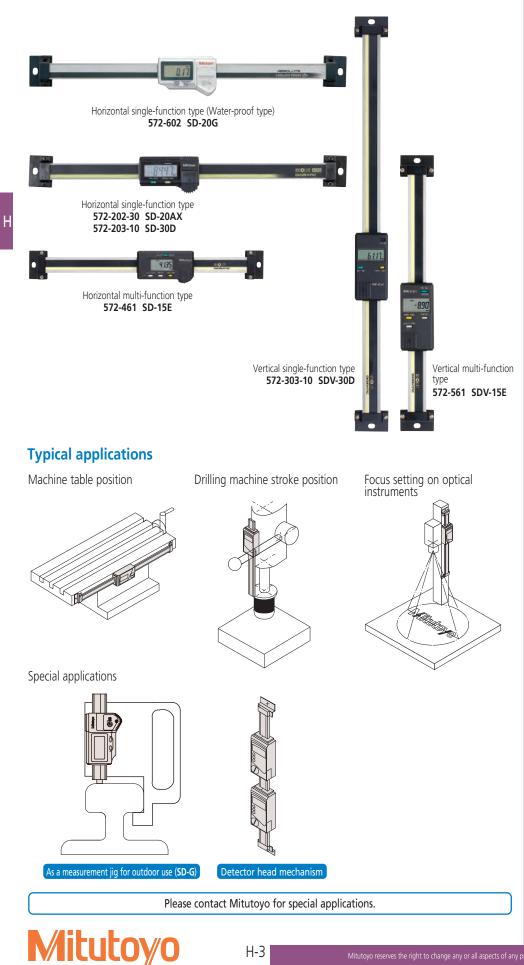
#### Linear Scales

| Linear Scale System Diagram                    | H-7  |
|--|------|
| AT103 Standard Spar Type                       | H-8  |
| AT113 Slim Spar Type                           | H-9  |
| AT211-A, AT211-B Slim Spar, High Speed         | H-10 |
| ABS AT1300 High Accuracy, Robust Type          | H-11 |
| ABS AT1100 Coolant/Dust-proof Type             | H-12 |
| ABS AT715 Slim Spar Type                       | H-13 |
| Counter ( <b>KA-200</b> )                      | H-14 |
| Linear Scale Counter                           | H-15 |
| ST36 High Accuracy/Resolution Type             | H-16 |
| ST46-EZA Compact, Glass/Metal-tape Types       | H-17 |
| ABS ST700 Contamination Resistant, 6 m max.    | H-18 |
| ABS ST1300 Ultra-high Resolution, 12 m max.    | H-19 |
| PSU-200/251/252 Interpolation Units            | H-20 |
| Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments | H-21 |



#### **ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units**

#### **SD ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units SERIES 572**



#### **IP7**66

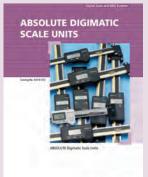
Applicable models: SD-G

- SD Series facilitates mounting on jigs, tools, and small machine tools to enable accurate positioning.
- Built-in absolute scale including the ABS point does not require a zero-set every time the power is turned on. In addition, reliability has improved thanks to elimination of overspeed errors.
- Horizontal or vertical display according to the scale mounting direction.
- The dust resistance and the environmental resistance of the display has improved. The SD-G Series offers dust/water protection level IP66.
- Long battery life.
- EC counters are available as external display units.
- Equipped with an output port to transfer measurement data, allowing implementation in control systems and gaging systems.

#### **Functions**

- ABS (Absolute) measurement function
   INC (Incremental) measurement function

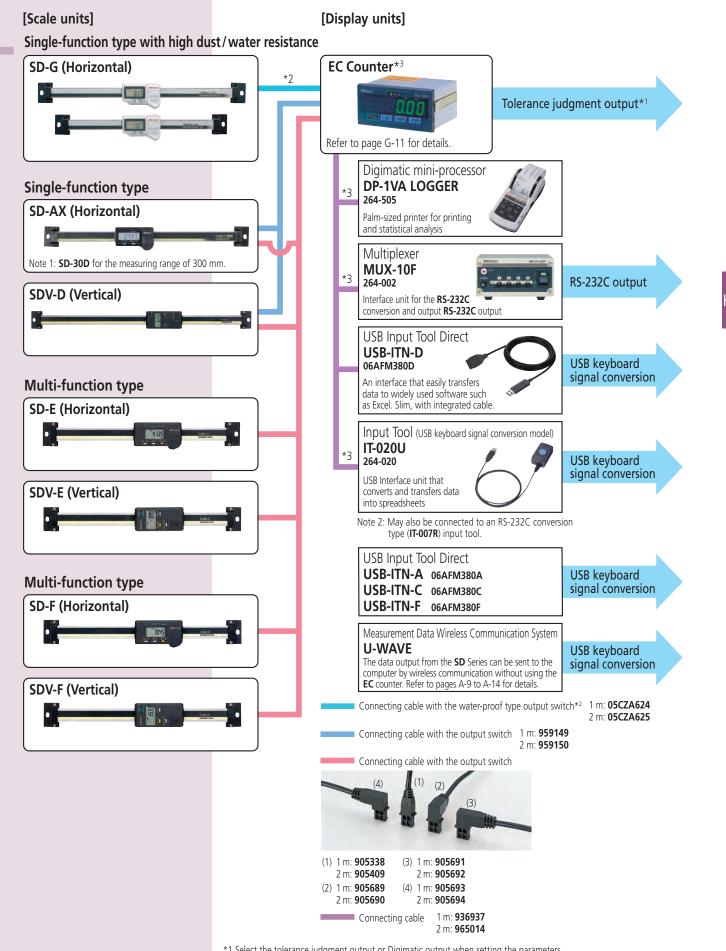
- Zero-setting function
   Presetting function (2 preset values can be set. Not available for SD-G, SD-AX, SD-D, SDV-D)
- Double reading function (Available only for SD-F or SDV-F)
- Direction switch function (Available only for **SD-E**, **SDV-E**)
- Hold function<sup>3</sup>
- Measurement value composition error alarm Low battery alarm
- Output function
- \* To activate the hold function when using **SD-AX**, **SD-D** or **SDV-D** models, an optional hold unit is required. Simultaneous activation with the output function is not available.
- Note: These units use 1.5 V silver oxide cells for the power supply. Therefore, when the units are directly fixed to the frame of a machine tool that requires a high voltage, malfunctions such as display digit fluctuations and errors may occur. Countermeasure examples are described in the user manuals provided.



#### Mitutoyo

Refer to the ABSOLUTE DIGIMATIC SCALE UNITS Brochure (E4316) for more details.

#### **System Diagram**



\*1 Select the tolerance judgment output or Digimatic output when setting the parameters.
 \*2 Connecting cable with the water-proof type output switch can be used only for SD-G or Water-proof Digital Caliper equipped with the external output function.

\*3 Connecting of SD Series and DP-1VA LOGGER/MUX-10F/IT-020U is also available without passing through the EC counter. In this case, connect these units and SD Series with the cables used for connection with the EC counter.

H-4



E\_H01\_H22\_Scale\_2022.indd 4

#### **ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units**

#### **ABSOLUTE Digimatic Scale Units SERIES 572**

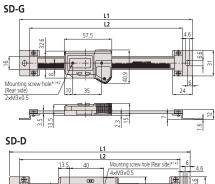
#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

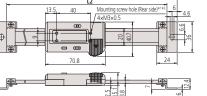
| Ight         Unit type:         Open Unit type:         Open Unit type:         Open Unit type:         Description         Accuracy         Mexamily in the constraint of the con  | Turne                           | L la it          | Ourly M                  | NA. J.I.   | Device         | Decal the                       | A                     | Demost   | Deeree           | Detter I'C           |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|
| Merc         974 ct 1         974 ct 1 <th< td=""><td>Туре</td><td>Unit spec.</td><td>Order No.</td><td>Model</td><td>Range</td><td>Resolution</td><td>Accuracy</td><td>Repeatability</td><td>Response speed*2</td><td>Battery life</td></th<>   | Туре                            | Unit spec.       | Order No.                | Model      | Range          | Resolution                      | Accuracy              | Repeatability  | Response speed*2 | Battery life         |
| Status         System         System         System         System         Appendix         Appen   |                                 |                  | 572-600                  |            |                |                                 |                       |  |                  |                      |
| Facta space         Space space   | Horizontal single-              | Metric           |                          |            | 150 mm         | 0.01 mm                         | 0.03 mm               | 0.01 mm  |                  |                      |
| Material part of the section   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       |  | Approx 13 000 ho |                      |
| Non-Cont         272-25<br>-722-25         Color Profest<br>(2000 mm (2000 m   |                                 |                  |                          | SD-4" /10G |                |                                 |                       |  |                  | Approx. 15,000 hours |
| Rest         97.98.93<br>(10.10)         97.98.93<br>(10.10)         98.90         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         Appeal 10.00 has           Meter 10, 57.93.91         0.93.90            | Metric/In                       |                  | 572-614                  |            |                | 0.0005 in/0.01 mm               | 0.03 mm/0.001 in      | 0.01 mm/0.0005 in  |                  |                      |
| Here:         92.91 9.0<br>92.92 9.0<br>92.0<br>92.0<br>92.0<br>92.0<br>92.0<br>92.0   |                                 |                  | 572-615                  |            |                |                                 |                       |  |                  |                      |
| Memory Index         Memory Index         P37228 / 10 (2000)         P37288 / 10 (2000)<   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       |  |                  |                      |
| Interact origination of the second origination  |                                 | Metric           | 572-201-30               |            | 150 mm         | 0.01 mm                         | 0.03 mm               | 0.01 mm  |                  | Approx. 18,000 hours |
| factor hype         572-28-30         592-4X         100 mm/4 rep         0.01 mm/0.001 n         0.01 mm/0.001 n <th< td=""><td></td><td>Wiethe</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0.01 1111</td><td></td><td>0.011111</td><td></td><td></td></th<>  |                                 | Wiethe           |                          |            |                | 0.01 1111                       |                       | 0.011111   |                  |                      |
| Metric cons         S22:31:30         S0:50 / AX         S0:50 / AX         S0:50 / AX         S0:50 / AX         Approx 15:000 / AX<  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.04 mm               |  |                  | Approx. 20,000 hours |
| Nete         972-213-36         S0 89 * AX         200 mm 2 0005 m0 0 mm         0.000 mm 2 0005 mm         0.000 mm 2 0005 mm           972-941         S30 4 mm 2 0005 mm         0.000 mm 2 0005 mm           972-941         S30 4 mm 2 0005 mm         0.000 mm 2 0005 mm         0.000 mm         0.000 mm         0.000 mm         0.000 mm           972-944         S30 4 mm 2 0005 mm         0.000 mm 2 0.000 mm         0.000 mm <td< td=""><td>function type</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>  | function type                   |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       |  |                  |                      |
| Netrice         992-249-36         992-269-36         992-269-36         992-36-36         992-36-36         992   |                                 | Metric/Inch      |                          |            | 150 mm/6 in    | 0 0005 in/0 01 mm               | 0.03 mm/0.001 in      | 0.01 mm/0.0005 in  |                  | Approx. 18,000 hours |
| Horizenta multi-<br>intricen trype         97-460<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)<br>(2000)   |                                 | livicence/interi |                          |            | 200 mm/8 in    | 0.0005 11/ 0.01 1111            |                       | 0.01 11111 0.00005 111   |                  |                      |
| Hence         92.545         93.55 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0.04 mm/0.002 in</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>Approx. 20,000 hours</td></t<>   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.04 mm/0.002 in      |  | -                | Approx. 20,000 hours |
| Netrice         197-462<br>(2000)         0.90 cm<br>(2000)         0.01 mm<br>(0.05 mm<br>(0.05 mm<br>(0.05 mm)         0.01 mm         0.01 mm<br>(0.05 mm)         0.01 mm<br>(0.05 mm)         0.01 mm<br>(0.05 mm)         0.01 mm<br>(0.05 mm)         0.01 mm         0   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       |  |                  |                      |
| Meric<br>Indicional multi-<br>function type         972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-484<br>-972-48  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.03 mm               |  |                  |                      |
| Metric<br>Inductor I multi-<br>function I multi<br>function I multi-<br>function I multi-<br>function I multi-<br>f  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       | -  |                  |                      |
| Hereacher         1972-456         80.00 mm         0.00 mm         0.03 mm         0.00 mm   |                                 | Metric           |                          |            |                | 0.01 mm                         | 0.04 mm               | 0.01 mm  |                  |                      |
| Hoticratil multiple         572-466         593-866         100 mm         0.00 mm  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.05 mm               | -  |                  |                      |
| Holework in Ubi-<br>function type:         572-467         59-1606         100 mm/n         0.0.07 mm         0.0.07 mm           Hereichen         572-47         59-17         100 mm/n         0.0.07 mm         0.0.07 mm         0.0.07 mm           Hereichen         572-47         59-27         100 mm/n         0.000 mm/n         0.0.07 mm         0.0.07 mm         0.0.07 mm           Sp2-47         59-247         59-247         100 mm/n         0.000 mm/n         0.0.07 mm         0.00 mm         0.01 mm         0.00 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.00 mm         0.00 mm         0.00 mm         0.00 mm   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       | -  |                  |                      |
| function type         572-470         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         592-47         692-67         600 mm/2 m         0.000 mm/0 0.01 m         0.01 mm/0 0.02 m         0.01 mm/0 0.02 m         0.01 mm/0 0.02 m         0.01 mm/0 0.01 m         0.01 mm/0 0.02 m         0.01 mm/0 0.02 m         0.01 mm/0 0.01 m <td>Horizontal multi</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>   | Horizontal multi                |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       | -  |                  |                      |
| No.         S22-471         S0-47 €         120 mr/2 m / m         0.00 mr/2 00 1 m         0.01 mr/2 000 m           Metric/metric         200 mr/2 m         200 mr/2 m         0.00 mr/2 m         0.01 mr/2 000 m         0.01 mr/2 000 m           Metric/metric         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0 mr/2 m         0.00 mr/2 m         0.01 mr/2 000 m           Metric/metric         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0 mr/2 m         0.01 mr/2 mm/2 m         0.01 mr/2 mm/2 m           Metric/metric         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0 mr/2 m         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/metric         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0 mr/2 m         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0 mr/2 m         0.00 mr/2 m         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0 mr/2 m         0.00 mr/2 m         0.00 mm/2 m         0.00 mm/2 m           Metric         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0-2 mr/2 m         S0 mr/2 m/2 m         0.00 mr/2 m         0.01 mr/2 m         0.01 mr/2  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.07 mm               |  | -                | Approx. 5,000 hours  |
| Netroline         972472         59.4* E         400 mm/Sin         0.005 m/0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.000 mm         0.05 m/0.000 mm           0.05 m/0.000 m           1000 m/0.000 m         0.05 m/0.000 m           1000 m/0.000 m         1000 mm/0.000 m         0.05 m/0.000 m         0.05 m/0.000 m         0.05 m/0.000 m         0.05 m/0.000 m           1000 m/0.000 m         1000 mm/0.000 m         0.01 mm/0.0000 m         0.01 mm/0.0000 m         0.01 mm/0.0000 m           1000 m/0.000 m         1000 mm/0 m         0.02 mm         0.01 mm/0.0000 m         0.01 mm/0.0000 m           1000 m/0 m/0 m/0 m         1000 m/0 m/0 m         0.02 mm/0 m         0.01 mm/0.0000 m         0.01 mm/0.0000 m           1000 m/0 m/0 m/0 m/0 m/0 m         1000 m/0 m/0 m/0 m         0.000 m/0 m/0 m         0.01 mm/0.0000 m         0.01 mm/0.0000 m           1000 m/0 m/0 m/0 m/0 m/0 m/0 m/0 m         1000 m/0 m/0 m/0 m         0.01 mm/0 m/0 m/0 m         0.01 mm/0 m/0 m/0 m           1000 m/0 m/0 m/0 m/0 m/0 m/0 m         1000 m/0 m/0 m/0 m         0.01 mm/0 m/0 m/0 m         0.01 mm/0 m/0 m           1000 m/0 m/0 m/0 m/0 m/0 m         1000 m/0 m/0 m  | function type                   |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.02 mm/0.001 in      |  |                  |                      |
| Metric/net         97:473<br>17:247         50:12* €<br>17:247         30:01* F         00.005 in/0.01 nm<br>0.005 in/0.01 nm<br>0.05 mr/0.005 in<br>0.05 mr/0.005 in<br>0.05 mr/0.005 in<br>0.05 mr/0.005 in<br>0.05 mr/0.005 in<br>0.05 mr/0.005 in<br>0.05 mr/0.005 in<br>0.01 mr/0.005 in   |                                 |                  |                          |            | 200 mm/8 in    |                                 | 0.05 11111/0.001 111  |  |                  |                      |
| Metric India         57247         50347         630 mm (h m  |                                 |                  | 572-472                  |            | 200 mm/12 in   |                                 |                       | -  |                  |                      |
| Index         972-475         50-247 €         600 mm/40 n         0.05 mm/0.002 m         0.05 mm/0.002 m           100 mm/0.005 m         0.00 mm/0.005 m         0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.005 m         0.01 mm/0.005 m           100 mm/0.005 m         100 mm/0.005 m         0.01 mm/0.005 m         0.01 mm/0.005 m         0.01 mm/0.005 m           100 mm/0.005 m         100 mm/0.005 m         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           100 mm/0.005 m         100 mm/0.005 m         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           100 mm/0.005 m         100 mm/0.005 m         100 mm/0.005 m         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.005 m           100 mm/0.005 m         100 mm/0.005 m         0.00 mm/0.000 m         0.00 mm/0.000 m         0.00 mm/0.000 m         0.01 mm         0  |                                 | Metric/Inch      |                          |            |                | 0.0005 in/0.01 mm               | 0.04 mm/0.002 in      | 0.01 mm/0.0005 in  |                  |                      |
| Netrice         372-476<br>(32,247)         30-42° (5)<br>(30,40° (5)<br>(30,10° (10,00°))         30,0° (10,00°)<br>(32,248,10°)         30-40° (5)<br>(30,0° (10,0°))         30,0° (10,0°)<br>(30,0° (10,0°))         30,0° (10,0°)<br>(10,0° (10,0°))         30,0° (10,0°)<br>(10,0° (10,0°))         30,0° (10,0°) (10,0°)         30,0° (10,0°) (10,0°)         30,0° (10  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.05 mm/0.002 in      | -  |                  |                      |
| Image: constraint of the  |                                 |                  | 572-475                  |            |                |                                 |                       | -  |                  |                      |
| Metric Indian         572,481-10 <sup>11</sup><br>(752,482,10 <sup>11</sup> )         50-157<br>(50,284,10 <sup>11</sup> )         100 mm<br>(20,00 mm)         0.01 mm   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       | -  |                  |                      |
| Hericotal multi-<br>function type<br>(explosed with<br>obdie readings)         Meric         572,481-10"<br>(72,481-10")         50-367<br>(50-367)         150 mm<br>(30,00 mm)         0.01 mm<br>(0,01 mm)         0.01 mm (0,001 m)   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.07 1111/0.005 11    |  | -                |                      |
| Metric<br>(account) multi-<br>function type<br>(account)<br>(account) multi-<br>function type<br>(account)<br>(account) multi-<br>function type<br>(account)<br>(account) multi-<br>function type<br>(account)<br>(account) multi-<br>function type<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(account)<br>(  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.03 mm               |  |                  |                      |
| Metric         Sp2481-10 <sup></sup><br>572481-10 <sup></sup><br>572481-10 <sup></sup><br>50-67         Sb-367         300 mm         0.01 mm <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.05 11111</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.05 11111            |  |                  |                      |
| Wetrick multi-<br>function type<br>(unction)         S72-481-10 <sup>-1</sup> SD-667         450 mm         0.01 mm         0.03 mm         0.03 mm         0.03 mm         0.04 mm         0.01 mm   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       |  |                  |                      |
| Hoticol multi-<br>function by:<br>function by:<br>functi  |                                 | Metric           |                          |            |                | 0.01 mm                         | 0.04 mm               | (Radius indication,  |                  |                      |
| Match nume<br>(adducts age)         572 485 - 10 <sup>-1</sup> 50 - 100 <sup>-1</sup> 60.00 <sup>-1</sup> 0.00 <sup>-1</sup> 0.01 <sup>-1</sup>  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.05 mm               | not diameter)  |                  |                      |
| Michae Ngie<br>(acutes)         S72:487-10*         S0-00*         100         0.07 mm         0.07 mm           double reading<br>(acutes)         S72:491-10*         S0-4* F         150 mm/6 in<br>572:491-10*         S0-4* F         150 mm/2 in<br>572:491-10*         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.02 mm/0.002 in<br>0.005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.04 mm/0.002 in<br>0.005 mm/0.002 in<br>0.005 mm/0.002 in<br>0.007 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.00 mm/0.001 in<br>0.05 mm/0.001 in<br>0.05 mm/0.001 in<br>0.00 mm/0.003 in<br>0.00  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       | -  |                  |                      |
| Helicities with<br>duck eading<br>function         572-499-10"         592-4*F         100 mm/4 in<br>572-492-10"         50.4*F         100 mm/4 in<br>572-492-10"         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.05 mm/0.001 in<br>0.05 mm/0.001 in<br>0.05 mm/0.001 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.00 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.00 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.00 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.00 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0005 in  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       |  |                  |                      |
| 00.05 erealing<br>function)         572-491-10 <sup>+1</sup> 50-5 <sup>+</sup> r         150 mm/6 in<br>572-493-10 <sup>+1</sup> 50-5 <sup>+</sup> r         120 mm/6 in<br>572-493-10 <sup>+1</sup> 0.005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.06 mm/0.002 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0005 in         Unlimited           Vertical single-<br>function type         Metric / m04         50-6 <sup>+</sup> D         100 mm/4 in<br>0.00 mm/4 in<br>572-301-10         0.01 mm/4 in<br>0.00 mm/4 in<br>572-301-10         0.01 mm/4 in<br>0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical single-<br>function type         572-301-10         50-6 <sup>+</sup> D         100 mm/4 in<br>572-301-10         0.000 mm/4 in<br>572-301-10         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.03 mm/0.001 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-561         SDV-10E         100 mm/4 in<br>572-561         0.000 mm/2 in<br>572-561         0.000 mm/2 in<br>572-561         0.000 mm/2 in<br>572-561         0.000 mm/2 in<br>572-561         0.01 mm/6 in<br>572-571         0.01 mm/6 in<br>572-571 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.07 11111</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Approx. 5,000 hours</td>  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.07 11111            |  |                  | Approx. 5,000 hours  |
| function?         Sp2 # gr 10"         Sp2 # gr 10 mm/2 in<br>S7249410"         Sp2 # gr 10 mm/2 in<br>Sp2 49410"         0.0005 in/0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.00 mm/0.0001 in<br>0.01 mm/0.00001 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0001 in<br>0.01 m  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.03 mm/0.001 in      |  |                  |                      |
| Metric/Indi         572-493-10"         50-12" F         300 mm/12 m         0.0005 in/0.01 m         0.04 mm/0.002 in         0.48 mm/0.000 in         0.48 m   | function)                       | Metric/Inch      |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.05 1111/ 0.00 1 111 | 0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>(Radius indication,<br>mm/0.002 in not diameter) Unli |                  |                      |
| Vertical single-<br>function type         Metric/Indit         572.494-10*<br>572.495-10*         50.218*<br>50.22*         6.00 mm/12 in<br>6.00 mm/12 in<br>1000 mm/12 in<br>1000 mm/12 in<br>572.497-10*         0.0005 in/0.01 mm<br>0.00 mm/22 in<br>0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm<br>0.01 mm         0.01 mm<br>0.01 mm         Unlimited           Vertical single-<br>function type         Metric         572.497-10*         50.4*0         1000 mm/12 in<br>1000 mm/12 in<br>572.301-10         0.01 mm         0.   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                | 0.0005 in/0.01 mm               |                       |  |                  |                      |
| Vertical single-<br>function type         F32:495-10 <sup>-1</sup> SD-24° F         600 mm/24 m<br>800 mm/23 m         0.05 mm/0.002 m         0.01 mm/20 m           Vertical single-<br>function type         Metric         572:495-10 <sup>-1</sup> SD-40° F         100 mm/40 m         0.03 mm/0.003 in         0.01 mm/0.003 in           Vertical single-<br>function type         572:303-10         SDV-15D         150 mm/0.01<br>SDV-30D         0.00 mm/0.01<br>mm/0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical single-<br>function type         572:303-10         SDV-40° F         100 mm/2 in<br>SDV-30D         0.000 mm/2 in<br>SDV-30D         0.000 mm/0 in<br>SDV-30D         0.01 mm/0 0.005 in         0.01 mm/0 0.005 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type         572:351-10         SDV-47° E         300 mm/12 in<br>SDV-37E         0.01 mm/0 0.01 m         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.021 mm/0.0021 in         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0 0.005 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type         572:576         SDV-47° E         500 mm/2 in<br>SDV-47° E         0.00 mm/2 in<br>SDV-47° E         0.00 mm/2 in<br>SDV-47° E         0.005 in/0.01 m         0.01 mm/0.0005 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type         572:577         SDV-47° E         500 mm/2 in<br>SDV-47° E         0.00 mm/2 in<br>SDV-47° E         0.00 mm/2 in<br>SDV-47° E         0.00 mm/2 in<br>SDV-47° E         0.00 mm/2 in<br>SDV-47° E         0.01 mm/0 0.001 m <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.04 mm/0.002 in</td> <td></td> <td></td>  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.04 mm/0.002 in      |  |                  |                      |
| Image: stand  |                                 |                  |                          |            | 600 mm/24 in   |                                 | 0.05 mm/0.002 in      |  | Unlimited        |                      |
| Vertical single-<br>function type         Netric         572-300-10<br>572-301-10<br>572-301-10<br>572-301-10<br>572-301-10<br>572-301-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-311-10<br>572-   |                                 |                  |                          |            | 800 mm/32 in   |                                 |                       |  |                  |                      |
| Metric         572:301-10         50V-100         100 mm         0.01 mm         0.03 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical single-<br>function type         572:301-10         50V-200         200 mm/ h in<br>572:311-10         50-4" 0         100 mm/ in<br>572:311-10         0.01 mm         <   |                                 |                  | 572-497-10* <sup>1</sup> |            | 1000 mm/40 in  |                                 | 0.07 mm/0.003 in      |  |                  |                      |
| Metric         572:301-10         50V-15D         150 mm         0.01 mm         0.03 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical single-<br>function type<br>function type         572:303-10         50V-30D         300 mm/ in<br>572:311-10         50-6" D         150 mm/ in<br>572:313-10         0.025 mm/ in<br>572:313-10         0.005 mm/ in<br>572:313-10         0.005 mm/ in<br>572:356         0.005 mm/ in<br>0.04 mm/ 0.002 in<br>0.04 mm/ 0.002 in<br>0.04 mm/ 0.002 in         0.01 mm / 0.0005 in<br>0.01 mm/ 0.0005 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>dubtic rol type<br>function typ   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       |  | 1                |                      |
| Werical single-<br>function type         972-302-10         SDV-200         200 mm         0.01 mm/0         0.04 mm         0.01 mm/0         0.01 mm/0 </td <td></td> <td>Matria</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.01</td> <td>0.03 mm</td> <td>0.01</td> <td></td> <td></td>  |                                 | Matria           |                          |            |                | 0.01                            | 0.03 mm               | 0.01   |                  |                      |
| Vertical single-<br>function type         72:303-10         SDV-300         300 mm // in<br>72:311-10         0.04 mm         0.04 mm           Metric/Indh         72:311-10         SD-6*D         150 mm/8 in<br>372:361         0.005 in/0.01 m         0.04 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           77:313:10         SD-7 D         200 mm/8 in<br>372:361         0.00 mm/8 in<br>300 mm         0.005 in/0.01 m         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           77:2561         SDV-40E         100 mm         0.01 mm         0.03 mm         0.01 mm           77:2565         SDV-40E         200 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           77:2565         SDV-40E         100 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           77:2567         SDV-10E         1000 mm         0.01 mm/12 in<br>0.05 mm         0.01 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           77:2571         SDV-47* E         100 mm/12 in<br>77:2575         0.024 *E         0.00 mm/12 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           77:2575         SDV-47* E         100 mm         0.01 mm         0.03 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           77:2576         SDV-40* E         100 mm         0.01 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           77:2581:10*1         SDV-40* E  |                                 | Metric           |                          |            |                | 0.01 mm                         |                       | 0.01 mm  |                  |                      |
| function type         Metric/Inch         572-310-10         SD-4* D         100 mm/4 in<br>572-311-0         0.00 mm/6 in<br>S72-311-0         0.00 mm/6 in<br>S72-3561         0.00 mm/2 in<br>S72-561         0.00 mm/2 in<br>S72-562         0.00 mm/2 in<br>S72-563         0.00 mm/2 in<br>S72-565         0.00 mm/2 in<br>S72-565         0.01 mm         0.03 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-566         SDV-40E         400 mm/4 in<br>S72-565         000 mm/4 in<br>S72-565         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-561         SDV-40E         100 mm/4 in<br>S72-577         000 mm/4 in<br>S72-577         0.00 mm/8 in<br>S72-587         0.01 mm  | Vertical single-                |                  |                          | SDV-30D    | 300 mm         |                                 | 0.04 mm               | 1  |                  | A                    |
| Metric/Indi         S72:311-10<br>S72:312-10<br>S72:350         S0-4° D<br>S0         150 mm/8 in<br>300 mm/12 in<br>S72:350         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0005 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type         S72:561<br>S72:565         S0V-10E         100 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type         S72:565<br>S72:565         S0V-49E         450 mm/6 in<br>S72:565         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         S72:565<br>S72:567         S0V-49E         600 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type         S72:567<br>S72:570         S0V-49E         800 mm         0.01 mm         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm           S72:570         S0V-49E         100 mm/12 in<br>S72:572         0.03 mm/12 in<br>S72:573         0.03 mm/12 in<br>S72:575         0.03 mm/12 in<br>S72:576         0.03 mm/12 in<br>S72:576         0.03 mm/12 in<br>S72:576         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type         S72:581:10 <sup>11</sup> S0V-49F         450 mm/12 in<br>S72:581:10 <sup>11</sup> 0.01 mm         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type         S72:581:10 <sup>11</sup> S0V-49F         450 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm   | function type                   |                  | 572-310-10               | SD-4" D    | 100 mm/4 in    |                                 |                       | 0.01 mm/0.0005 in  | in               | Approx. 20,000 nours |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>oblice fraiding<br>function)         Size 312:10<br>(Size 31:10)         Size 31:20<br>(Size 31:10)         Size 31:20(Size 31:10) <td></td> <td>Motric /Inch</td> <td>572-311-10</td> <td>SD-6" D</td> <td>150 mm/6 in</td> <td>0.000E in /0.01 mm</td> <td>0.03 mm/0.001 in</td> <td></td>   |                                 | Motric /Inch     | 572-311-10               | SD-6" D    | 150 mm/6 in    | 0.000E in /0.01 mm              | 0.03 mm/0.001 in      |  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-561<br>572-563         SDV-15E<br>SDV-30E         100 mm<br>150<br>300 mm         0.03 mm         0.03 mm         0.01 mm  |                                 | INIEUTC/ITICIT   |                          |            |                |                                 |                       |  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-561<br>572-562<br>572-563<br>50V-40E         50V-10E<br>200 mm<br>572-564<br>50V-40E         150 mm<br>200 mm<br>400 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-563<br>572-576         50V-40E         600 mm<br>400 mm/4 in<br>572-577         0.01 mm/4 in<br>0.005 mm/12 in<br>572-576         0.01 mm/4 in<br>0.005 mm/24 in<br>572-576         0.01 mm/4 in<br>0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0001 in<br>0.00 mm/0.0021 in<br>0.05 mm/0.001 in<br>0.05 mm/0.0021 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0005 in   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.04 mm/0.002 in      |  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-562         SDV-20E         200 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-564         SDV-49E         450 mm,<br>572-566         SDV-40E         600 mm,<br>0.05 mm,<br>0.05 mm         0.01 mm <td></td> <td></td> <td>572-560</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |                                 |                  | 572-560                  |            |                |                                 |                       |  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type         Metric         572-563<br>572-566         SDV-30E<br>SDV-48E         450 mm<br>450 mm         0.01 mm         0.04 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-566         SDV-48E         450 mm         0.01 mm         0.005 in/0.01 in         0.005 in/0.01 in         0.01 mm         0.005 in/0.01 in         0.0005 in/0.01 in         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.0005 in/0.0005 in         0.01 mm   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.03 mm               |  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-564<br>572-567         SDV-40E<br>SDV-40E         450 mm<br>800 mm         0.01 mm         0.03 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-567         SDV-100E         1000 mm         0.07 mm         0.07 mm         0.07 mm           Metric/Inch         572-571         SDV-6" E         150 mm/6 in<br>572-573         0.04 mm/10 in<br>572-573         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>572-573         0.04 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>572-576         0.01 mm/0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.06 mm/0.0025 in<br>0.07 mm/0.002 in<br>0.07 mm/0.0003 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.07 mm/0.0003 in         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.06 mm/0.0025 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.06 mm/0.0025 in         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in         Approx. 5,000 hours         Approx. 5,000 hours <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       | -  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-586<br>572-570         SDV-49E<br>SDV-49E         430 (IIII)<br>600 mm         0.05 mm         0.06 mm         0.06 mm         0.07 mm         0.07 mm         0.07 mm         0.07 mm         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in <td></td> <td>Metric</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.01 mm</td> <td>0.04 mm</td> <td>0.01 mm</td> <td></td> <td></td>   |                                 | Metric           |                          |            |                | 0.01 mm                         | 0.04 mm               | 0.01 mm  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-566         5DV-80F         800 mm         0.06 mm           function type         572-570         SDV-100E         1000 mm/4 in<br>572-571         0.007 mm         0.07 mm           Metric/Inch         572-571         SDV-6" E         150 mm/6 in<br>572-573         0.007 mm/8 in<br>572-574         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>572-574         0.03 mm/21 in<br>572-576         0.005 in/0.01 mm         0.03 mm/0.002 in<br>0.005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.06 mm/0.0025 in<br>0.07 mm/0.002 in<br>0.06 mm/0.0025 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           vertical multi-<br>function type         fs72-581-10*1         SDV-40" E         1000 mm/24 in<br>SDV-10F         0.00 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type         fs72-581-10*1         SDV-20F         200 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           6quipped with<br>double reading<br>function         fs72-581-10*1         SDV-40F         1000 mm/4 in<br>572-581-10*1         0.02 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           function         fs72-581-10*1         SDV-40F         1000 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           function         fs72-581-10*1         SDV-40F         1000 mm         0.01 mm/0.0001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in  |                                 | lineare          | 572-564                  |            |                | 0.01                            |                       |  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type         572-567         SDV-100E         1000 mm         0.07 mm           function type         572-570         SDV-4" E         100 mm/4 in<br>S72-571         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>SDV-6" E         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.06 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.07 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.01 mm         Approx. 5,000 hours           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         Metric/Inch         572-576         SDV-4" E         1000 mm/40 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.07 mm/0.003 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.07 mm/0.003 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         572-586-10*1         SDV-40F         1000 mm/40 in<br>0.00 mm/23 in         0.01 mm<br>0.01 mm         0.01 mm<br>(Radius indication,<br>not diameter)           Metric/Inch         572-587-10*1         SDV-40F         1000 mm/8 in<br>0.00 mm/12 in<br>572-582-10*1         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>(Radius indication,<br>not diameter)  |                                 |                  | 5/2-565                  |            |                |                                 |                       | -  |                  |                      |
| function type         572-570         SDV-4" E         100 mm/4 in<br>1572-571         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.03 mm/0.001 in         Approx. 5,000 hours           Metric/Inch         572-572         SDV-8" E         200 mm/18 in<br>572-573         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.03 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           572-573         SDV-4" E         600 mm/28 in         0.005 in/0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           572-576         SDV-4" E         600 mm/28 in         0.005 in/0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           572-576         SDV-4" E         600 mm/28 in         0.005 in/0.01 mm         0.03 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         572-581-10"         SDV-40" E         100 mm/4 in         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           572-582-10"1         SDV-40F         100 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         572-581-10"1         SDV-4" F         100 mm/4 in<br>572-592-10"1         0.00 mm/18 in<br>572-592-10"1         0.005 mm/0.001 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>572-592-10"1         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>(Radius indication,<br>not diameter)         0.01 mm/0.0002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>(Radius   | Vortical multi                  |                  | 572-566                  |            |                |                                 |                       | -  |                  |                      |
| Metric/Inch         372-370         3DV-4         P         100 mm//s in<br>572-571         000 mm//s in<br>572-572         000 mm//s in<br>572-572         000 mm//s in<br>572-573         000 mm//s in<br>572-575         000 mm//s in<br>572-575         000 mm//s in<br>572-575         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.06 mm/0.0025 in<br>0.06 mm/0.0025 in<br>0.06 mm/0.0025 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         572-581-10*1         SDV-40° F         1000 mm//4 in<br>572-587-10*1         0.01 mm         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.05 mm/0.0025 in<br>0.06 mm/0.0025 in         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-587-10*1         SDV-40° F         1000 mm//4 in<br>100 mm/4 in         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-587-10*1         SDV-40° F         1000 mm//4 in<br>572-587-10*1         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-597-10*1         SDV-40° F         1000 mm//4 in<br>572-597-10*1         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-597-10*1         SDV-40° F         1000 mm//4 in<br>572-597-10*1         0.00 mm/12 in<br>572-597-10*1         0.000 mm/12 in<br>572-597-10*1         0.000 mm/12 in<br>572-597-10*1         0.000 mm/12 in<br>572-597-10*1         0.000 mm/12 in<br>572-597-10*1         0.01 mm/0.002 in<br>0.005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.006 mm/0.002 in<br>0.00   |                                 |                  | 572-567                  |            |                |                                 | 0.07 mm               |  | -                | Approx. 5,000 hours  |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         Metric/Inch         572-572         SDV-8" E         200 mm/8 in<br>300 mm/12 in<br>572-575         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         572-573         SDV-40" E         600 mm/24 in<br>1000 mm/24 in<br>572-577         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.0025 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Metric/Inch         572-580-10*1         SDV-40" E         1000 mm/40 in         0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Metric/Inch         572-588-10*1         SDV-40" E         1000 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-588-10*1         SDV-40° F         1000 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-589-10*1         SDV-40° F         100 mm/4 in         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-591-10*1         SDV-40° F         100 mm/8 in         0.005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Metric/Inch         572-591-10*1         SDV-4° F         100 mm/8 in         0.005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Metric/Inch         572-591-10*1         SDV-4° F         100 mm/8 in         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.002 in   | function type                   |                  | 572-570                  | SDV-4" E   |                |                                 | 0.02 mm/0.001 :-      |  |                  |                      |
| Metric/Inch         572-573         SDV-12" E         300 mm/12 in<br>450 mm/26 in<br>572-575         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.06 mm/0.002 in<br>0.06 mm/0.002 in<br>0.06 mm/0.002 in<br>0.06 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         Metric/Inch         572-588-10*1<br>SDV-40" E         SDV-40" E         1000 mm/40 in<br>1000 mm/40 in<br>572-588-10*1<br>SDV-10F         0.03 mm/0.002 in<br>0.07 mm/0.003 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         Metric/Inch         572-588-10*1<br>SDV-40F         SDV-40F         600 mm/4 in<br>572-588-10*1<br>SDV-40F         0.01 mm         0.04 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-588-10*1<br>SDV-40F         SDV-40F         600 mm         0.01 mm         0.03 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-588-10*1<br>SDV-40F         SDV-40F         600 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-588-10*1<br>SDV-40F         SDV-40F         1000 mm/4 in<br>572-591-10*1<br>SDV-48" F         0.000 mm/6 in<br>200 mm/20 in<br>572-593-10*1<br>SDV-24" F         0.000 mm/20 in<br>0.000 mm/20 in<br>0.0005 in/0.01 m         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.03 mm/0.002 in<br>0.005 mm/0.002 in<br>0.005 mm/0.002 in<br>0.005 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0005 in   |                                 |                  | 5/2-5/1                  | SDV-0"E    |                |                                 | 0.03 mm/0.001 m       |  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function)         572-574         SDV-18" E         450 mm/18 in<br>572-575         0.0005 m/10.01 mm         0.000 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.0002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.0002 in<br>0.07 mm/0.0003 in           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         572-581-10*1         SDV-30" E         100 mm/40 in<br>100 mm/40 in         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-582-10*1         SDV-30" F         150 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-582-10*1         SDV-40" F         100 mm/40 in         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         572-582-10*1         SDV-40" F         100 mm/4 in<br>572-582-10*1         SDV-40" F         100 mm/4 in<br>572-592-10*1         0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>(Radius indication,<br>not diameter)           Metric/Inch         572-592-10*1         SDV-40" F         100 mm/8 in<br>572-592-10*1         0.000 mm/8 in<br>572-592-10*1         0.000 mm/8 in<br>572-592-10*1         0.000 mm/2 in<br>572-592-10*1         0.00 mm/2 in<br>572-592   |                                 |                  | 572-572                  | SDV-8 E    | 200 mm/12 in   |                                 |                       | -  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         Metric/Inch         SDV-30 <sup>+</sup><br>S72-589-10 <sup>+1</sup><br>SDV-10 <sup>+</sup><br>SDV-10 <sup>+</sup><br>SD |                                 | Metric/Inch      |                          |            |                | 0.0005 in/0.01 mm               | 0.04 mm/0.002 in      | 0.01 mm/0.0005 in  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         Metric/Inch<br>572-593-10*1         SDV-32" E<br>SDV-32" E<br>SDV-32" E<br>SDV-30F         800 mm/32 in<br>100 mm/40 in<br>100 mm/40 in<br>100 mm         0.06 mm/0.0025 in<br>0.07 mm/0.003 in         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         Metric/Inch<br>572-593-10*1         SDV-30F         200 mm         0.01 mm         0.03 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-581-10*1         SDV-30F         600 mm         0.01 mm         0.04 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in         0.01 mm/0.0025   |                                 |                  |                          | SDV-10 E   | 400 mm/24 in   |                                 | 0.05 mm/0.002 in      | -  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>double reading<br>function)         Metric/Inch         SDV-40" E<br>S72-581-10*1         1000 mm/40 in<br>SDV-10F         0.07 mm/0.003 in<br>100 mm         0.07 mm/0.003 in<br>0.03 mm           Metric         572-580-10*1         SDV-10F         100 mm         0.03 mm         0.03 mm         0.01 mm           Metric         572-581-10*1         SDV-45F         450 mm         0.01 mm         0.04 mm         (Radius indication,<br>not diameter)           Metric         572-586-10*1         SDV-45F         450 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Metric         572-586-10*1         SDV-45F         450 mm         0.01 mm         0.04 mm         (Radius indication,<br>not diameter)           Metric/linch         572-586-10*1         SDV-40F         1000 mm/4 in         0.01 mm/0.005 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Metric/linch         572-590-10*1         SDV-4" F         100 mm/4 in         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Metric/linch         572-592-10*1         SDV-4" F         200 mm/8 in         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Metric/linch         572-592-10*1         SDV-4" F         300 mm/2 in         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Metric/linch  |                                 |                  | 572-575                  | SDV-24 E   | 200 mm/22 in   |                                 |                       | -  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         Metric/Inch         572-580-10*1<br>SDV-30F         SDV-10F         100 mm         0.01 mm         0.03 mm         0.01 mm  |                                 |                  |                          | SDV-32 E   | 1000 mm//10 in |                                 | 0.00 mm/0.002 m       |  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         Metric         SDV-10F<br>S72-583-10*1         SDV-0F<br>SDV-30F         300 mm<br>300 mm         0.01 mm         0.03 mm         0.01 mm <td></td> <td></td> <td>572-580-10*1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.07 mm//0.003 m</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>  |                                 |                  | 572-580-10*1             |            |                |                                 | 0.07 mm//0.003 m      |  | -                |                      |
| Metric         572-582-10*1<br>572-583-10*1<br>unction type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         SDV-20F<br>572-583-10*1<br>572-583-10*1<br>SDV-30F<br>572-585-10*1<br>SDV-60F<br>572-585-10*1<br>SDV-60F<br>572-587-10*1<br>SDV-60F<br>572-587-10*1<br>SDV-100F<br>1000 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm<br>(Radius indication,<br>not diameter)         Approx. 5,000 hours           Metric/Inch         572-582-10*1<br>572-592-10*1<br>SDV-80F<br>1000 mm/8 in<br>572-592-10*1<br>SDV-8" F         SDV-4" F         1000 mm/4 in<br>100 mm/8 in<br>572-592-10*1<br>SDV-8" F         0.01 mm/0.001 in<br>0.005 in/0.01 mm         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>(Radius indication,<br>not diameter)         Approx. 5,000 hours   |                                 |                  |                          |            | 150 mm         |                                 | 0.03 mm               |  |                  |                      |
| Metric         572-583-10*1         SDV-30F         300 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm         0.01 mm           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         572-586-10*1         SDV-45F         450 mm         0.01 mm         0.04 mm         (Radius indication,<br>not diameter)           Metric/Inch         572-586-10*1         SDV-40F         800 mm         0.05 mm         0.05 mm         not diameter)           Metric/Inch         572-590-10*1         SDV-40F         1000 mm/4 in         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in         Approx. 5,000 hours           Metric/Inch         572-592-10*1         SDV-8" F         200 mm/8 in         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in         (Radius indication,<br>not diameter)           Metric/Inch         572-592-10*1         SDV-4" F         100 mm/4 in         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in         (Radius indication,<br>not diameter)  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.00 mm               |  |                  |                      |
| Metric         572-584-10*1         SDV-45F         450 mm         0.01 mm         0.04 mm         (Radius indication, not diameter)           Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         572-586-10*1         SDV-60F         600 mm         0.05 mm         not diameter)           572-587-10*1         SDV-40F         800 mm         0.06 mm         0.07 mm         not diameter)           6quipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         572-590-10*1         SDV-4" F         100 mm/4 in         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           772-593-10*1         SDV-6" F         150 mm/6 in         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Metric/Inch         572-593-10*1         SDV-12" F         300 mm/12 in         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           772-593-10*1         SDV-24" F         600 mm/24 in         0.05 mm/0.002 in         0.05 mm/0.002 in         not diameter)  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       |  |                  |                      |
| Vertical multi-<br>function type<br>(equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         572-585-10*1<br>572-586-10*1         SDV-60F         600 mm         0.05 mm         not diameter)           Metric/Inch         572-586-10*1         SDV-100F         1000 mm         0.07 mm         0.01 mm/0.001 in           function)         572-591-10*1         SDV-6" F         150 mm/6 in         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Metric/Inch         572-593-10*1         SDV-18" F         200 mm/8 in         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           752-593-10*1         SDV-18" F         450 mm/18 in         0.05 mm/0.002 in         0.05 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0025 in   |                                 | Metric           |                          |            | 450 mm         | 0.01 mm                         | 0.04 mm               |  |                  |                      |
| S72-586-10*1         SDV-80F         800 mm         0.06 mm           (equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         572-586-10*1         SDV-100F         1000 mm/4 in         0.07 mm           Metric/Inch         572-591-10*1         SDV-4" F         100 mm/4 in         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Metric/Inch         572-593-10*1         SDV-4" F         200 mm/8 in         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           772-593-10*1         SDV-18" F         200 mm/8 in         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           772-596-10*1         SDV-28" F         450 mm/8 in         0.05 mm/0.002 in         0.05 mm/0.002 in         0.05 mm/0.002 in  | function type<br>(equipped with |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.05 mm               | not diameter)  |                  |                      |
| Statution type         572-587-10*1         SDV-100F         1000 mm         0.07 mm           (equipped with<br>double reading<br>function)         572-590-10*1         SDV-4" F         1000 mm/4 in         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           function)         572-593-10*1         SDV-8" F         200 mm/8 in         0.03 mm/0.001 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in           Metric/Inch         572-593-10*1         SDV-12" F         300 mm/12 in         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in         Net diameter)           572-595-10*1         SDV-24" F         450 mm/18 in         0.05 mm/0.002 in         0.05 mm/0.002 in         Net diameter)         Not diameter)  |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 |                       |  |                  |                      |
| S72-590-10*1         SDV-4" F         100 mm/4 in<br>572-591-10*1         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>572-592-10*1         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.0005 in/0.01 mm           Metric/Inch         572-591-10*1         SDV-2" F         300 mm/12 in<br>300 mm/12 in<br>572-593-10*1         0.03 mm/0.001 in<br>0.04 mm/0.002 in<br>572-595-10*1         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.05 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.0025 in         0.01 mm/0.0005 in<br>0.01 mm/0.0025 in   |                                 |                  | 572-587-10*1             |            |                |                                 | 0.07 mm               |  |                  |                      |
| Strict         String         String         String<   |                                 |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.07 mm               |  |                  | Approx. 5,000 hours  |
| Sp2-592-10*1         SDV-8" F         200 mm/8 in           Metric/Inch         572-593-10*1         SDV-12" F         300 mm/12 in           572-594-10*1         SDV-18" F         400 mm/2 in           572-595-10*1         SDV-18" F         600 mm/2 in           572-596-10*1         SDV-24" F         600 mm/2 in           572-596-10*1         SDV-32" F         800 mm/32 in  |                                 |                  | 572-591-10*1             | SDV-6" F   | 150 mm/6 in    |                                 | 0.03 mm/0.001 in      |  |                  |                      |
| Sp2-593-10*1         SpV-12" F         300 mm/12 in         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in         (Radius indication, not diameter)           572-594-10*1         SpV-24" F         450 mm/18 in         0.0005 in/0.01 mm         0.05 mm/0.002 in         (Radius indication, not diameter)           572-596-10*1         SpV-32" F         800 mm/32 in         0.06 mm/0.002 in         0.05 mm/0.002 in   | function)                       |                  |                          |            |                |                                 | 0.00 ///// 0.00 / /// | 0.01   |                  |                      |
| S72-594-10*1         SDV-18* F         450 mm/18 in<br>572-595-10*1         0.005 in/0.01 mm         0.04 mm/0.002 in<br>0.05 mm/0.0025 in         Not diameter           572-596-10*1         SDV-24* F         600 mm/24 in<br>0.05 mm/0.0025 in         0.06 mm/0.0025 in         not diameter   |                                 |                  | 572-593-10*1             | SDV-12" F  |                | m (12 in 0.01 IIIII/ 0.0003 III |                       |  |                  |                      |
| 572-595-10*1         SDV-24" F         600 mm/24 in         0.05 mm/0.002 in           572-596-10*1         SDV-32" F         800 mm/32 in         0.06 mm/0.002 in   |                                 | Metric/Inch      |                          |            |                |                                 |                       |  |                  |                      |
| <b>572-596-10</b> *1 <b>SDV-32" F</b> 800 mm/32 in 0.06 mm/0.0025 in  |                                 |                  |                          |            | SDV-24" F      | 600 mm/24 in                    |                       | 0.05 mm/0.002 in   | not diameter)    |                      |
| <b>572-597-10</b> *1 <b>SDV-40" F</b> 1000 mm/40 in 0.07 mm/0.003 in  |                                 |                  |                          | SDV-32" F  | 800 mm/32 in   |                                 |                       | _  |                  |                      |
|   |                                 |                  | 572-597-10*1             | SDV-40" F  | 1000 mm/40 in  |                                 | 0.07 mm/0.003 in      |  |                  |                      |

\*1 Available to special order \*2 High slider speed does not cause data errors. Position feedback and output data may not be used while the slider is moving.



#### **DIMENSIONS**





SD-E (to 300 mm)/SD-F (to 300 mm)

SDV-E (to 300 mm)/SDV-F (to 300 mm)

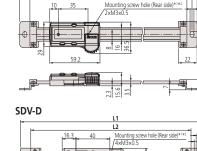
72.1 40

<u>ໂທ ທ</u>ີ 0 0

16.6

L1 L2

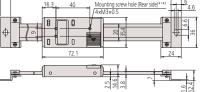
Mounting hole (Rear



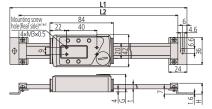
L2

crew hole (Rear sid

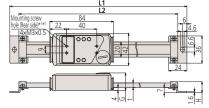
SD-AX



SD-E (450 to 1000 mm)/SD-F (450 to 1000 mm)



SDV-E (450 to 1000 mm)/SDV-F (450 to 1000 mm)



\*1 Refer to the dimension table for details of the depth including the screw on the rear of the display.

4.6

\*2 Mounting screw hole: 2×No.5-40 UNC (Inch type, Inch/Metric switching type)/2×M3×0.5 (Metric type) Screwed depth on the rear side of display unit: under 2 mm

\*3 Mounting screw hole: 4×No.5-40 UNC (Inch type, Inch/Metric switching type)/4×M3×0.5 (Metric type) Screwed depth on the rear side of display unit: under 2 mm

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Madal  | Range |      | Di   | Depth including the screw |      |      |                            |          |
|--------|-------|------|------|---------------------------|------|------|----------------------------|----------|
| Model  | (mm)  | L1   | L2   | t                         | G    | Н    | on the rear of the display | Mass (g) |
|        | 100   | 209  | 185  | _                         | _    | _    |                            | 390      |
| SD-G   | 150   | 259  | 235  | -                         | _    | -    |                            | 410      |
|        | 200   | 311  | 287  | _                         | _    | _    | ]                          | 430      |
|        | 100   | 209  | 185  | -                         | _    | -    |                            | 235      |
| SD-AX  | 150   | 259  | 235  | —                         | —    | —    | ]                          | 255      |
|        | 200   | 311  | 287  | -                         | _    | —    | Less than 2 mm             | 275      |
| SD-30D | 300   | 444  | 420  | —                         | —    | —    | ]                          | 370      |
|        | 100   | 244  | 220  | —                         | _    | —    |                            | 250      |
|        | 150   | 294  | 270  | —                         | —    | —    | ]                          | 280      |
|        | 200   | 344  | 320  | -                         | _    | _    |                            | 310      |
| SD-E   | 300   | 444  | 420  | —                         | —    | —    |                            | 370      |
| SD-F   | 450   | 594  | 570  | 6                         | 23.2 | 14.6 |                            | 760      |
|        | 600   | 774  | 750  | 0                         | Z3.Z | 14.0 | Less than 3 mm             | 900      |
|        | 800   | 974  | 950  | 10                        | 27.2 | 18.6 |                            | 1710     |
|        | 1000  | 1174 | 1150 | 10                        | Z7.Z | 10.0 |                            | 2040     |
|        | 100   | 244  | 220  | —                         | _    | —    |                            | 250      |
| SDV-D  | 150   | 294  | 270  | —                         | —    | —    | ]                          | 280      |
| 304-0  | 200   | 344  | 320  | —                         | —    | —    |                            | 310      |
|        | 300   | 444  | 420  | -                         | _    | —    | Less than 2 mm             | 370      |
|        | 100   | 244  | 220  | —                         | —    | —    |                            | 250      |
|        | 150   | 294  | 270  | -                         | _    | —    |                            | 280      |
|        | 200   | 344  | 320  | —                         | —    | —    | ]                          | 310      |
| SDV-E  | 300   | 444  | 420  | -                         | _    | —    |                            | 370      |
| SDV-F  | 450   | 594  | 570  | 6                         | 23.2 | 14.6 |                            | 760      |
|        | 600   | 774  | 750  | 0                         | 23.2 | 14.0 | Less than 3 mm             | 900      |
|        | 800   | 974  | 950  | 10                        | 27.2 | 18.6 |                            | 1710     |
|        | 1000  | 1174 | 1150 | 10                        | 27.2 | 10.0 |                            | 2040     |



Mitutoyo

Refer to the ABSOLUTE DIGIMATIC SCALE UNITS Brochure (E4316) for more details.

H-6

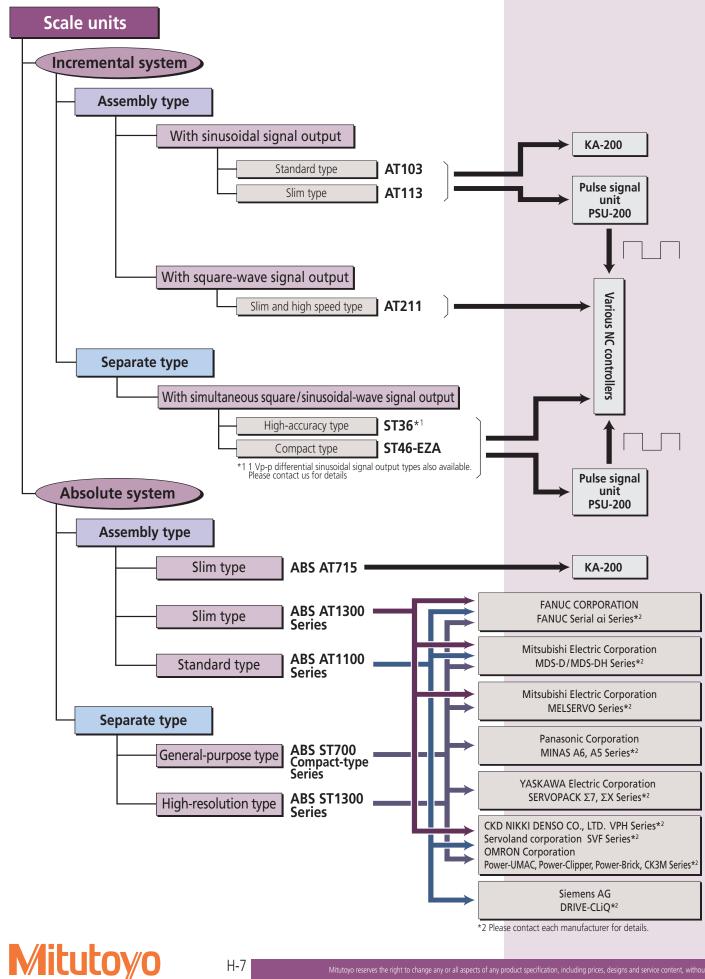


4.6

Unit: mm



#### Linear Scale System Diagram



2022/10/19 15:19



- A wide choice of measuring range is available in this standard type scale unit. • Connectable to the **KA-200** counter or
- PSU-200.





#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model                  | AT103   |
|------------------------|---|
| Effective range        | 100 to 6000 mm  |
| Accuracy (20 °C)       | Effective range 100 to 3000 mm: (5 + 5L₀/1000) μm<br>Effective range 3250 to 6000 mm: (5 + 8L₀/1000) μm |
| Output signal          | Two 90° phase-shifted sinusoidal signals  |
| Maximum response speed | 120 m/min (50 m/min when the effective measuring length is 3250 to 6000 mm)                             |
| Signal output pitch    | 20 µm   |
| Scale reference point  | Output in 50 mm pitch   |
| Operating temperature  | 0 to 45 °C  |

 Note 1: High precision model AT103F (JIS Class 0, (3 + 3Lo/1000) μm) is also available to special order for the effective range of 100 to 2000 mm.

 Note 2: Ultra-high precision model AT103S (2 + 2Lo/1000) μm is also available to special order for the effective range of 100 to 500 mm.

 Note 3: The indication accuracy does not include quantizing error. Lo=Effective range (mm)

| Order No.         Model         Ls (mm)         (m)           539-111-30         AT103-100         100 (4 in)           539-112-30         AT103-100         200 (8 in)           539-113-30         AT103-200         200 (8 in)           539-113-30         AT103-300         300 (12 in)           539-113-30         AT103-300         300 (12 in)           539-113-30         AT103-300         300 (12 in)           539-113-30         AT103-500         500 (20 in)           539-113-30         AT103-500         500 (20 in)           539-123-30         AT103-500         500 (20 in)           539-123-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-123-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-123-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-123-30         AT103-700         1000 (40 in)           539-123-30         AT103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-123-30         AT103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-132-30         AT103-1200         1200 (48 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1200         1200 (48 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1200         200 (80 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1200   | A          | T103       | Effective range* | Signal cable length |
|--|------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|
| \$39-112-30         AT103-150         150 (6 in)           \$39-113-30         AT103-200         200 (8 in)           \$39-114-30         AT103-200         200 (8 in)           \$39-115-30         AT103-300         300 (12 in)           \$39-115-30         AT103-300         300 (12 in)           \$39-115-30         AT103-400         400 (16 in)           \$39-113-30         AT103-400         400 (16 in)           \$39-121-30         AT103-500         500 (20 in)           \$39-121-30         AT103-600         600 (24 in)           \$39-123-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           \$39-125-30         AT103-800         800 (32 in)           \$39-127-30         AT103-1000         1000 (44 in)           \$39-128-30         AT103-100         1000 (44 in)           \$39-128-30         AT103-100         1300 (52 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-100         1300 (56 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-100         1300 (60 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-100         1000 (48 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-100         1000 (68 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-200         200 (88 in)           \$39-1313-30         AT103-200         2000   | Order No.  | Model      |                  |                     |
| 539-112.30         AT103-150         150 (6 in)           539-113-30         AT103-200         200 (8 in)           539-114-30         AT103-250         250 (10 in)           539-115-30         AT103-300         300 (12 in)           539-115-30         AT103-300         300 (12 in)           539-117-30         AT103-450         450 (18 in)           539-117-30         AT103-600         600 (24 in)           539-123-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-123-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-123-30         AT103-800         800 (32 in)           539-125-30         AT103-1000         1000 (44 in)           539-128-30         AT103-1000         1000 (44 in)           539-128-30         AT103-1000         1300 (52 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1000         1300 (56 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1000         1300 (68 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1000         1600 (64 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1000         1600 (72 in)           539-131-30         AT103-2000         2000 (88 in)           539-131-30         AT103-200         2000 (80 in)           539-131-30         AT103-200   | 539-111-30 | AT103-100  | 100 (4 in)       |                     |
| \$39-114-30         AT103-250         250 (10 in)           \$39-115-30         AT103-300         300 (12 in)           \$39-115-30         AT103-350         350 (14 in)           \$39-117-30         AT103-400         400 (16 in)           \$39-117-30         AT103-400         400 (16 in)           \$39-118-30         AT103-500         500 (20 in)           \$39-121-30         AT103-600         600 (24 in)           \$39-121-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           \$39-122-30         AT103-700         700 (36 in)           \$39-125-30         AT103-100         1100 (44 in)           \$39-128-30         AT103-100         1100 (44 in)           \$39-128-30         AT103-100         1200 (48 in)           \$39-128-30         AT103-100         1500 (60 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-100         1500 (60 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-100         1600 (64 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-100         1600 (64 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-200         200 (88 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-200         200 (88 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-200         200 (88 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-200         2600  | 539-112-30 | AT103-150  |                  |                     |
| \$39-114-30         AT103-250         250 (10 in)           \$39-115-30         AT103-300         300 (12 in)           \$39-115-30         AT103-350         350 (14 in)           \$39-117-30         AT103-400         400 (16 in)           \$39-117-30         AT103-400         400 (16 in)           \$39-118-30         AT103-500         500 (20 in)           \$39-121-30         AT103-600         600 (24 in)           \$39-121-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           \$39-122-30         AT103-700         700 (36 in)           \$39-125-30         AT103-100         1100 (44 in)           \$39-128-30         AT103-100         1100 (44 in)           \$39-128-30         AT103-100         1200 (48 in)           \$39-128-30         AT103-100         1500 (60 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-100         1500 (60 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-100         1600 (64 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-100         1600 (64 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-200         200 (88 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-200         200 (88 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-200         200 (88 in)           \$39-131-30         AT103-200         2600  | 539-113-30 | AT103-200  | 200 (8 in)       |                     |
| 539-115-30         AT103-300         300 (12 in)           539-116-30         AT103-400         400 (16 in)           539-118-30         AT103-400         400 (16 in)           539-118-30         AT103-400         400 (16 in)           539-118-30         AT103-500         500 (20 in)           539-123-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-123-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-123-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-126-30         AT103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-126-30         AT103-1000         1000 (44 in)           539-128-30         AT103-1000         1000 (44 in)           539-139-30         AT103-1000         1000 (46 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1000         1400 (55 in)           539-132-30         AT103-1000         1600 (64 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1000         1800 (72 in)           539-133-30         AT103-2000         2000 (88 in)           539-133-30         AT103-200         200 (96 in)           539-138-30         AT103-200         2800 (110 in)           539-143-30         AT103-200         2800 (196 in)           539-143-30         AT103-200  | 539-114-30 | AT103-250  |                  | -                   |
| 539-117-30         AT103-400         400 (16 in)           539-118-30         AT103-450         450 (18 in)           539-119-30         AT103-500         500 (20 in)           539-121-30         AT103-600         600 (24 in)           539-123-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-124-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-126-30         AT103-800         800 (32 in)           539-126-30         AT103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-128-30         AT103-100         100 (44 in)           539-129-30         AT103-100         1200 (48 in)           539-130         AT103-100         100 (44 in)           539-131-30         AT103-100         100 (46 in)           539-132-30         AT103-100         100 (56 in)           539-133-30         AT103-100         100 (56 in)           539-133-30         AT103-200         200 (88 in)           539-135-30         AT103-200         200 (88 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2200         2200 (88 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2200         2200 (12 in)           539-142-30         AT103-250         3250 (130 in)           539-142-30         AT103-3200         3200  | 539-115-30 | AT103-300  |                  |                     |
| 539-117-30         AT103-400         400 (16 in)           539-118-30         AT103-450         450 (18 in)           539-119-30         AT103-500         500 (20 in)           539-121-30         AT103-600         600 (24 in)           539-123-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-124-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-126-30         AT103-800         800 (32 in)           539-126-30         AT103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-128-30         AT103-100         100 (44 in)           539-129-30         AT103-100         1200 (48 in)           539-130         AT103-100         100 (44 in)           539-131-30         AT103-100         100 (46 in)           539-132-30         AT103-100         100 (56 in)           539-133-30         AT103-100         100 (56 in)           539-133-30         AT103-200         200 (88 in)           539-135-30         AT103-200         200 (88 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2200         2200 (88 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2200         2200 (12 in)           539-142-30         AT103-250         3250 (130 in)           539-142-30         AT103-3200         3200  | 539-116-30 | AT103-350  | 350 (14 in)      |                     |
| 539-118-30         A1103-500         500 (20 in)           539-121-30         A1103-500         500 (20 in)           539-121-30         A1103-700         700 (28 in)           539-123-30         A1103-700         700 (28 in)           539-125-30         A1103-800         800 (32 in)           539-126-30         A1103-900         900 (36 in)           539-126-30         A1103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-127-30         A1103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-128-30         A1103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-129-30         A1103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-130         A1103-100         100 (44 in)           539-131-30         A1103-100         100 (56 in)           539-132-30         A1103-100         1600 (64 in)           539-133-30         A1103-100         1600 (64 in)           539-135-30         A1103-200         2000 (80 in)           539-135-30         A1103-200         2000 (80 in)           539-135-30         A1103-200         2000 (80 in)           539-136-30         A1103-200         2000 (10 in)           539-140-30         A1103-200         2000 (10 in)           539-141-30         A1103-200 <td< th=""><th>539-117-30</th><th>AT103-400</th><th>400 (16 in)</th><th>1</th></td<>           | 539-117-30 | AT103-400  | 400 (16 in)      | 1                   |
| 539-121-30         AT103-600         600 (24 in)           539-123-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-124-30         AT103-750         750 (30 in)           539-125-30         AT103-800         800 (32 in)           539-126-30         AT103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-127-30         AT103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-128-30         AT103-1200         1200 (48 in)           539-130-30         AT103-1200         1200 (48 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1400         1400 (56 in)           539-132-30         AT103-1500         1500 (60 in)           539-132-30         AT103-1600         1600 (64 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1600         1800 (72 in)           539-134-30         AT103-2200         2200 (88 in)           539-138-30         AT103-2200         2200 (88 in)           539-138-30         AT103-2500         2500 (100 in)           539-134-30         AT103-2500         2500 (100 in)           539-138-30         AT103-2500         2500 (100 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3500         3500 (120 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3500         3500 (130 in)           539-144-30         AT1   | 539-118-30 | AT103-450  | 450 (18 in)      |                     |
| 539-123-30         AT103-700         700 (28 in)           539-124-30         AT103-750         750 (30 in)           539-125-30         AT103-800         800 (32 in)           539-126-30         AT103-900         900 (36 in)           539-127-30         AT103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-128-30         AT103-1000         1000 (44 in)           539-130-30         AT103-1200         1200 (48 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1400         1400 (56 in)           539-132-30         AT103-1500         1500 (60 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1600         1600 (64 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1700         1700 (68 in)           539-133-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-138-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2000         2000 (10 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2000         2000 (10 in)           539-141-30         AT103-2000         2000 (10 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3250         3250 (130 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3   | 539-119-30 | AT103-500  | 500 (20 in)      |                     |
| 539-124-30         AT103-750         750 (30 in)           539-125-30         AT103-800         800 (32 in)           539-126-30         AT103-1000         900 (36 in)           539-128-30         AT103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-128-30         AT103-1100         1100 (44 in)           539-130         AT103-1200         1200 (48 in)           539-130-30         AT103-1300         1300 (52 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1600         1600 (64 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1600         1600 (64 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1700         1700 (68 in)           539-133-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-138-30         AT103-2000         2000 (104 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2000         2600 (104 in)           539-139-30         AT103-200         2800 (112 in)           539-139-30         AT103-200         2800 (112 in)           539-141-30         AT103-3200         3500 (140 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)           539-144-30         AT1   | 539-121-30 | AT103-600  | 600 (24 in)      |                     |
| 539-125-30         AT103-800         800 (32 in)           539-126-30         AT103-900         900 (36 in)           539-127-30         AT103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-128-30         AT103-1100         1100 (44 in)           539-129-30         AT103-1200         1200 (48 in)           539-130-30         AT103-1200         1200 (48 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1400         1400 (56 in)           539-132-30         AT103-1500         1500 (60 in)           539-132-30         AT103-1600         1600 (64 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1700         1700 (88 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT103-200         2200 (88 in)           539-137-30         AT103-200         2500 (100 in)           539-137-30         AT103-200         2600 (104 in)           539-139-30         AT103-200         2600 (100 in)           539-139-30         AT103-200         2800 (112 in)           539-141-30         AT103-3200         3000 (120 in)           539-142-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-143-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-148-30         AT   | 539-123-30 | AT103-700  | 700 (28 in)      |                     |
| 539-126-30         AT103-900         900 (36 in)           539-127-30         AT103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-128-30         AT103-1100         1100 (44 in)           539-129-30         AT103-1200         1200 (48 in)           539-130-30         AT103-1300         1300 (52 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1500         1500 (60 in)           539-132-30         AT103-1700         1700 (68 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1700         1700 (68 in)           539-135-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-135-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (100 in)           539-138-30         AT103-2000         2000 (100 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2000         2600 (104 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2000         2600 (100 in)           539-141-30         AT103-2600         2600 (100 in)           539-141-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3500         3500 (130 in)           539-148-30   | 539-124-30 | AT103-750  | 750 (30 in)      |                     |
| 539-127-30         AT103-1000         1000 (40 in)           539-128-30         AT103-1100         1100 (44 in)           539-129-30         AT103-1200         1200 (48 in)           539-130-30         AT103-1300         1300 (52 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1400         1400 (56 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1400         1400 (56 in)           539-132-30         AT103-1600         1600 (64 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1700         1700 (68 in)           539-135-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-135-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (100 in)           539-138-30         AT103-2000         2000 (100 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2000         2000 (100 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2000         2600 (100 in)           539-140-30         AT103-2000         2800 (112 in)           539-141-30         AT103-3250         3250 (130 in)           539-142-30         AT103-3250         3250 (130 in)           539-142-30         AT103-4500         4250 (170 in)           539-142-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)           539-142-30   | 539-125-30 | AT103-800  | 800 (32 in)      |                     |
| 539-128-30         AT103-1100         1100 (44 in)           539-129-30         AT103-1200         1200 (48 in)           539-130-30         AT103-1300         1300 (52 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1400         1400 (56 in)           539-132-30         AT103-1500         1500 (60 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1700         1700 (68 in)           539-135-30         AT103-1700         1000 (80 in)           539-135-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2000         2000 (100 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2000         2000 (100 in)           539-140-30         AT103-2000         2600 (104 in)           7         539-141-30         AT103-2000         2800 (112 in)           539-142-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)         7           539-142-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)         7           539-144-30         AT103-4500         4250 (170 in)         10           539-146-30         AT103-4500  | 539-126-30 | AT103-900  | 900 (36 in)      |                     |
| 539-129-30         AT103-1200         1200 (48 in)           539-130-30         AT103-1300         1300 (52 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1400         1400 (56 in)           539-132-30         AT103-1500         1500 (60 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1600         1600 (64 in)           539-134-30         AT103-1700         1700 (68 in)           539-135-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-138-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2000         2000 (100 in)           539-140-30         AT103-2600         2600 (104 in)           539-141-30         AT103-32600         2800 (112 in)           539-142-30         AT103-3000         3000 (120 in)           539-143-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)           539-144-30         AT103-4000         4000 (160 in)           539-145-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)           539-146-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)           539-148-30  | 539-127-30 | AT103-1000 | 1000 (40 in)     |                     |
| 539-130-30         AT103-1300         1300 (52 in)           539-131-30         AT103-1400         1400 (56 in)           539-132-30         AT103-1500         1500 (60 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1600         1600 (64 in)           539-133-30         AT103-1700         1700 (68 in)           539-135-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-136-30         AT103-2200         2200 (88 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2200         2200 (88 in)           539-138-30         AT103-2200         2200 (88 in)           539-138-30         AT103-2600         2600 (104 in)           539-140-30         AT103-2600         2600 (104 in)           539-141-30         AT103-3250         3250 (130 in)           539-141-30         AT103-3250         3250 (130 in)           539-142-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)           539-144-30         AT103-4500         4250 (170 in)           539-144-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)           539-144-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)           539-148-30         AT103-4550         5250 (210 in)           539-148-30  | 539-128-30 | AT103-1100 | 1100 (44 in)     |                     |
| 539-131-30         AT103-1400         1400 (56 in)           539-132-30         AT103-1500         1500 (60 in)         5           539-133-30         AT103-1600         1600 (64 in)         5           539-133-30         AT103-1700         1700 (68 in)         5           539-135-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)         5           539-135-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)         5           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)         7           539-138-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)         7           539-138-30         AT103-2000         2000 (100 in)         7           539-139-30         AT103-2000         2600 (104 in)         7           539-140-30         AT103-2800         2800 (112 in)         7           539-142-30         AT103-3250         3250 (130 in)         7           539-142-30         AT103-3500         3200 (140 in)         7           539-144-30         AT103-3500         3250 (130 in)         10           539-144-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)         10           539-146-30         AT103-4750         4750 (190 in)         10           539-148-30         AT103-4550   | 539-129-30 | AT103-1200 | 1200 (48 in)     |                     |
| 539-132-30         AT103-1500         1500 (60 in)         5           539-133-30         AT103-1600         1600 (64 in)         5           539-133-30         AT103-1700         1700 (68 in)         5           539-135-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)         5           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)         5           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)         7           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)         7           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (100 in)         7           539-138-30         AT103-2600         2600 (104 in)         7           539-141-30         AT103-2600         2800 (112 in)         7           539-142-30         AT103-3000         3000 (120 in)         7           539-143-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)         7           539-143-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)         10           539-144-30         AT103-4000         4000 (160 in)         10           539-148-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)         10           539-148-30         AT103-4500         5000 (200 in)         359-151-30           539-151-30  | 539-130-30 | AT103-1300 | 1300 (52 in)     |                     |
| 539-133-30         AT103-1600         1600 (64 in)           539-134-30         AT103-1700         1700 (68 in)           539-135-30         AT103-1800         1800 (72 in)           539-136-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2000         2000 (88 in)           539-138-30         AT103-2400         2400 (96 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2600         2500 (100 in)           539-140-30         AT103-2600         2600 (104 in)           539-141-30         AT103-2600         2600 (104 in)           539-142-30         AT103-3000         3000 (120 in)           539-143-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-143-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-146-30         AT103-4000         4000 (160 in)           539-146-30         AT103-4500         4250 (170 in)           539-148-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)           539-148-30         AT103-4500         5000 (200 in)           539-150-30         AT103-5200         5250 (210 in)           539-151-30  | 539-131-30 | AT103-1400 | 1400 (56 in)     |                     |
| 539-134-30         AT103-1700         1700 (68 in)           539-135-30         AT103-1800         1800 (72 in)           539-136-30         AT103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT103-2200         2200 (88 in)           539-138-30         AT103-2400         2400 (96 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2600         2600 (100 in)           539-140-30         AT103-2600         2600 (104 in)           539-141-30         AT103-2800         2800 (112 in)           539-142-30         AT103-3000         3000 (120 in)           539-143-30         AT103-3250         3250 (130 in)           539-143-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-144-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)           539-144-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)           539-146-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)           539-148-30         AT103-4500         4000 (160 in)           539-148-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)           539-148-30         AT103-5500         5250 (210 in)           539-151-30         AT103-5500         5250 (210 in)           539-151-30 <th>539-132-30</th> <th>AT103-1500</th> <th>1500 (60 in)</th> <th>5</th> | 539-132-30 | AT103-1500 | 1500 (60 in)     | 5                   |
| 539-135-30         AT 103-1800         1800 (72 in)           539-136-30         AT 103-2000         2000 (80 in)           539-137-30         AT 103-2200         2200 (88 in)           539-138-30         AT 103-2400         2400 (96 in)           539-139-30         AT 103-2500         2500 (100 in)           539-140-30         AT 103-2600         2600 (104 in)         7           539-141-30         AT 103-2800         2800 (112 in)         7           539-142-30         AT 103-3000         3000 (120 in)         7           539-143-30         AT 103-3250         3250 (130 in)         7           539-143-30         AT 103-3500         3500 (140 in)         7           539-144-30         AT 103-3750         3750 (150 in)         10           539-145-30         AT 103-4000         4000 (160 in)         10           539-147-30         AT 103-4750         4250 (170 in)         10           539-148-30         AT 103-4750         4750 (190 in)         10           539-149-30         AT 103-5000         5000 (200 in)         15           539-151-30         AT 103-5500         5250 (210 in)         15           539-151-30         AT 103-5550         5250 (230 in)         15  | 539-133-30 | AT103-1600 | 1600 (64 in)     |                     |
| 539-136-30AT103-20002000 (80 in)539-137-30AT103-22002200 (88 in)539-138-30AT103-24002400 (96 in)539-139-30AT103-25002500 (100 in)539-140-30AT103-26002600 (104 in)539-141-30AT103-28002800 (112 in)539-142-30AT103-30003000 (120 in)539-143-30AT103-32503250 (130 in)539-144-30AT103-35003500 (140 in)539-145-30AT103-37503750 (150 in)539-145-30AT103-40004000 (160 in)539-146-30AT103-42504250 (170 in)539-147-30AT103-42504250 (170 in)539-148-30AT103-45004500 (180 in)539-149-30AT103-55005000 (200 in)539-151-30AT103-55005250 (210 in)539-151-30AT103-55005500 (220 in)539-151-30AT103-55005500 (220 in)539-153-30AT103-57505750 (230 in)539-154-30AT103-57505750 (230 in)  | 539-134-30 | AT103-1700 | 1700 (68 in)     |                     |
| 539-137-30         AT103-2200         2200 (88 in)           539-138-30         AT103-2400         2400 (96 in)           539-139-30         AT103-2500         2500 (100 in)           539-140-30         AT103-2600         2600 (104 in)         7           539-141-30         AT103-2800         2800 (112 in)         7           539-141-30         AT103-3000         3000 (120 in)         7           539-142-30         AT103-3000         3000 (120 in)         7           539-143-30         AT103-3250         3250 (130 in)         7           539-144-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)         7           539-145-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)         10           539-145-30         AT103-4000         4000 (160 in)         10           539-147-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)         10           539-148-30         AT103-4750         4750 (190 in)         10           539-149-30         AT103-5000         5000 (200 in)         15           539-151-30         AT103-5500         5250 (210 in)         15           539-151-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)         15           539-152-30         AT103-5750         5750 (230 in)   | 539-135-30 | AT103-1800 | 1800 (72 in)     |                     |
| 539-138-30AT103-24002400 (96 in)539-139-30AT103-25002500 (100 in)539-140-30AT103-26002600 (104 in)539-141-30AT103-28002800 (112 in)539-142-30AT103-30003000 (120 in)539-143-30AT103-32503250 (130 in)539-144-30AT103-35003500 (140 in)539-145-30AT103-37503750 (150 in)539-145-30AT103-40004000 (160 in)539-146-30AT103-42504250 (170 in)539-147-30AT103-42504250 (170 in)539-148-30AT103-47504750 (190 in)539-149-30AT103-50005000 (200 in)539-151-30AT103-55005250 (210 in)539-151-30AT103-55005500 (220 in)539-153-30AT103-57505750 (230 in)539-154-30AT103-60006000 (240 in)   | 539-136-30 | AT103-2000 | 2000 (80 in)     |                     |
| 539-139-30AT103-25002500 (100 in)539-140-30AT103-26002600 (104 in)7539-141-30AT103-28002800 (112 in)539-142-30AT103-30003000 (120 in)539-143-30AT103-32503250 (130 in)539-144-30AT103-35003500 (140 in)539-145-30AT103-37503750 (150 in)539-145-30AT103-40004000 (160 in)539-146-30AT103-42504250 (170 in)539-147-30AT103-42504250 (170 in)539-148-30AT103-47504750 (190 in)539-149-30AT103-52505250 (210 in)539-151-30AT103-55005500 (220 in)539-151-30AT103-55005500 (220 in)539-153-30AT103-57505750 (230 in)539-154-30AT103-60006000 (240 in)  | 539-137-30 | AT103-2200 | 2200 (88 in)     |                     |
| 539-140-30         AT103-2600         2600 (104 in)         7           539-141-30         AT103-2800         2800 (112 in)         7           539-141-30         AT103-3000         3000 (120 in)         7           539-142-30         AT103-3000         3000 (120 in)         7           539-143-30         AT103-3250         3250 (130 in)         7           539-143-30         AT103-3250         3250 (130 in)         7           539-144-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)         7           539-145-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)         7           539-145-30         AT103-4000         4000 (160 in)         10           539-147-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)         10           539-148-30         AT103-4750         4750 (190 in)         10           539-149-30         AT103-5000         5000 (200 in)         15           539-150-30         AT103-5500         5250 (210 in)         15           539-151-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)         15           539-152-30         AT103-5750         5750 (230 in)         15           539-153-30         AT103-6000         6000 (240 in)         15  | 539-138-30 | AT103-2400 | 2400 (96 in)     |                     |
| 539-141-30         AT103-2800         2800 (112 in)           539-142-30         AT103-3000         3000 (120 in)           539-143-30         AT103-3250         3250 (130 in)           539-143-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)           539-145-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)           539-145-30         AT103-4000         4000 (160 in)           539-146-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)           539-147-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)           539-148-30         AT103-4250         4250 (180 in)           539-149-30         AT103-4750         4750 (190 in)           539-149-30         AT103-5000         5000 (200 in)           539-151-30         AT103-5500         5250 (210 in)           539-151-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)           539-152-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)           539-153-30         AT103-5750         5750 (230 in)           539-154-30         AT103-6000         6000 (240 in)  | 539-139-30 | AT103-2500 |                  |                     |
| 539-142-30         AT103-3000         3000 (120 in)           539-143-30         AT103-3250         3250 (130 in)           539-143-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)           539-145-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)           539-145-30         AT103-4000         4000 (160 in)           539-146-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)           539-147-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)           539-148-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)           539-149-30         AT103-4750         4750 (190 in)           539-149-30         AT103-5000         5000 (200 in)           539-150-30         AT103-5000         5000 (200 in)           539-151-30         AT103-5500         5250 (210 in)           539-152-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)           539-153-30         AT103-5750         5750 (230 in)           539-154-30         AT103-6000         6000 (240 in)  | 539-140-30 | AT103-2600 | 2600 (104 in)    | 7                   |
| 539-143-30         AT103-3250         3250 (130 in)           539-144-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-145-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)           539-145-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)           539-145-30         AT103-4000         4000 (160 in)           539-146-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)           539-147-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)           539-148-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)           539-149-30         AT103-4750         4750 (190 in)           539-149-30         AT103-5000         5000 (200 in)           539-150-30         AT103-5000         5000 (200 in)           539-151-30         AT103-5500         5250 (210 in)           539-152-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)           539-153-30         AT103-5750         5750 (230 in)           539-154-30         AT103-6000         6000 (240 in)  | 539-141-30 | AT103-2800 | 2800 (112 in)    |                     |
| 539-144-30         AT103-3500         3500 (140 in)           539-145-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)           539-145-30         AT103-4000         4000 (160 in)           539-146-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)           539-147-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)           539-148-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)           539-149-30         AT103-4750         4750 (190 in)           539-150-30         AT103-5000         5000 (200 in)           539-151-30         AT103-5250         5250 (210 in)           539-152-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)           539-153-30         AT103-5750         5750 (230 in)           539-154-30         AT103-6000         6000 (240 in)  | 539-142-30 |            |                  |                     |
| 539-145-30         AT103-3750         3750 (150 in)         10           539-146-30         AT103-4000         4000 (160 in)         10           539-146-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)         10           539-147-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)         10           539-148-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)         10           539-148-30         AT103-4750         4750 (190 in)         10           539-149-30         AT103-4750         4750 (190 in)         10           539-150-30         AT103-5000         5000 (200 in)         15           539-151-30         AT103-5250         5250 (210 in)         15           539-152-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)         15           539-153-30         AT103-5750         5750 (230 in)         15           539-154-30         AT103-6000         6000 (240 in)         15  | 539-143-30 | AT103-3250 |                  |                     |
| 539-146-30         AT103-4000         4000 (160 in)         10           539-147-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)         400<  | 539-144-30 |            |                  |                     |
| 539-146-30         AT103-4000         4000 (160 in)           539-147-30         AT103-4250         4250 (170 in)           539-148-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)           539-148-30         AT103-4750         4750 (190 in)           539-149-30         AT103-4750         4750 (190 in)           539-150-30         AT103-5000         5000 (200 in)           539-151-30         AT103-5250         5250 (210 in)           539-152-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)           539-153-30         AT103-5750         5750 (230 in)           539-154-30         AT103-6000         6000 (240 in)  | 539-145-30 | AT103-3750 |                  | 10                  |
| 539-148-30         AT103-4500         4500 (180 in)           539-149-30         AT103-4750         4750 (190 in)           539-150-30         AT103-5000         5000 (200 in)           539-151-30         AT103-5250         5250 (210 in)           539-152-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)           539-152-30         AT103-5500         5750 (230 in)           539-153-30         AT103-5750         5750 (230 in)           539-154-30         AT103-6000         6000 (240 in)  |            |            |                  | 10                  |
| 539-149-30         AT 103-4750         4750 (190 in)           539-150-30         AT 103-5000         5000 (200 in)           539-151-30         AT 103-5250         5250 (210 in)           539-152-30         AT 103-5500         5500 (220 in)           539-152-30         AT 103-5750         5750 (230 in)           539-153-30         AT 103-5750         5750 (230 in)           539-154-30         AT 103-6000         6000 (240 in)   | 539-147-30 |            |                  |                     |
| 539-150-30         AT103-5000         5000 (200 in)           539-151-30         AT103-5250         5250 (210 in)           539-152-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)           539-153-30         AT103-5750         5750 (230 in)           539-154-30         AT103-6000         6000 (240 in)  | 539-148-30 | AT103-4500 | 1                |                     |
| 539-151-30         AT103-5250         5250 (210 in)         15           539-152-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)         15           539-153-30         AT103-5750         5750 (230 in)         15           539-154-30         AT103-6000         6000 (240 in)         15  | 539-149-30 | AT103-4750 |                  |                     |
| 539-152-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)           539-153-30         AT103-5750         5750 (230 in)           539-154-30         AT103-6000         6000 (240 in)  |            |            |                  |                     |
| 539-152-30         AT103-5500         5500 (220 in)           539-153-30         AT103-5750         5750 (230 in)           539-154-30         AT103-6000         6000 (240 in)  |            |            |                  | 15                  |
| <b>539-154-30 AT103-6000</b> 6000 (240 in)   |            |            |                  |                     |
|  |            |            | 1 1              |                     |
|  |            |            |                  |                     |

\* Models for the effective range 3250 mm or more are made-to-order.



Linear Scale DRO Systems

Mitutoyo

Refer to the Linear Scale DRO Systems Brochure (**E13000**) for more details.

#### **Linear Scales AT113** SERIES 539 — Slim Type



#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

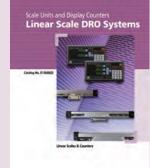
| Model                  | AT113                                    |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Effective range        | 100 to 1500 mm                           |  |  |
| Accuracy (20 °C)       | (5 + 5L₀/1000) μm                        |  |  |
| Output signal          | Two 90° phase-shifted sinusoidal signals |  |  |
| Maximum response speed | 120 m/min                                |  |  |
| Signal output pitch    | 20 µm                                    |  |  |
| Scale reference point  | Output in 50 mm pitch                    |  |  |
| Operating temperature  | 0 to 45 °C                               |  |  |

Note 1: High precision model **AT113F** (JIS Class 0, 3 + 3Lo/1000) μm is also available to special order. Note 2: Ultra-high precision model **AT113S** (2 + 2Lo/1000) μm is also available to special order for the effective range 100 to 500 mm. Note 3: The indication accuracy does not include quantizing error. Lo=Effective range (mm)

| AT113      |            | Effective range | Signal cable length |
|------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Order No.  | Model      | Lo (mm)         | (m)                 |
| 539-201-30 | AT113-100  | 100 (4 in)      |                     |
| 539-202-30 | AT113-150  | 150 (6 in)      |                     |
| 539-203-30 | AT113-200  | 200 (8 in)      |                     |
| 539-204-30 | AT113-250  | 250 (10 in)     |                     |
| 539-205-30 | AT113-300  | 300 (12 in)     |                     |
| 539-206-30 | AT113-350  | 350 (14 in)     |                     |
| 539-207-30 | AT113-400  | 400 (16 in)     | 3                   |
| 539-208-30 | AT113-450  | 450 (18 in)     | J                   |
| 539-209-30 | AT113-500  | 500 (20 in)     |                     |
| 539-211-30 | AT113-600  | 600 (24 in)     |                     |
| 539-213-30 | AT113-700  | 700 (28 in)     |                     |
| 539-214-30 | AT113-750  | 750 (30 in)     |                     |
| 539-215-30 | AT113-800  | 800 (32 in)     |                     |
| 539-216-30 | AT113-900  | 900 (36 in)     |                     |
| 539-217-30 | AT113-1000 | 1000 (40 in)    |                     |
| 539-218-30 | AT113-1100 | 1100 (44 in)    |                     |
| 539-219-30 | AT113-1200 | 1200 (48 in)    | 5                   |
| 539-220-30 | AT113-1300 | 1300 (52 in)    | , j                 |
| 539-221-30 | AT113-1400 | 1400 (56 in)    |                     |
| 539-222-30 | AT113-1500 | 1500 (60 in)    |                     |



- Slim type with unit sectional dimensions of 22×35 mm.
- Connectable to the KA-200 counter or **PSU-200**.



#### Mitutoyo

Refer to the Linear Scale DRO Systems Brochure (**E13000**) for more details.



H-9



- This is a slim, sealed, 2-phase, squarewave scale that can be directly connected to a control unit.
- Scale alarm LED enables easy maintenance.
- A wide range of specifications to best suit your application.
- Suitable for the control (positioning and speed) of semiconductor manufacturing systems and NC machine tools.

#### Linear Scales AT211-A (Multipoint mounting) AT211-B (Double-end mounting) SERIES 539 — Slim and high speed Type

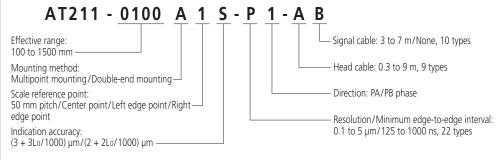


#### **Common specification**

| Model                   | AT211  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Effective range*        | 100 to 1500 mm   |  |  |
| A course (20 °C)*       | (3 + 3Lo/1000) μm Lo=effective range (mm)                                      |  |  |
| Accuracy (20 °C)*       | (2 + 2L₀/1000) μm (L₀≤500 mm)  |  |  |
| Output signal           | 2-phase square-wave signals (RS-422A compatible)                               |  |  |
| Maximum response speed* | 5.4 to 120 m/min (varies depending on the resolution or minimum edge interval) |  |  |
| Resolution*             | 0.1/0.2/0.5/1.0/2.5/5.0 µm   |  |  |
| Scale reference point*  | 50 mm pitch/Center point/Left-edge point/Right-edge point                      |  |  |
| Operating temperature   | 0 to 45 °C   |  |  |

\* Desired specification is selectable.

#### Meaning of Model No.





Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

H-10

# Mitutoyo

#### Linear Scales ABS AT1300 — Slim Type Assembly Type Scale Unit for Absolute Systems





#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

|   | High rigidity type                          | High accuracy type |  |
|---|---|--------------------|--|
| Model                                     | ABS AT13 (A)-S                              | ABS AT13 🗆 🗆 (A)-H |  |
| Detection method                          | Opt   | ical               |  |
| Resolution                                | 0.001/0.0                                   | 1/0.05 μm          |  |
| Maximum response speed                    | 3 r   | n/s                |  |
| Maximum effective measuring length        | 2.2 m                                       | 1 m                |  |
| Accuracy (20 °C)*1                        | (3 + 3Lo/1000)µm                            | (2 + 2Lo/1000)μm   |  |
| Reference point*2                         | Center of the effective measuring length    |                    |  |
| Operating temperature<br>(humidity) range | 0 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80%, non-condensing)   |                    |  |
| Storage temperature<br>(humidity) range   | –20 to 70 °C (RH 20 to 80%, non-condensing) |                    |  |

\*1 The indication accuracy does not include quantizing error. Lo=Effective range (mm)

\*2 Scale is mechanically fixed at this point, therefore expansion caused by temperature fluctuations are relative to this point.

- Type of the scale unit  $\boldsymbol{S}$  : High rigidity type H: High accuracy type

#### Meaning of Model No.

| AR2 AI                     |   |
|----------------------------|---|
|                            | Effective range   |
| Interface specifications — |   |
| Model                      | Applicable system   |
| ABS AT135                  | FANUC CORPORATION<br>Serial ai Interface  |
| ABS AT134                  | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation<br>MDS-D/MDS-DH Series                                    |
| ABS AT134□A                | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation<br>MELSERVO servo amplifier<br>MR-J5 Series, MR-J4 Series |
| ABS AT138□A                | YASKAWA Electric Corporation<br>SERVOPACK Σ7, ΣX Series                                   |
| ABS AT130                  | Mitutoyo ENSIS  |

Note 1: Be sure to contact each manufacturer for details of the applicable systems. Note 1: De Suite

Ť

- Transmission method Resolution -Nothing: Full duplex communication A: Half-duplex communication **7**: 0.001 µm
- **4**: 0.01 μm **3**: 0.05 μm

#### Signal cable specifications (optional)

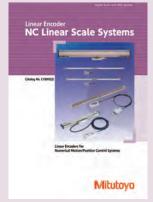
| Items                | Specifications  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Cable length         | 1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 4 m, 5 m, 6 m, 7 m, 8 m, 9 m, 12 m   |  |  |
| Cable material       | PVC sheath (ø6.5 mm),<br>High-flex connecting cable (No metal conduit)  |  |  |
| I/O output connector | Flying lead specifications<br>FANUC specifications<br>Mitsubishi specifications<br>D-sub specifications (Alarm display LED mounted) |  |  |



H-11



- Outstanding resistance to contamination compared to conventional optical types by using a new detection principle (inhouse testing result).
- Features a new coolant-proof design incorporating a high-performance rubber seal to provide higher reliability in the harsh factory environment.
- Delivers high accuracy and the outstanding resolution of 0.001 µm, the best-in-class in absolute scales.
- Allows space-saving design thanks to a slim form. (AT500-S and AT500-H are compatible with each other in installation.)
- Supports the interfaces of various manufacturers allowing a variety of system configurations.



Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (E13005) for more details.



#### Linear Scales ABS AT1100 Assembly Type Scale Unit for Absolute Systems

- Features a new coolant-proof design incorporating a high-performance rubber seal to provide higher reliability in the harsh factory environment.
- The 0.4 mm air gap between the sensors is approximately four times wider than the conventional optical or magnetic sensors. Therefore, the chance of foreign objects lodging in this gap is lower. This air gap is the world's largest in this class of scale used on machine tools.
- The de facto standard multi-point fixing method for the frame is adopted, resulting in high vibration/shock-resistance.
- Due to an improvement in the signal processing technique for the electromagnetic induction ABSOLUTE linear encoder, the repeatability is six times better than our conventional model.
- Being compatible with the high-speed serial interface of each company, a direct connection to the NC controller is possible.



ABS AT1100

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model  | ABS AT11□3(A)   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Detection method   | Electromagnetic induction   |  |
| Mounting method  | Frame multipoint  |  |
| Effective range  | 140 to 3040 mm  |  |
| Resolution   | 0.05 μm   |  |
| Maximum response speed   | 3 m/s   |  |
| Accuracy (20 °C)   | Effective range L <sub>0</sub> =140 to 2040 mm: 3 + 5L <sub>0</sub> /1000 (μm)<br>Effective range L <sub>0</sub> =2240 to 3040 mm: 5 + 5L <sub>0</sub> /1000 (μm) |  |
| Expansion coefficient  | ≈8×10 <sup>-6</sup> /K  |  |
| Vibration resistance   | ≤196 m/s <sup>2</sup> (20 G) (55 to 2000 Hz)  |  |
| Shock resistance   | Effective range Lo=140 to 2040 mm: ≤ 343 m/s² (35 G)<br>Effective range Lo=2240 to 3040 mm: ≤ 294 m/s² (30 G) (1/2 sin 11 ms)                                     |  |
| Power supply voltage ABS AT1153/1143/1103A: 5 VDC ± 10%<br>ABS AT1123: DC24 V (Conforming to DRIVE-CLiQ) |   |  |
| Maximum current consumption  | AT1153: 300 mA (Max.) AT1143: 290 mA (Max.)<br>AT1123: 140 mA (Max.) AT1103A: 300 mA (Max.)   |  |
| Operational temperature (humidity) ranges  | o to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80%, non-condensing)   |  |
| Storage temperature (humidity) ranges –20 to 70 °C (RH 20 to 80%, non-condensing)                        |   |  |

#### Meaning of Model No.

| ABS AT11 3 - Effective range                                     |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Interface specifications —                                       |  |  |
| Model Applicable system  |  |  |
| ABS AT1153 FANUC CORPORATION<br>Serial gi Interface              |  |  |
| ABS AT1143 Mitsubishi Electric Corporatio<br>MDS-D/MDS-DH Series |  |  |
| ABS AT1123 Siemens AG<br>DRIVE-CLiQ                              |  |  |
| ABS AT1103A Mitutoyo ENSIS                                       |  |  |

Note 1: Please contact each manufacturer for details of the applicable systems.

| Note 2: ABS AT11 3 |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
|                    |  |  |

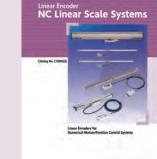
Transmission method Nothing: Full duplex communication A: Half-duplex communication

#### Signal cable specifications (optional)

| Items                | Specifications  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Cable length         | 1 m, 3 m, 6 m, 9 m, 12 m  |  |  |
| Cable material       | PVC sheath ø6.5 Without conduit, High-flex specification with conduit PUR sheath ø6.5 Without conduit   |  |  |
| I/O output connector | Flying lead specifications<br>FANUC specifications<br>Mitsubishi specifications<br>Mitutoyo standard specifications<br>Siemens specifications<br>M12 connector specifications |  |  |

H-12





## Mitutoyo

Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

2

# Mitutoyo

E\_H01\_H22\_Scale\_2022.indd 12

2022/10/19 15:19

Linear Scales ABS AT715 SERIES 539 — Slim Type

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model                      | ABS AT715  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Detection method           | Electromagn  | etic induction   |  |  |
| Minimum resolution         |  | 0.001 mm to 0.01 mm<br>(Changeable by parameter on the <b>KA-200</b> counter)                                  |  |  |
| Effective range            | 100 to 3   | 3000 mm  |  |  |
| Accuracy (20 °C)           |  | ±5 μm (Lo: 100 to 500 mm), ±7 μm (Lo: 600 to 1800 mm), ±10 μm (Lo: 2000 to 3000 mm)<br>Lo=Effective range (mm) |  |  |
| Maximum response speed     | 50 m   | 50 m/min   |  |  |
| Protection level           | IP67   |  |  |  |
| Sliding force              | 5 N or less  |  |  |  |
| Signal cable               | Standard Accessories<br>Refer to the dimension table shown below for the length. |  |  |  |
|                            | Length   | Order No.  |  |  |
| Extension cable (optional) | 2 m<br>5 m<br>7 m  | 09AAB674A<br>09AAB674B<br>09AAB674C  |  |  |
| Connectable counter        | KA-200 Counter   |  |  |  |

| AT715     |                | Effective range | Signal cable length |  |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|--|
| Order No. | Model          | Lo (mm)         | (m)                 |  |
| 539-801R  | ABS AT715-100  | 100 (4 in)      |                     |  |
| 539-802R  | ABS AT715-150  | 150 (6 in)      |                     |  |
| 539-803R  | ABS AT715-200  | 200 (8 in)      |                     |  |
| 539-804R  | ABS AT715-250  | 250 (10 in)     |                     |  |
| 539-805R  | ABS AT715-300  | 300 (12 in)     |                     |  |
| 539-806R  | ABS AT715-350  | 350 (14 in)     |                     |  |
| 539-807R  | ABS AT715-400  | 400 (16 in)     | 3.5                 |  |
| 539-808R  | ABS AT715-450  | 450 (18 in)     | 5.5                 |  |
| 539-809R  | ABS AT715-500  | 500 (20 in)     |                     |  |
| 539-811R  | ABS AT715-600  | 600 (24 in)     |                     |  |
| 539-813R  | ABS AT715-700  | 700 (28 in)     |                     |  |
| 539-814R  | ABS AT715-750  | 750 (30 in)     |                     |  |
| 539-815R  | ABS AT715-800  | 800 (32 in)     |                     |  |
| 539-816R  | ABS AT715-900  | 900 (36 in)     |                     |  |
| 539-817R  | ABS AT715-1000 | 1000 (40 in)    |                     |  |
| 539-818R  | ABS AT715-1100 | 1100 (44 in)    |                     |  |
| 539-819R  | ABS AT715-1200 | 1200 (48 in)    |                     |  |
| 539-820R  | ABS AT715-1300 | 1300 (52 in)    |                     |  |
| 539-821R  | ABS AT715-1400 | 1400 (56 in)    |                     |  |
| 539-822R  | ABS AT715-1500 | 1500 (60 in)    | 5                   |  |
| 539-823R  | ABS AT715-1600 | 1600 (64 in)    |                     |  |
| 539-824R  | ABS AT715-1700 | 1700 (68 in)    |                     |  |
| 539-825R  | ABS AT715-1800 | 1800 (72 in)    |                     |  |
| 539-860R  | ABS AT715-2000 | 2000 (80 in)    |                     |  |
| 539-861R  | ABS AT715-2200 | 2200 (88 in)    |                     |  |
| 539-862R  | ABS AT715-2400 | 2400 (96 in)    |                     |  |
| 539-863R  | ABS AT715-2500 | 2500 (100 in)   |                     |  |
| 539-864R  | ABS AT715-2600 | 2600 (104 in)   | 7*                  |  |
| 539-865R  | ABS AT715-2800 | 2800 (112 in)   |                     |  |
| 539-866R  | ABS AT715-3000 | 3000 (120 in)   |                     |  |

\* Combination of a 5 m signal cable and a 2 m extension cable



H-13



- The electromagnetic induction principle adopted means Absolute system-type linear scales are highly resistant to environmental contamination.
- Absolute scales have eliminated the need for origin restoration, also drastically reducing power consumption.



Mitutoyo

Refer to the Linear Scale DRO Systems Brochure (**E13000**) for more details.

#### **KA-200 Counter** SERIES 174 — Standard Type

- **KA-200** counter is high-performance unit that can be used as "standard counter" or "lathe counter".
- Downsizing and weight saving have been realized.
- The RS-232C interface enables connection to a PC or printer.

#### **Optional Accessory**

• Code out unit: 06AET993

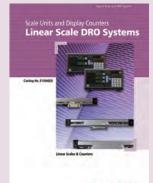


174-183 KA-212

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Order No.                      | 174-183  | 174-185 |  |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|--|
| Model                          | KA-212   | KA-213  |  |
| Number of axes to be displayed | 2 3  |         |  |
|                                | (Changeable according to the parameter)                        |         |  |
| Resolution                     | When <b>AT100</b> is connected: 0.05 to 0.0001 mm              |         |  |
|                                | When AT715 is connected: 0.01 to 0.001 mm                      |         |  |
| Display/digit                  | Main display: 9 digits including sign<br>Sub display: 8 digits |         |  |
| Displayraight                  |  |         |  |
| Power supply voltage           | AC100 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz                                       |         |  |
| Dimensions                     | 300 (W) ×70 (D) ×167 (H) mm                                    |         |  |
| Output (optional)              | RS-232C  |         |  |
| Mass                           | 1.25 kg  | 1.3 kg  |  |

: To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No. : A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix are required for PSE.



Mitutoyo Refer to the Linear Scale DRO Systems Brochure (**E13000**) for more details.

#### H-14



#### Linear scale counter

#### **FUNCTIONS**

|   | Туре                           | High performance |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Function                                  | $\searrow$                     | KA-200 Counter   |
| Zero-setting                              | ZERO                           | •                |
| Preset                                    | P.SET                          | •                |
| Resolution setting                        | 0.000 <b>5</b><br>/ 0.1        | •                |
| Measurement direction setting             | <b>←</b>                       | •                |
| mm/inch conversion                        | mm                             | •                |
| Diameter display                          | DIA                            | •                |
| Scale reference point setting*1           | <b>▼</b> SET                   | •                |
| 1/2 calculation                           | 1/2                            | •                |
| Coordinate system switching               | $\bigcirc$ <sup><i>N</i></sup> | •                |
| Bolt-hole circle machining                | $\oplus$                       | •*2              |
| Pitch machining                           |                                | •                |
| Zero approach machining (INC mode)        |                                | •                |
| Addition of 2-axis data                   | Z1+Z2                          | •*3              |
| Linearity error compensation              | ₩ <u></u>                      | •                |
| Pitch error compensation                  |                                | •*1              |
| Smoothing                                 | <b>ຼັ 1234</b> ໌               | •                |
| Memory backup                             | 5678                           | •                |
| Expansion/contraction coefficient setting |                                | _                |
| Lower digit blanking out                  | 123 🐗                          | •                |
| External zero-setting                     | ZERO SET<br>IN PUT             | ▲* <sup>4</sup>  |
| RS-232C output                            | RS-232C<br>OUTPUT              | ▲* <sup>4</sup>  |
| USB output                                | USB                            | ▲* <sup>5</sup>  |
| Limit signal output                       | LIMIT<br>OUTPUT                |                  |
| Error message                             | Error                          | •                |

H-15

Standard function, ▲: Optional function, —: Not available
 \*1 Only available when connecting with AT100 Series.
 \*2 Not available in single-axis use
 \*3 Only available for 3-axis model (KA-213)
 \*4 Code out unit (06AET993) is required.
 \*5 Text can be output by code out unit and foot switch



Scale Units and Display Counters
Linear Scale DRO Systems

#### Mitutoyo

Refer to the Linear Scale DRO Systems Brochure (**E13000**) for more details.



- Outputs 2-phase sinusoidal wave signals at 4 µm pitch.
- The maximum effective measuring length is 3000 mm when the resolution is  $0.01/0.02/0.05/0.1 \ \mu m$  (2-phase square-wave is output).
- Compact detector head enables space saving design.
- Along with the output specifications of 2-phase sinusoidal wave and 2-phase square-wave, the output specification of 1 Vp-p wave is also available.
- Equipped with the function to display signal errors on the LED.

#### Linear Scales ST36 SERIES 579 — High Accuracy Type

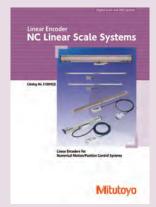


#### SPECIFICATIONS

| Model                                  | ST36   |  |
|--|--|--|
| Detection method                       | Optical  |  |
| Output signal                          | ST36A: 2 Vp-p sinusoidal signals<br>ST36B: 2-phase square-wave signals (RS-422A compatible), Alarm reset input<br>ST36C: 2-phase square-wave signals (RS-422A compatible), 2-phase sinusoidal signals<br>ST36D: 1 Vp-p differential sinusoidal signals |  |
| Main scale grating pitch               | 8 µm   |  |
| Signal output pitch                    | 4 µm   |  |
| Effective range                        | 10 to 3000 mm  |  |
| Accuracy (20 °C)*1                     | ±0.5 μm, ±1 μm, ±2 μm/m  |  |
| Maximum response speed*2               | 1200 mm/s  |  |
| Scale reference point                  | 10 to 80 mm: 1 center point; 100 to 300 mm: 50 mm pitch  |  |
| Power supply voltage                   | 5 VDC ± 5%   |  |
| Operating temperature (humidity) range | 0 to 40 °C (20 to 80% RH, non-condensing)  |  |
| Storage temperature (humidity) range   | –20 to 60 °C (20 to 80% RH, non-condensing)  |  |
| Head cable length                      | 1 m (high-flex connecting cable)   |  |
|  |  |  |
| *1 Effective range                     | Accuracy   |  |

| *1 | Effective range | Accuracy |
|----|-----------------|----------|
|    | 300 mm or less  | ±0.5 μm  |
|    | 500 mm or less  | ±1μm     |
|    | 1000 mm or less | ±2 μm    |
|    | 3000 mm or less | ±2 µm/m  |
|    |                 |          |

\*2 Maximum response speed when sinusoidal signals are output



Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

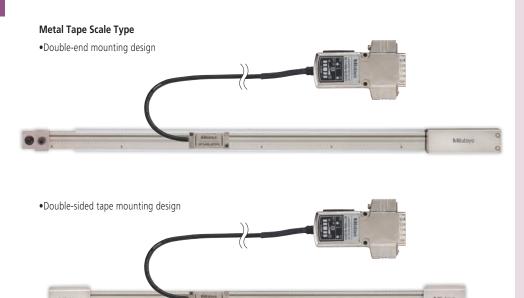
H-16

# Mitutoyo

П

#### Linear Scales ST46-EZA SERIES 579 — Compact Type





#### PROPRIETARY CERTIFICATE CERTIFICATE

- Includes an automatic adjusting function for the signal (EZA function) at the push of a button.
- Detector head mounting and signal adjustment possible without oscilloscope or PC.
- A setup indicator for checking signal strength is included.
- When connected with a PC it is possible to check signal strength and set parameter (Optional application program required).
- I/F circuit integrated in connector shell reduces volume to compared to conventional interface.
- The thickness of the detector head is only 7.5 mm. The metal tape scale type has a mounting surface area of 12.5 by 9.325 mm, allowing use in applications where a space-saving design is important.
- Glass and metal tape versions are available.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model                                  | ST46-EZA   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Detection method                       | Optical  |  |  |
| Scale type                             | Glass Metal tape   |  |  |
| Main scale grating pitch               | 20 µm  |  |  |
| Output signal                          | <ul> <li>Type B: 2-phase square-wave signals (RS-422A compatible), reference point pulse,<br/>external reset input.</li> <li>Type C: 2-phase square-wave signals (RS-422A compatible), reference point pulse,<br/>2-phase sinusoidal signals.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Effective range                        | 10 to 3000 mm  |  |  |
| Accuracy (20 °C)                       | Effective range 10 to 300 mm: $\pm 1 \ \mu m$<br>Effective range 350 to 500 mm: $\pm 2 \ \mu m$<br>Effective range 600 to 1000 mm: $\pm 3 \ \mu m$<br>Effective range 1100 to 3000 mm: $\pm 3 \ \mu m/m$   | Effective range 10 to 1000 mm: ±5 μm<br>Effective range 1100 to 3000 mm: ±5 μm/m<br>(The above accuracy applies to individual scales.<br>For double-end mounting designs, perform<br>point-to-point correction after ensuring the<br>metal tape is tensioned correctly.) |  |
| Maximum response speed                 | 2.6 m/s (at the point where the sinusoidal signal amplitude has decreased by 3 dB)   |  |  |
| Scale reference point                  | 10 to 80 mm: 1 center point; 100 to 300 mm: 50 mm pitch  |  |  |
| Power supply voltage                   | 5 VDC ± 5%   |  |  |
| Operating temperature (humidity) range | 0 to 40 °C (RH 20 to 80%, non-condensing)  |  |  |
| Storage temperature (humidity) range   | –20 to 60 °C (RH 20 to 80%, non-condensing)  |  |  |
| Head cable length                      | 1 m (high-flex connecting cable)   |  |  |

H-17



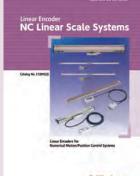
Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

# Mitutoyo



#### Linear

- Absolute measurement with separate type scales
- Non-contact detection is optimal for high speed and high acceleration devices such as linear motors
- Electromagnetic induction principle means scales are unaffected by water and oil contamination
- The detector head is approximately 1/3 the previous model size: 50 mm (W) × 28 mm (D) ×11 mm (H)
- Cable outlets can be in four directions, with mounting holes on the top and sides
- Compatible with servo amplifiers from a range of companies (high-speed serial interfaces)



#### Mitutoyo

Refer to the NC Linear Scale Systems Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

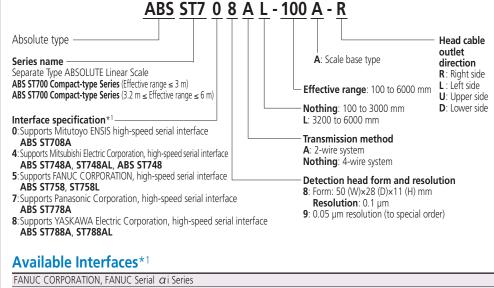
#### Linear Scales ABS ST700 SERIES 579 — General-purpose Type



#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model                                  | ABS ST700  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Scale type                             | Scale base   |   |  |
| Resolution                             | 0.1 µm   |   |  |
| Detection method                       | Electromagnetic induction  |   |  |
| Max. effective range                   | 100 to 3000 mm   | 3200 to 6000 mm                           |  |
| Accuracy (20 °C)                       | 5 + (5L/1000) µm L=Effective range (mm)  | 5 + (5L/1000) µm L=Effective range (mm)   |  |
| Maximum response speed                 | 5 m/s  |   |  |
| Power supply voltage                   | 5 VDC ± 10% (at the detection head)<br>(Ripple+spike noise component should be less than 100 mV) |   |  |
| Maximum current consumption            | 270 mA   |   |  |
| Head cable length                      | 1 m (high-flex connecting cable)   |   |  |
| Maximum cable length                   | 29 m (including the head cable length)   |   |  |
| Operating temperature (humidity) range | 0 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 80%, non-condensing)  | 0 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 70%, non-condensing) |  |
| Storage temperature (humidity) range   | –20 to 70 °C (RH 20 to 80%, non-condensing) –20 to 60 °C (RH 20 to 70%, non-condensing)          |   |  |

#### Meaning of Model No.



 FANUC CORPORATION, FANUC Serial α' Series

 Mitsubishi Electric Corporation, MDS-D/MDS-DH Series

 Mitsubishi Electric Corporation, MELSERVO Series Servo Amplifier MR-J5 Series, MR-J4 Series, MR-J3 Series

 YASKAWA Electric Corporation, SERVOPACK Σ7, ΣX Series

 Panasonic Corporation, MINAS A6, A5 Series

 Mitutoyo ENSIS\*2

 CKD NIKKI DENSO CO., LTD. VPH Series

 Servoland Corporation SVF Series

 OMRON Corporation Power-UMAC, Power-Clipper, Power-Brick, CK3M Series

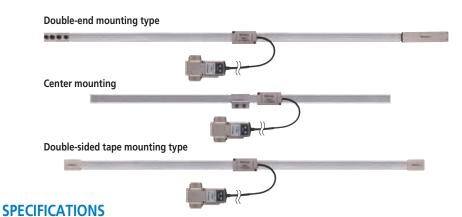
 \*1 Be sure to contact each manufacturer for details of the applicable systems (availability of connection).

H-18

\*2 ENSIS is a registered trademark of Mitutoyo Corporation.

Mitutoyo

#### Linear Scales ABS ST1300 **SERIES 579**



• Effective range: 12 m, Maximum response speed: 8 m/s, Resolution: 1 nm • Various interfaces are supported.

ABSOLUTE

- A new detection method has improved robustness in regards to contamination resistance and gap tolerance (in-house testing result).
- Can be mounted using double-sided tape or screws (on both sides or at the center of the unit).
- Signal check program enables integrity check and maintenance.

| Model                                | ABS ST1300  |   |  |                               |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------|
| Detection method                     | Optical   |   |  |                               |
| Scale type                           | Double-end mounting                                     | Center mounting   | Double-sided tape mounting   |                               |
| Maximum effective range              | 12000 mm  | 6000 mm   | 3000 mm  |                               |
| Fixing part material                 | _   | _   | Equivalent to iron   | Other than equivalent to iron |
| Accuracy (20 °C)                     | ±5 μm (1 m or less), ±5 μm/m (1.1 m or more)*4          | With system parameters:<br>±5 µm (1 m or less), ±5 µm/m (1.1 m or more)<br>Without system parameters:<br>±10 µm (1 m or less), ±10 µm/m (1.1 m or more) | ±5 μm (1 m or less), ±5 μm/m (1.1 m or more)   |                               |
| Maximum response speed               |   | 8 m/s or less   |  |                               |
| Expansion coefficient                | ≈10×10 <sup>-6</sup> /K* <sup>5</sup>                   | ≈10×10 <sup>-6</sup> /K   | ≈10×10 <sup>-6</sup> /K* <sup>2</sup>  |                               |
| Power supply                         |   | 5 VDC ± 10%   |  |                               |
| Maximum current consumption          | 270 mA or 250 mA (depends on interface)                 |   |  |                               |
| Cable length                         | 1 m (high-flex connecting cable)                        |   |  |                               |
| Maximum cable length                 | 29 m (including head cable)                             |   |  |                               |
| Usable temperature (humidity) range  | 0 to 50 °C (RH 20 to 70%, non-condensing) 70%*3, non-co |   | 0 to 50 °C <sup>+1</sup> (RH 20 to<br>70% <sup>*3</sup> , non-condensing)<br>When mounting: ±10 °C |                               |
| Storage temperature (humidity) range | -20 to 70 °C (RH 20 to 70%, non-condensing)             |   |  |                               |

\*1 Double-sided tape fixing type, careful for the condition of operating temperature range, in case that the sealing surface material is except for Fe equivalent.

\*2 Dioble-sided table fixing type, calculation of operating etailed etailed angle, in case that the sealing surface material's except for re-equivalent.
\*2 Thermal expansion coefficient occasionally change, as the difference between scale material's and sealing surface material's is excessive.
\*3 Double-sided tape fixing type, the accuracy compensation occasionally change, in case that the sealing surface material's except for Fe equivalent.
\*4 Tension fix is adopted to be stable the temperature property. Because scale tension is longer 250 µm/m, the accuracy compensation is needed over the system.
\*5 Thermal expansion coefficient after mounted conform to expansion/contraction of mounted surface by changing outer temperature (Double-end fixing type).
Note: For details on specification, mounting procedure, and adjustments, refer to the corresponding brochure and operation manual.

#### Meaning of Model No.

# <u>ABS ST13 4 1 A - 1200 D</u>

| Absolute type  | Scale mount<br>D: Double-end mounting<br>E: Double-sided tape mounting<br>F: Center mounting (With system parameters)<br>G: Center mounting (Without system parameters)         |   |
|--|---|---|
| Interface specification *1<br>0:Supports Mitutoyo ENSIS high-speed serial interface<br>ABS ST130 A<br>4:Supports Mitsubishi Electric Corporation, high-speed serial interface<br>ABS ST134 A<br>5:Supports FANUC CORPORATION, high-speed serial interface<br>ABS ST135 7<br>7:Supports Panasonic Corporation, high-speed serial interface<br>ABS ST137 A<br>8:Supports YASKAWA Electric Corporation, high-speed serial interface<br>ABS ST138 A<br>Available Interfaces *1 | Effective range: 10 to 12000 mm Transmission method A: Half-duplex method Nothing: Full duplex method or Half-duplex method/Half-duplex method Resolution 1: Resolution 0.01 µm | Calego Na 1990  |
| FANUC CORPORATION, FANUC Serial α i Series<br>Mitsubishi Electric Corporation, MELSERVO Series Servo Ampl<br>YASKAWA Electric Corporation, SERVOPACK Σ7, ΣX Series<br>Panasonic Corporation, MINAS A6, A5 Series   | ifier MR-J5 Series, MR-J4 Series  | Linear treadens for<br>Remarkal Microsoftwarten candred Syste         |
| Mitutoyo ENSIS* <sup>2</sup><br>*1 Be sure to contact each manufacturer for details of the app<br>*2 ENSIS is a registered trademark of Mitutoyo Corporation.  | licable systems (availability of connection).   | Refer to the NC Linear Scale S<br>Brochure ( <b>E13005</b> ) for more |
| Mitutoyo H-19  | O Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any p   | roduct specification, including prices, design                        |



ystems details.

# **Linear Scales**

• The **PSU-200** splits the sinusoidal signal output by Mitutoyo linear scales into a minimum of four and a maximum of 200 divisions, and converts the signal to a square-wave signal so that NC feedback systems, measurement control devices, etc., can be used with linear scales in order to achieve highly accurate positioning. Pulse signal interface unit PSU-200 SERIES 539



# **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Order No.                   | 539-005  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Model                       | PSU-200  |
| Number of axes              | 1  |
| Input                       | Input connector DA-15S-N (JAE) or equivalent<br>Input signal: 2-phase sinusoidal and the reference voltage, Reference point, Scale alarm   |
| Output                      | Output connector: MR-20RMA (HONDA TSUSHIN KOGYO CO., LTD.)<br>Output signal: 2-phase square-wave signals (PA, PB), reference point (PZ), Alarm, Alarm reset, Photo-coupler   |
| Number of divisions         | 4, 8, 10, 20, 40, 80, 100, 200 (Selectable by switch)  |
| Function                    | Setting the number of divisions, setting the minimum edge interval, and maximum response speed.<br>Detection of broken wires or short circuits and abnormalities (alarm), detection of signal errors (alarm)<br>Power supply voltage low alarm (warning light only), switching between high-impedance mode and<br>alarm signal output mode. Reference position detection light, hysteresis width settings (directly linked<br>to No. of divisions), external alarm reset input (Photo-coupler) |
| Power supply voltage        | 5 VDC ± 5%   |
| Current consumption         | 200 mA   |
| Operating temperature range | 0 to 50 °C   |
| Storage temperature range   | –20 to 70 °C   |
| Dimensions                  | 160 (W) ×100 (D) ×28 (H) mm  |
| Mass                        | Approx. 620 g  |

# Serial signal interface unit PSU-251/252 SERIES 539



### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Order No.                   | 539-006  | 539-007   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Model                       | PSU-251 PSU-252  |   |  |  |  |
| Number of axes              | 1  | 1   |  |  |  |
| Input                       | 2-phase sinusoidal signals and standard vo<br>Maximum input fr   |   |  |  |  |
| Output                      | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation<br>MR-J4/MR-J3 Series<br>High-speed serial data*   | Panasonic Corporation Motor Business Unit<br>MINAS-A5, A5L, A5N, A5NL Series*<br>MINAS-A4, A4P, A4N, A4NL Series* |  |  |  |
| Number of divisions         | 400  |   |  |  |  |
| Function                    | Alarm detection: Broken wires, short circuits in the scale and abnormalities.<br>Alarm output: Status data is output through serial communication and the PWR light blinks.<br>Also, the PWR light turns on.   |   |  |  |  |
| Power supply voltage        | Power supply from the servo amplifier: $5 \text{ VDC} \pm 5\%$<br>External power supply: $5 \text{ VDC} \pm 5\%$ Power supply is selected with the shorting link for the terr<br>block used to supply external power. To choose a servo amplifier or external power supply, ple<br>refer to the servo amplifier power specifications (in particular, the maximum supplied current)<br>the power supply specifications of the scale that is used. |   |  |  |  |
| Current consumption         | 150 mA (not inc  | luding the scale)   |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature range | 0 °C t   | o 40 °C   |  |  |  |
| Storage temperature range   | –20 °C t   | o 70 °C   |  |  |  |

\* Please contact each manufacturer for details of the applicable systems.

H-20



• **PSU-251** Series is a serial signal interface unit for incremental linear scales.

The interface outputs serial data equivalent to 400 divisions from the sinusoidal signal (according to EIA Standard **RS-422-A**)

- The **PSU-251** can be connected to Mitsubishi Electric Corporation's MR-J4/MR-J3 Series servo amplifier.
- Since this unit is connected to incremental linear scales, the reference point should be passed through to determine the absolute position.



Brochure (**E13005**) for more details.

# Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments



# **Linear Scales**

# Glossary

### Absolute system

A measurement mode in which every point measurement is made relative to a fixed origin point.

#### **Incremental system**

A measurement mode in which every point measurement is made relative to a certain stored reference point.

#### **Origin offset**

A function that enables the origin point of a coordinate system to be translated to another point offset from the fixed origin point. For this function to work, a system needs a permanently stored origin point.

#### **Restoring the origin point**

A function that stops each axis of a machine accurately in position specific to the machine while slowing it with the aid of integrated limit switches.

#### Sequence control

A type of control that sequentially performs control steps according to a prescribed order.

#### Numerical control

A way of controlling the movements of a machine by encoded commands created and implemented with the aid of a computer (CNC). A sequence of commands typically forms a 'part program' that instructs a machine to perform a complete operation on a workpiece.

#### **Binary output**

Refers to output of data in binary form (ones and zeros) that represent numbers as integer powers of 2.

#### **RS-232C**

An interface standard that uses an asynchronous method of serial transmission of data over an unbalanced transmission line for data exchange between transmitters located relatively close to each other. It is a means of communication mainly used for connecting a personal computer with peripherals.

#### Line driver output

This output features fast operating speeds of several tens to several hundreds of nanoseconds and a relatively long transmission distance of several hundreds of meters. A differential-voltmeter line driver (RS-422A compatible) is used as an I/F to the NC controller in the linear scale system.

#### BCD

A notation of expressing the numerals 0 through 9 for each digit of a decimal number by means of four-bit binary sequence. Data transmission is one-way output by means of TTL or open collector.

#### **RS-422**

An interface standard that uses serial transmission of bits in differential form over a balanced transmission line. RS-422 is superior in its data transmission characteristics and in its capability of operating with only a single power supply of 5 VDC.

#### Accuracy

The accuracy specification of a scale is given in terms of the maximum error to be expected between the indicated and true positions at any point, within the range of that scale, at a temperature of 20 °C. Since there is no international standard defined for scale units, each manufacturer has a specific way of specifying accuracy. The accuracy specifications given in our catalog have been determined using laser interferometry.

# Narrow range accuracy

Scale gratings on a scale unit normally adopt 20  $\mu$ m pitch though it varies according to the kind of scale. The narrow range accuracy refers to the accuracy determined by measuring one pitch of each grating at the limit of resolution (1  $\mu$ m for example).



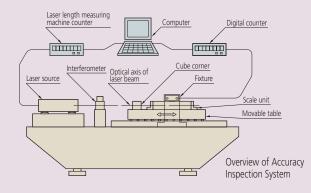
E\_H01\_H22\_Scale\_2022.indd 21

2022/10/19 15:19

# Specifying Linear Scale Accuracy

#### **Positional Indication accuracy**

The accuracy of a linear scale is determined by comparing the positional value indicated by the linear scale with the corresponding value from a laser length measuring machine at regular intervals using the accuracy inspection system as shown in the figure below. As the temperature of the inspection environment is 20 °C, the accuracy of the scale applies only in an environment at this temperature. Other inspection temperatures may be used to comply with internal standards.



The accuracy of the scale at each point is defined in terms of an error value that is calculated using the following formula:

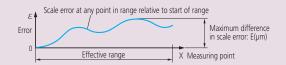
#### Error = Value indicated by Laser length measuring machine - Corresponding value indicated by the linear scale

A graph in which the error at each point in the effective positioning range is plotted is called an accuracy diagram. There are two methods used to specify the accuracy of a scale, unbalanced or balanced, described the right.

# (1) Unbalanced accuracy specification - maximum minus minimum error

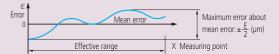
This method simply specifies the maximum error minus the minimum error from the accuracy graph, as shown below. It is of the form:  $E = (\alpha + \beta L) \mu m$ . L is the effective range (mm), and  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  are factors specified for each model.

For example, if a particular type of scale has an accuracy specification of  $(3 + \frac{3L}{1000})$  µm and an effective range of 1000 mm, E is 6 µm.



# (2) Balanced accuracy specification - plus and minus about the mean error

This method specifies the maximum error relative to the mean error from the accuracy graph. It is of the form:  $e = \pm \frac{E}{2}$  (µm). This is mainly used in separate-type (retrofit) scale unit specifications.



A linear scale detects displacement based on graduations of constant pitch. Two-phase sinusoidal signals with the same pitch as the graduations are obtained by detecting the graduations. Interpolating these signals in the electrical circuit makes it possible to read a value smaller than the graduations by generating pulse signals that correspond to the desired resolution. For example, if the graduation pitch is 20  $\mu$ m, interpolated values can generate a resolution of 1  $\mu$ m. The accuracy of this processing is not error-free and is called interpolation accuracy. The linear scale's overall positional accuracy specification depends both on the pitch error of the graduations and interpolation accuracy.





H-22



Profile Projectors PJ-PLUS Refer to page J-3 for details.



# Motor-Driven Z-axis Measuring Microscopes MF-J/MF-UJ/MF-UK

Refer to pages J-6, J-8 for details.



J-1

Varifocal Lens TAGLENS Refer to page J-15 for details.



2022/10/19 15:21

# **Optical Measuring**

**MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> **ENABLED** Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

#### Measurement Data Network System

Measurclink® is a measurement data management system based on databases (SQL Server). You can build a network to manage the measurement results and measuring machines by simply combining the functions necessary for your purpose.

MeasurLink<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Mitutoyo Corporation in Japan and Mitutoyo America Corporation in the United States.

# INDEX

# Profile Projectors

#### Profile Projectors

| PJ-PLUS  | J-3 |
|--|-----|
| РЈ-Н30   | J-3 |
| PV-5110  | J-4 |
| PH-3515F                                       | J-4 |
| Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments | J-5 |

#### Microscopes

Measuring Microscopes MF

| MF   | J-6  |
|--|------|
| MF-U   | J-7  |
| Hyper MF/MF-U                                  | J-9  |
| Toolmakers' Microscopes                        |      |
| TM   | J-10 |
| Data Processing Units                          |      |
| Vision Unit                                    | J-11 |
| QM-Data200                                     | J-12 |
| Video Microscope Units                         |      |
| F\$70  | J-13 |
| VMU  | J-14 |
| Objectives                                     |      |
| FS   | J-15 |
| Varifocal Lens                                 |      |
| Varifocal Lens TAGLENS                         | J-15 |
| Mini Scope                                     | J-16 |
| Pocket Comparators                             | J-16 |
| Clear Loupe                                    | J-16 |
| Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments | J-17 |
|  |      |



# **Profile Projectors**

#### **MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

# **PJ-PLUS**

# SERIES 302 — Premium Benchtop Series

- The profile projector that "can be operated intuitively" even by inexperienced operators and also has excellent durability and energy saving performance thanks to adoption of an "LED illumination source" and "fan-less cooling system".
- Provides stable dimension and angle measurements in harsher environments, such as manufacturing and processing lines, than can be handled by conventional models.
- Stepless illumination has been adopted so as to allow precise adjustment of lighting to suit the surface texture and color of the workpiece.

PJ-P2010A

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model No.     |                         | PJ-P1010A   |                          | PJ-P2010A               |            |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Order No.     |                         | 302-801-10  | 302-801-20               | 302-802-10              | 302-802-20 |  |  |  |
| Unit system f | for the counter unit    | mm/in   | mm                       | mm/in                   | mm         |  |  |  |
| Projected in  |                         |   | Inverted-                | -reversed               |            |  |  |  |
|               | Effective diameter      |   | ø315 mm                  |                         |            |  |  |  |
| Protractor    | Screen rotation         |   | ±360° (±370              |                         |            |  |  |  |
| screen        | Angle display           | D   |                          | mode switching, Zero Se | et)        |  |  |  |
| Scieen        | Resolution              |   | 1' or 0.01° (switchable) |                         |            |  |  |  |
|               | Cross-hairs             | 90° (solid lines)   |                          |                         |            |  |  |  |
| Projection    | Magnification           | 10X (standard accessory), 20X, 50X, 100X  |                          |                         |            |  |  |  |
| lens          |                         | 10X, 20X (equipped with an external half-mirror for coaxial surface illumination)         |                          |                         |            |  |  |  |
| ICHS          | Lens mount              |   | Bayone                   | t mount                 |            |  |  |  |
|               | Contour<br>illumination | White LED light source, Telecentric, Variable brightness adjustment                       |                          |                         |            |  |  |  |
| Illumination  | Surface<br>illumination | White LED light source, With an adjustable condenser lens, Variable brightness adjustment |                          |                         |            |  |  |  |
| Resolution    | for X/Y counter         | 0.001 mm or 0.0001 in/0.001 mm  |                          |                         |            |  |  |  |
| Measuring     | unit                    | Digital scale   |                          |                         |            |  |  |  |
| Measuring     | range (X×Y)             | 100×10  | )0 mm                    | 200×1                   | 00 mm      |  |  |  |

# Milutoyo Quality

Mitutoyo

Refer to the Profile Projector Brochure (E14005) for more details.

# **MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

#### **PJ-H30** SERIES 303 — Premium Benchtop Series

- Conforms to JIS B 7184: 2021 "Profile projectors".
- High-end model that achieves accuracy of  $\pm$ (3.0 + 0.02L) µm
- ø306 mm screen makes erect-unreversed images more visible.
- The largest measuring range in the class, up to 300×170 mm.
- Elevating shaft mechanism for the screen head reduces operator fatigue.



| Drotractor coroon  | Model No.   | PJ-H30A1010B  | PJ-H30A2010B                            | PJ-H30A2017B              | PJ-H30A3017B        |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Protractor screen  | Order No.   | <b>303-712-1</b> *1   | <b>303-713-1</b> *1                     | <b>303-714-1</b> *1       | <b>303-715-1</b> *1 |  |  |  |  |
| Projected image    | Projected image Erect   |   |   |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Effective diameter  |   | ø306 mm (12 in)                         |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Screen rotation   |   | ±360° (±370                             | ° for display)            |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Protractor screen  | Angle display   |   | Digital counter (ABS/INC                | mode switching, Zero Set) |                     |  |  |  |  |
| FIOLIACIOI SCIEELI | Resolution  |   | 1' or 0.01° (                           | (switchable)              |                     |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Mechanism   |   | Fine feed a                             | and clamp                 |                     |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Cross-hairs   |   | 90° (solid lines)                       |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Projection lens    | Magnification   | 10X (standard accessory), 5X, 20X, 50X, 100X, All lens have the same focus. Half-mirror for the coaxial surface illumination are built-in and movable.  |   |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Projection lens    | Lens mount  |   | Bayonet mount, 3-lens mount turret type |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Illumination       | Contour illumination  | Halogen bulb (24 V, 150 W, 50 hours) ( <b>515530</b> ), Variable Illumination angle (Coaxial surface/Oblique reflected, Beam concentration and adjustment),<br>Built-in heat-absorbing filter, Built-in cooling fan, Stepless brightness adjustment, Soft lighting (inrush current reduction) |   |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |
| mummation          | Surface illumination  | Halogen bulb (24 V, 150 W, 50 hours) ( <b>515530</b> )<br>Zoom Telecentric system, Heat absorbing filter, Built-in cooling fan, Stepless brightness adjustment, Soft lighting (inrush current reduction), Bulb sliding mechanism  |   |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Resolution for X/Y | ′ counter * <sup>2</sup>  | 0.001 mm/0.0001 in  |   |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Measuring unit     |   | High-accuracy digital scale   |   |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Measuring range () | XxY)  | 100×100 mm  | 200×100 mm                              | 200×170 mm                | 300×170 mm          |  |  |  |  |
| Measuring accuracy | y *3  | ±(3.0 + 0.02L) μm L=Measured length (mm)  |   |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |
| *1 Ta alamata A    | the density way AC as way ships and the following sufficients the order Ne VA fam UU VCCA. D for CCC. I for DC K for VC. C and Ne with its required for DCC |   |   |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |

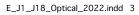
\*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE.

\*2 0.5 μm or 0.1 μm resolution is also available. Please contact Mitutoyo Techno Service Business Division. \*3 Measuring method complies with JIS B 7184.

# **Mitutoy**o

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

J-3



# **Profile Projectors**

PV-5110

#### **MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

- Floor-standing projector with a vertical axis and a unique forward-sloping screen.
- The large 500 mm diameter screen enables the whole of a 100 mm diameter workpiece to be inspected using a 5X projection lens without needing to move the workpiece.

# **MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

- Standard models as used in the machine tool industry. Best for observation and measurement of cutting tools (end mills, lathe tools).
- The stage has a higher loading capacity (45 kg) than any other type of projector.



Refer to the Profile Projector Brochure (E14005) for more details.

#### **PV-5110 SERIES 304 — Profile Projectors**

• The sloping screen design enables the operator to maintain a comfortable operational posture for long periods of time while making comparative measurements or tracing a projected image.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

Model No. PV-5110 Order No. 304-919 Projected image Inverted-reversed bigital counter (ABS/INC mode switching, Zero Set) 1' or 0.01' (switchable) Effective diameter Screen rotation Angle display Protractor Resolution screen Fine feed and clamp 90° (solid lines) Mechanism Cross-hairs Zero-base index Built-in, With a LED back light Projection Magnification 10X (standard accessory), 5X, 20X, 50X, 100X lens Halogen bulb (24 V, 150 W, 500 hours) (**512305**), 2-step (High/Low) brightness switch, Combination use with a color filter available Double-lighting oblique surface illumination unit (optional), Halogen bulb (24 V, 150 W, 500 hours) (**512305**), 2-step (High/Low) brightness switch Contour llumination Illumination Surface illumination Resolution for X/Y counter \*2 Measuring unit Digital scale 200×100 mm (164×68 mm\*3) Measuring range (X×Y)

\*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE

\*2 X and Y counters are not built into the PV-5110 main unit. If a counter display is required, it is recommended that a QM-Data200 or **KA-212** is purchased separately. \*3 The range where no shading is observed using a 5X projection lens with contour illumination.

#### PH-3515F **SERIES 172 — Profile Projector**

• Unique projector employing horizontal optical system. The optical axis and the stage are parallel, and the workpiece can be easily removed.



PH-3515F

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model No.          |   | PH-3515F   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Order No.          |   | <b>172-868</b> *1  |  |  |
| Projected in       | nage  | Erect-reversed   |  |  |
|                    | Effective diameter                                | ø353 mm (13.9 in)  |  |  |
|                    | Screen rotation                                   | ±360° (±370° for display)  |  |  |
| Protractor         | Angle display                                     | Digital counter (ABS/INC mode switching), Zero Set   |  |  |
| screen             | Resolution  | 1' or 0.01° (switchable)   |  |  |
|                    | Mechanism   | Fine feed and clamp  |  |  |
|                    | Cross-hairs                                       | 90° (solid lines)  |  |  |
| Projection<br>lens | Magnification                                     | 10X (standard accessory), 5X, 20X, 50X, 100X   |  |  |
| 111                | Contour<br>illumination                           | Halogen bulb (24 V, 150 W, 500 hours) ( <b>515530</b> ), 2-step (High/Low) brightness switch,<br>Combination use with a color filter available                 |  |  |
| lilumination       | Illumination<br>Surface illumination<br>(oblique) | Parabolic halogen bulb (24 V, 200 W, 50 hours) ( <b>12BAA637</b> )<br>Beam concentration and adjustment available, Heat-absorbing filter, Built-in cooling fan |  |  |
| Resolution         | for X/Y counter* <sup>2</sup>                     | _  |  |  |
| Measuring          | unit  | Digital scale  |  |  |
| Measuring          | range (X×Y)                                       | 254×152 mm   |  |  |

\*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE.

\*2 XY counter is not built in the main unit of the PH-3515F.

If a counter display is required, it is recommended to purchase the **QM-Data200** or a counter (**KA-212**) separately. Note: Depending on the angle of illumination, measurement results may be smaller than actual values.

1-4



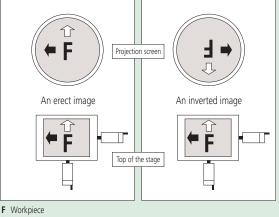
# Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments



# **Profile Projectors**

#### Erect Image and Inverted Image

An image of an object projected onto a screen is erect if it is orientated the same way as the object on the stage. If the image is reversed top to bottom, left to right and by movement with respect to the object on the stage (as shown in the figure below) it is referred to as an inverted image (also known as a reversed image).



H X-axis movement

⟨→ Y-axis movement

# **Magnification Accuracy**

The magnification accuracy of a projector when using a certain lens is established by projecting an image of a reference object and comparing the size of the image of this object, as measured on the screen, with the expected size (calculated from the lens magnification, as marked) to produce a percentage magnification accuracy figure, as illustrated below. The reference object is often in the form of a small, graduated glass scale called a `stage micrometer' or `standard scale', and the projected image of this is measured with a larger glass scale known as a `reading scale'.

(Note: That magnification accuracy is not the same as measuring accuracy.)

$$\Delta M (\%) = \frac{L - \ell M}{\ell M} \times 100$$

ΔM (%): Magnification accuracy expressed as a percentage of the nominal lens magnification L : Length of the projected image of the reference object

measured on the screen

 $\ell$ : Length of the reference object M : Magnification of the projection lens

# **Type of Illumination**

- Contour illumination: An illumination method to observe a workpiece by transmitted light and is used mainly for measuring the magnified contour image of a workpiece.
- Coaxial surface illumination: An illumination method whereby a workpiece is illuminated by light transmitted coaxially to the lens for the observation/measurement of a surface. (A half-mirror or a projection lens with a built-in half-mirror is needed.)
- Oblique surface illumination: A method of illumination by obliquely illuminating the workpiece surface. This method provides an image of enhanced contrast, allowing it to be observed three-dimensionally and clearly. However, note that an error is apt to occur in dimensional measurement with this method of illumination. (An oblique mirror is needed. PJ-H30 models are supplied with an

oblique mirror.)

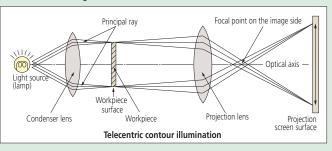
J-5

# Mitutoyo

# **Telecentric Optical System**

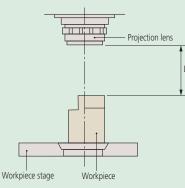
An optical system based on the principle that the primary rays are aligned parallel to the optical axis by placing a lens stop on the focal point on the image side. Its functional feature is that the image will not vary in size even though the image blurs as the object is shifted along the optical axis.

For measuring projectors and measuring microscopes, an identical effect is obtained by placing a lamp filament at the focal point of a condenser lens instead of a lens stop so that the object is illuminated with parallel beams. (See the figure below.)



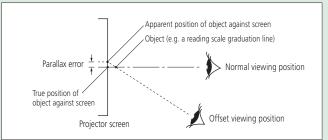
# Working distance

Refers to the distance from the face of the projection lens to the surface of a workpiece in focus. It is represented by L in the diagram below.



### **Parallax error**

This is the displacement of an object against a fixed background caused by a change in the observer's position and a finite separation of the object and background planes. Can cause a reading error on a projector screen.



# **Field of view diameter**

The maximum diameter of the workpiece that can be projected using a particular lens.

- Field of view diameter (mm) = <u>Screen diameter of profile projector (mm)</u> Magnification of projection lens used
- Example: If a 5X magnification lens is used for a projector with a screen of ø500 mm:

Field of view diameter is given by  $\frac{500 \text{ mm}}{5} = 100 \text{ mm}$ 



#### MF SERIES 176 — Measuring Microscopes

- An easy-to-operate standard measuring microscope using specially designed long working distance ML objectives.
- Measuring accuracy is the highest in its class (and conforms to JIS B 7153).
- Illumination can be selected from an LED unit, which has a longer life, or a powerful halogen unit for high-magnification applications.
- Excellent usability, a high-NA and long working distance objectives enable effective observation.

#### Manual type

- Stages range in size from 100×100 mm to 400×200 mm.
- The XY stage is equipped with a quick-release mechanism that enables switching between coarse and fine feed to provide swift and precise stage movement, even over a large distance.



#### MF-B2017D Note: The binocular tube (eyepiece) and

illumination unit are optional accessories.

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Without Z-axis scale                 | Model No.                       | MF-A1010D   | MF-A2010D  | MF-A2017D                            | MF-A3017D                          | MF-A4020D                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
|                                      | Order No.                       | 176-861* <sup>1</sup>   | <b>176-862</b> *1  | 176-863* <sup>1</sup>                | 176-864* <sup>1</sup>              | 176-865* <sup>1</sup>          |  |  |
| With Z-axis scale                    | Model No.                       | MF-B1010D   | MF-B2010D  | MF-B2017D                            | MF-B3017D                          | MF-B4020D                      |  |  |
| VVILII Z-dxis scale                  | Order No.                       | 176-866* <sup>1</sup>   | <b>176-867</b> * <sup>1</sup>  | <b>176-868</b> * <sup>1</sup>        | 176-869* <sup>1</sup>              | 176-870* <sup>1</sup>          |  |  |
| Observation image                    |                                 |   |  | BF (Bright-field)/Erect image        |                                    |                                |  |  |
| Eyepiece with diopt                  | er adjustment                   | 10X (eyepiece field number:   | : 24), 15X, 20X Note: Monocu   | lar - one 10X eyepiece provided a    | as standard; Binocular - two 10X   | eyepieces provided as standard |  |  |
| Objective                            |                                 |   | ML objective 3X (pr  | ovided as standard), 1X, 5X, 1       | IOX, 20X, 50X, 100X                |                                |  |  |
| Illumination unit<br>(One of the two | LED illumination unit           | Transmitted illumination: Te<br>Reflected illumination: Koel<br>Control unit: Power ON/OF           | ransmitted illumination: Telecentric system, Built-in aperture diaphragm, White LED light source, stepless light intensity control with cooling fan<br>eflected illumination: Koehler illumination, Variable aperture diaphragm mechanism, White LED light source, stepless light intensity control<br>control unit: Power ON/OFF switch (main switch), AC100 to 240 V power input connector               |                                      |                                    |                                |  |  |
| options must be selected.)           | Halogen illumination unit       | Transmitted illumination: Tel<br>Reflected illumination: Koehle<br>Control unit: Power ON/OF        | ransmitted illumination: Telecentric system, Built-in aperture diaphragm, Halogen bulb (50 W), stepless light intensity control, With cooling fan<br>teflected illumination: Koehler illumination, Variable aperture diaphragm mechanism, Halogen bulb (50 W), stepless light intensity control, With cooling fan<br>Control unit: Power ON/OFF switch (main switch), AC100 to 240 V power input connector |                                      |                                    |                                |  |  |
|                                      | Measuring range                 | 100×100 mm  | 200×100 mm   | 200×170 mm                           | 300×170 mm                         | 400×200 mm                     |  |  |
| Stage                                | Quick-release mechanism         | Provided as standard for the X and Y axes   |  |                                      |                                    |                                |  |  |
|                                      | Zero-set button                 | Provided as standard for the X and Y axes (and for the Z axis only for the MF-B type)               |  |                                      |                                    |                                |  |  |
| Z axis                               | Max. workpiece height           |   | mm   |                                      | 220 mm                             |                                |  |  |
|                                      | Feed mechanism                  | Coaxial coarse and fine feed, handles on both sides (coarse: 30 mm/rotation, fine: 0.2 mm/rotation) |  |                                      |                                    |                                |  |  |
| Measuring accuracy *2                | (X and Y axes, when not loaded) | $(2.2 + 0.02L) \mu m$ L=measuring length (mm)   |  |                                      |                                    |                                |  |  |
|                                      | Resolution                      |   | 1/0.5/0.1 µm   | 0.0001/0.00005/0.00001               | in (switchable)                    |                                |  |  |
| Digital display                      | Display axes                    |   |  | or X, Y, and Z only for the <b>M</b> |                                    |                                |  |  |
|                                      | Functions                       |   | Zero-setting, direction swit   | ching, RS-232C output, USB           | output (specific to <b>QSPAK</b> ) |                                |  |  |

- \*1 The following suffixes are added to the order No.to specify the User Manual's language: -10 for English; -11 for Simplified
- Chinese; No suffix for Japanese.
- \*2 Measuring method complies with JIS B 7153.

#### **Motor-Driven Z-axis**

- Freedom from burdensome focus adjustment even on a workpiece with many asperities allows the operator to perform stress-free measurement.
- Using the Vision Unit (optional) enables the image AF function.





MF-J2017D

\*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE. \*2 Vision Unit and an image AF cable are separately required. Note: The specification other than the above is subject to the **MF** Series.



Mitutovo

Refer to the **MF/MF-U** Series Brochure (**E14003**) for more details.

### J-6

# **Mitutoy**o

E\_J1\_J18\_Optical\_2022.indd 6

2022/10/19 15:22

| <b>MeasurLink</b> <sup>®</sup> ENABLED |
|--|
| Data Management Software by Mitutoyo   |

# MF-U SERIES 176 — Universal Measuring Microscopes

microscope functions provides high-resolution observation and a high-accuracy measurement solution.



- Integration of metallurgical and measurement Measuring accuracy is the highest in its class (and conforms to JIS B 7153).
  - Illumination can be selected from an LED unit, which has a longer life, or a powerful halogen unit for high-magnification applications.
  - Excellent usability, a high-NA and long working distance objectives enable effective observation.

### Manual type

- Stages range in size from 100×100 mm to 400×200 mm.
- The XY stage is equipped with a quick-release mechanism that enables switching between coarse and fine feed to provide swift and precise stage movement, even over a large distance.



Refer to the MF/MF-U Series Brochure (E14003) for more details.

#### MF-UB2017D

Note: The turret, objectives and illumination unit are optional accessories.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| JILCIIICA                            |                                      |                |  |   |   |                                    |   |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|---|---|------------------------------------|---|
|                                      | Without                              | Model No.      | MF-UA1010D   | MF-UA2010D  | MF-UA2017D  | MF-UA3017D                         | MF-UA4020D  |
| BF                                   | Z-axis scale                         | Order No.      | 176-871*1  | 176-872*1   | <b>176-873</b> *1                                   | <b>176-874</b> *1                  | 176-875* <sup>1</sup>                                 |
| (Bright-field)                       | With                                 | Model No.      | MF-UB1010D   | MF-UB2010D  | MF-UB2017D  | MF-UB3017D                         | MF-UB4020D  |
|                                      | Z-axis scale                         | Order No.      | 176-876*1  | 176-877* <sup>1</sup>   | <b>176-878</b> *1                                   | <b>176-879</b> *1                  | <b>176-880</b> *1                                     |
| DD                                   | Without                              | Model No.      | MF-UC1010D   | MF-UC2010D  | MF-UC2017D  | MF-UC3017D                         | MF-UC4020D  |
| BD<br>(Pright field (                | Z-axis scale                         | Order No.      | 176-881*1  | 176-882*1   | 176-883*1   | 176-884*1                          | 176-885*1   |
| (Bright-field/<br>Dark-field)        | With                                 | Model No.      | MF-UD1010D   | MF-UD2010D  | MF-UD2017D  | MF-UD3017D                         | MF-UD4020D  |
| Dark-field)                          | Z-axis scale                         | Order No.      | 176-886*1  | 176-887*1   | <b>176-888</b> *1                                   | <b>176-889</b> *1                  | 176-890*1   |
| Observation ima                      | ige                                  |                | BF (Bright-field), DF (D   | ark-field) (MF-UC and MF-U  | D models only), Polarization,                       | Differential Interference Con-     | trast (DIC)/Erect image                               |
| Eyepiece (option                     | al) with diopte                      | r adjustment   |  | 10X (eyepiece field numb  | er: 24, two eyepieces provide                       | ed as standard), 15X, 20X          |   |
| Turret (required)                    | Bright-field (B                      | <i>'</i>       |  | M   | anual/Motor (select either or                       |                                    |   |
|                                      | Bright-field/dark-field (BD)         |                |  | 171   |   |                                    |   |
| Objective                            | Bright-field (B                      | /              |  | M Plan Apo, M   | Plan Apo HR, M Plan Apo                             | SL, G Plan Apo                     |   |
| (optional)                           | Bright-field/d                       | ark-field (BD) |  |   | BD Plan Apo   |                                    |   |
| Illumination unit<br>(One of the two | LED illuminati                       | on unit        | Transmitted illumination: Telecentric system, Built-in aperture diaphragm, White LED light source, stepless light intensity control, With cooling fan<br>Reflected illumination: Koehler illumination, Variable aperture diaphragm mechanism, White LED light source, stepless light intensity control<br>Control unit: Power ON/OFF switch (main switch), AC100 to 240 V power input connector  |   |   |                                    |   |
| options must be<br>selected.)        |                                      | ination unit   | Reflected illumination: Koel<br>fiber  | lecentric system, Built-in aperi<br>ner illumination, Variable aper<br>-optic illumination, stepless lig<br>F switch (main switch), AC100 | ture diaphragm mechanism, 1<br>ht intensity control | 00 W or 150 W halogen bulb         | y control, With cooling fan<br>(selectable), external |
|                                      | Measuring rar                        | nge            | 100×100 mm   | 200×100 mm  | 200×170 mm  | 300×170 mm                         | 400×200 mm  |
| Stage                                | Quick-release                        | mechanism      | Provided as standard for the X and Y axes  |   |   |                                    |   |
| -                                    | Zero-set butto                       | on             | Provided as standard for the X and Y axes (and for the Z axis only for the <b>MF-UB</b> and <b>-UD</b> types)  |   |   |                                    |   |
| Z axis                               | Max. workpie                         | ce height      | 150 mm 220 mm  |   |   |                                    |   |
| Z dXIS                               | Feed mechani                         | sm             | Coaxial coarse and fine feed, handles on both sides (coarse: 10 mm/rotation, fine: 0.1 mm/rotation)  |   |   |                                    |   |
| Measuring accu<br>(X and Y axes, v   | racy* <sup>2</sup><br>when not loade | d)             |  | (2.2 + 0  | .02L) μm L=measuring leng                           | th (mm)                            |   |
|                                      | Resolution                           |                |  | 1/0.5/0.1 µm  | 0.0001/0.00005/0.00001                              | in (switchable)                    |   |
| Digital display                      | Display axes                         |                |  |   | Y, and Z only for the MF-UB                         |                                    |   |
|                                      | Functions                            |                |  | Zero-setting, direction swit  | ching, RS-232C output, USB                          | output (specific to <b>QSPAK</b> ) |   |
| #4 Th + f + H +                      |                                      |                | ALCONDUCT MALE AND A DESCRIPTION OF A DE | alla languagas 10 far English   | 44 for characteristic and characteristic            |                                    |   |

\*1 The following suffixes are added to the order No.to specify the User Manual's language: -10 for English; -11 for Simplified Chinese; No suffix for Japanese. \*2 Measuring method complies with JIS B 7153.

J-7



E\_J1\_J18\_Optical\_2022.indd 7

2022/10/19 15:22

# **Motor-Driven Z-axis**

- Freedom from burdensome focus adjustment even on a workpiece with many asperities allows the operator to perform stress-free measurement.
- Using Vision Unit (optional) enables the image AF function.



MF-UJ2017D

Note: The turret, objectives and illumination unit are optional accessories.

# **SPECIFICATIONS for Motor-Driven Z-axis MF-U models**

| BF                       | Model No.                      | MF-UJ2017D  | MF-UJ3017D                                   | MF-UJ4020D            |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|--|--|
| (Bright-field)           | Order No.                      | <b>176-894</b> * <sup>1</sup>                       | 176-895* <sup>1</sup>                        | 176-896* <sup>1</sup> |  |  |
| BD                       | Model No.                      | MF-UK2017D  | MF-UK3017D                                   | MF-UK4020D            |  |  |
| (Bright-field/Dark-field | d) Order No.                   | <b>176-897</b> *1                                   | <b>176-898</b> *1                            | 176-899 <sup>*1</sup> |  |  |
| Eyepiece (optional) w    | vith diopter adjustment        | 10X (eyepiece fie                                   | ld number: 24, two eyepieces provided as sta | andard), 15X, 20X     |  |  |
| Objective (entional)     | Bright-field (BF)              | M Plan A  | po, M Plan Apo HR, M Plan Apo SL, G          | Plan Apo              |  |  |
| Objective (optional)     | Bright-field/dark-field (BD)   |   | BD Plan Apo                                  |                       |  |  |
| Vision AF*2              | -                              | Available   |  |                       |  |  |
|                          | Measuring range                | 200×170 mm  | 300×170 mm                                   | 400×200 mm            |  |  |
| Stage                    | Quick release mechanism        | Fitted to X and Y axes                              |  |                       |  |  |
|                          | Zero set switch                | Fitted to X and Y axes                              |  |                       |  |  |
| Z axis                   | Max. workpiece height          | 220 mm  |  |                       |  |  |
|                          | Feed mechanism                 | 1   | Motor drive (measuring speed: max. 20 mm/s   | )                     |  |  |
| Measuring accuracy*3     | X and Y axes, when not loaded) | (2.2 + 0.02L) μm L=measuring length (mm)            |  |                       |  |  |
|                          | Resolution                     | 1/0.5/0.1 μm 0.0001/0.00005/0.00001 in (switchable) |  |                       |  |  |
| Digital display          | Display axes                   |   | X, Y and Z                                   |                       |  |  |
|                          | Functions                      |   |  |                       |  |  |
|                          |                                |   | LINE CHE STATE OF A DESCRIPTION AND          |                       |  |  |

\*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE.
\*2 Vision Unit and an image AF cable are separately required.
\*3 Measuring method complies with JIS B 7153. Note: For all specifications not included above see page J-7.

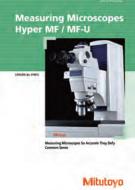
J-8

**MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

### Hyper MF/MF-U SERIES 176 — High-Accuracy Measuring Microscopes

- Ultra-high accuracy measuring microscopes achieving (0.9 + 3L/1,000)  $\mu$ m of accuracy.
- Three-axis motorized front operation joystick control, which makes a refreshing change from conventional microscope operation, allows fine positioning even during fast movement.
- Large workstage with stroke of 250×150 mm provides enough margin for the measurement of larger workpieces.
- The Vision Unit can be integrated to provide an effective and stable measurement environment.





Refer to the Hyper **MF/MF-U** Brochure (**E14012**) for more details.

# SPECIFICATIONS

| Model No.               |   | HyperMF-B2515B   | HyperMF-UB2515B   | HyperMF-UD2515B  | HyperMF-UE2515B   | HyperMF-UF2515B  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Order No.               |   | <b>176-430</b> *1  | 176-431*1   | 176-432*1  | 176-433*1   | 176-434*1  |  |  |
| Optical<br>tube         |   | Finite correction optical system<br>BF (Bright-field)  | Infinity-correction optical system<br>BF (Bright-field) | Infinity-correction optical system<br>BD (Bright/Dark-field) | Infinity-correction optical system<br>BF (Bright-field) with the LAF function | Infinity-correction optical system<br>BD (Bright/Dark-field) with the LAF function |  |  |
|                         | Standard reticle (Built-in)                                   | 90° broken-cross line (line width 5 μm)  |   |  |   |  |  |  |
|                         | Pupil distance adjustment                                     |  | Siedentopf type   | Adjustment range: 51 to 7                                    | 6 mm  |  |  |  |
|                         | Optical path switching ratio                                  |  | Observation/  | TV-photomicrography=50/                                      | 50  |  |  |  |
|                         | Vertical tilt angle   | 25°  |   |  | Filting   |  |  |  |
|                         | TV port   |  | Pro   | ovided as standard   |   |  |  |  |
| Observation             | n image   |  |   | Erect image  |   |  |  |  |
| Eyepiece                | Magnification   |  |   | 10X, 15X, 20X  |   |  |  |  |
| Objective<br>(optional) |   | Selectable from the monocular unit (equipped with one evenience) or binocular tube (equipped with two evenieces) |   | Equipped with  | two 10X eyepieces   |  |  |  |
| · · · ·                 | ML Series objective   | 1X, 3X, 5X, 10X, 20X, 50X, 100X  | -   |  |   |  |  |  |
|                         | BF (Bright-field)   | <u> </u>   | M Plan Apo, M plan Apo SL, G plan Apo                   |  |   |  |  |  |
|                         | BD (Bright/Dark-field)  | —  |   | BD I   | Plan Apo  |  |  |  |
| Turret                  | BF (Bright-field)   | —  | (Equip  | ped with a four-hole manu                                    | al turret/motorized five-h  | ole turret*2)  |  |  |
| (optional)              | BD (Bright/Dark-field)  | —  | (Equip  | ,<br>ped with a four-hole manu                               | al turret/motorized four-h  | ole turret*3)  |  |  |
| Focusing                | Maximum height of workpiece                                   |  | · · · · ·   | 150 mm   |   |  |  |  |
| section                 | Measuring accuracy  |  | (1.5 + 10L/1000   | ) µm L=Measuring length                                      | (mm)  |  |  |  |
|                         | Drive method  |  | Motorize  | d control using a joystick                                   |   |  |  |  |
| Illumination            | Transmitted illumination device                               | Telecentric system, Built-in aperture of   | diaphragm, Halogen bulb (                               | 50 W), 100-step light inter                                  | sity control, Fiber-optic cal   | ole cold light illumination  |  |  |
| unit                    | Reflected illumination unit                                   | Koehler illumination, Variable aperture diag   | phragm mechanism, Haloge                                | n bulb (100 W), 100-step ligh                                | nt intensity control, Fiber-opt   | ic cable cold light illumination   |  |  |
| Workstage               | Measuring range (X×Y)   |  |   | 250×150 mm   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |  |  |  |
|                         | Measuring accuracy*4 (When no load is put on the X or Y axis) | (0.9 + 3L/1000) μm L=Measuring length (mm)   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
|                         | Dimensions of the top plane                                   | 460×350 mm   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
|                         | Usable dimensions of the stage glass                          | 300×200 mm   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
|                         | Swiveling angle   |  |   | ±3°  |   |  |  |  |
|                         | Maximum loading mass  |  |   | 30 kg  |   |  |  |  |
|                         | Drive method  |  | Motorize  | d control using a joystick                                   |   |  |  |  |
| Detector                |   |  |   | ion digital scale (Patented)                                 |   |  |  |  |
| Digital                 | Resolution  |  | · · ·   | 0.01 µm  |   |  |  |  |
| display                 | Axes to be displayed  |  |   | X, Y, Z  |   |  |  |  |
|                         | Data processing unit  |  | Vis   | ion Unit (required)  |   |  |  |  |
| Operation               | LAF (just focus)  | —  | -   | _  | A   | vailable   |  |  |
|                         |   |  |   |  |   | vailable   |  |  |

optional.

\*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, DC for CCC, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE. \*2 and \*3 are factory-installed options. \*4 Measurement accuracy complies with JIS B 7153.



J-9



# Angle Index (Standard Accessory)



### TM SERIES 176 — Toolmakers' Microscopes

- Compact universal toolmakers' microscope that can be installed on any site.
- Newly designed LED illuminators provide enhanced observation for higher accuracy and resolution.
- Optional LED circular illuminator available for applications requiring all-round lighting.
- Achieves a maximum measuring height of 115 mm despite the compact size.
- Installation of Digimatic micrometer heads (164-163, optional) makes measurement easy and precise.
- A vernier scale (Angle Index) built into the eyepiece mount enables accurate angular measurements.
- Lenses are available for a wide range of magnifications (20X to 200X in total).



#### Note: Micrometer heads are optional.

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model No.                      |                                | TM-505B  | TM-1005B  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Order No.                      |                                | 176-818  | 176-819   |  |  |
| Optical tube                   |                                | Monocular type (Ve   | rtical tilt angle: 30°)   |  |  |
| Observation                    | image                          | Ere  | ect   |  |  |
| Eyepiece pro                   | tractor                        | Resolution (graduation): 1°, Rotation angle: 360                                   | 0°, Resolution (angle): 6', Adjustable zero point   |  |  |
| Eyepiece                       |                                | Standard accessory: 15X (field r   | number: 13), Options: 10X, 20X  |  |  |
| Objective                      |                                | Standard accessory: 2  | X, Optional: 5X, 10X  |  |  |
| Microscope<br>head             | Maximum height of<br>workpiece | 115 mm   | 107 mm  |  |  |
| neau                           | Focusing method                | Manual (C  | parse feed)   |  |  |
| Illumination Transmitted       |                                | Stepless brightness adjustment, White LED light source with green filter           |   |  |  |
| unit                           | Reflected illumination         | Oblique single-source type, Stepless brightness adjustment, White LED light source |   |  |  |
|                                | Measuring range                | 50×50 mm   | 100×50 mm<br>(An optional 50 mm gauge block is required to<br>cover full range. A CERA block is recommended.) |  |  |
| Cross-travel                   | Table size                     | 152×152 mm   | 240×152 mm  |  |  |
| stage                          | Usable area of the stage glass | 96×96 mm   | 154×96 mm   |  |  |
| Maximum stage glass<br>loading |                                | 5 kg   |   |  |  |
| Linear measu                   | rement method                  | Micrometer head*   |   |  |  |
| Resolution                     |                                | Depends on the micrometer head spe   | cifications* (for <b>164-163</b> : 0.001 mm)  |  |  |
| Micrometer I                   | nead travel range              | For <b>164-1</b>   | 53: 50 mm   |  |  |
| Power supply                   | /                              | AC100 to 240 V 50/60 Hz Maxi   | mum power consumption: 4.2 W  |  |  |
| Main unit ma                   | ass                            | 14 kg  | 15 kg   |  |  |

\* Micrometer heads are optional for TM-505B and TM-1005B. Note: The main unit with Digimatic micrometer head (164-164) is provided in the TM Series. TM-A505B (176-820A)

TM-A1005B (176-821A) Other specifications are the same as the other TM Series.





Refer to the **TM** Series Brochure (E14013) for more details.





MeasurLink<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

# Vision Unit SERIES 359 — Vision System Retrofit for Microscopes

- The measurement tools and various macro icons allow measurement in one easy step.
- The graphics and measurement navigation functions facilitate operation.
- The image saving function and the data output function to the spreadsheet software are standard.
- Combined use with the **MF/MF-U** Series (Motor-Driven Z-axis) achieves the image AF (auto focus) function.



MF-J2017D plus Vision Unit

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model  | Vision Unit   |
|--|---|
| Order No.                                    | 359-763   |
| Magnification of the optical system          | When installed on the microscope<br>0.5X (using the 0.5X TV adapter)  |
| Image detection                              | High-sensitivity 1/2 inch color CMOS camera<br>3 megapixel  |
| Resolution                                   | 0.1 µm  |
| Accuracy<br>(Measurement environment: 20 °C) | Depends on the accuracy specification of the Mitutoyo measuring microscope to<br>which the unit is fitted.<br>For reference: When using an <b>ML</b> Series 3X objective<br>(In an inspection using a sample workpiece based on the Mitutoyo standards)<br>Measurement accuracy in the screen: Within $\pm 2.5 \mu\text{m}$<br>Repetitive accuracy in the screen ( $\pm 2 \sigma$ ): Within $\pm 1 \mu\text{m}$ |
| Software (optional)                          | QSPAK VUE   |

J-11

Note: Software (QSPAK VUE) and calculation processor are required separately.

# **Applicable Models**

Mitutoyo MF Series, MF-U Series, Hyper MF Series, Hyper MF-U Series



Refer to the **QM-Data200** and Vision Unit Brochure (**E14008**) for more details.





# QM-Data200 SERIES 264 — 2D Data Processing Unit

- 2D Data Processor designed to perform arithmetic processing of XY coordinate data acquired from projectors and measuring microscopes for local display or output to a printer.
- Informative color-graphic displays on the large LCD screen make for easy measurement operations.



- The AI measurement function (automatic identification of measuring item) eliminates switching between the measurement command keys.
- Equipped with a measurement procedure teaching function and measuring position navigation in Repeat mode.
- The user menu function allows users to register measurement commands or part programs to create their own menus.
- Measurement result output to CSV format in spreadsheet software.
- Measurement procedures and calculation results can be saved on a USB-compatible memory device.



Foot switch 12AAJ088

QM-Data200 (stand type)

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model No.  | QM-Data200   |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Order No.  | Stand type   | Flexible arm type  | Stand type                                      |  |  |
| Order NO.  | 264-155*1  | 264-156*1  | 264-159*1                                       |  |  |
| Applicable models<br>(Conventional models)* <sup>2</sup>   | PJ-PLUS Series<br>PJ-H30 Series<br>PV-5110<br>PH-3515F<br>MF Series<br>MF-U Series   | PJ-PLUS Series<br>PJ-H30 Series<br>PV-5110* <sup>3</sup><br>PH-3515F* <sup>3</sup> | Hyper MF/MF-U                                   |  |  |
| Unit of measurement  | Length: mm Angle: Sw   | vitchable between decimal degree   | and sexagesimal notation                        |  |  |
| Resolution   | 0.1  | μm   | 0.01 µm   |  |  |
| Program function   | Creating, perf   | orming, and editing of measureme   | ent procedures                                  |  |  |
| Statistical processing   |  | , minimum value, mean value, stan<br>measurement function (Statistics c            |   |  |  |
| Display unit   | Color g  | raphic LCD (equipped with LED ba   | cklight)  |  |  |
| ABS point  | -  | _  | Available (Automatic movement)                  |  |  |
| LAF (Laser AF)   | -  | _  | Available                                       |  |  |
| Edge sensor position<br>correction   | -  | tors with OPTOEYE 200)   | _   |  |  |
| Input/output   | XYZ:       Data input from linear scales (Maximum number of axes: 3)         RS-232C       1:       Connection to an external PC         RS-232C       2:       Connection to a measuring unit counter         OPTOEYE:       Connection to an OPTOEYE edge signal (OPTOEYE 200)         FS:       For the connection to the foot switch         PRINTER:       For the connection to an external printer         USB-MEMORY:       For the connection to a USB memory |  |   |  |  |
| Measurement result<br>file output  | RS-23  | 2C output (CSV format, MUX-10 f  | ormat)  |  |  |
| Display language   | 16 languages (Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Czech,<br>Chinese (simplified/traditional), Korean, Turkish, Swedish, Polish, Dutch, Hungarian)   |  |   |  |  |
| Power supply   | AC100 to 240 V   |  |   |  |  |
| Maximum power<br>consumption   |  | 7 W (excluding optional accessorie   | ·   |  |  |
| External dimensions<br>(W×H×D)   | 260×242×310 mm<br>(including the stand section)  | 318×153×275 mm<br>(when the arm is horizontal)                                     | 260×242×310 mm<br>(including the stand section) |  |  |
| Mass   | Approx. 2.9 kg   | Approx. 2.8 kg   | Approx. 2.9 kg                                  |  |  |
| Standard Accessories   | AC ada   | pter, Power cable, Quick Operation   | n Guide   |  |  |
| 1 To depart your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No · A for LIL/CSA. D for CEE E for PS K for KC C ar |  |  |   |  |  |

\*1 To denote your AC power cable add the following suffixes to the order No.: A for UL/CSA, D for CEE, E for BS, K for KC, C and No suffix is required for PSE, and 00 for power cord other than A, D, E, K, C, No suffix.
 \*2 Please contact Mitutoyo sales office with respect to the models that are applicable to the models other than mentioned above.
 \*3 The flexible arm type cannot be used concurrently with a counter stand.

Mitutovo



Refer to the QM-Data200 and Vision Unit Brochure (E14008) for more details

J-12



### **FS70 SERIES 378** — Microscope Unit for Semiconductor Inspection

- Compact microscope unit equipped with an eyepiece observation section.
- Can be used with YAG (near-infrared, visible, near-ultraviolet, or ultraviolet) lasers.\*1
- \*1 The performance and safety of laser-equipped system products is not guaranteed.
- Usable in infrared optical systems\*<sup>2</sup>. Applications: observation of silicon wafers; spectral characteristics analysis using infrared. \*2 An infrared source and infrared camera are necessary.
- Models supporting BF (Bright-field), DF (Dark-field), Polarization, and Differential Interference Contrast (DIC) are available.
- The inward-facing turret and long working distance objectives maintain the high operability of the microscope.





Note: The parfocal manual turret, eyepieces and objectives are optional.



Refer to the Microscope Units and Objectives Brochure (E14020) for more details.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Standard                                 | Model No.                                      | FS70  | —   | FS70Z                                 | —   | FS70ZD                                  | FS70L   | FS70L4                                  |
|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| head type                                | Order No.                                      | 378-184-1   | —   | 378-185-1                             | —   | Made-to-order                           | 378-186-1   | 378-187-1                               |
| Tilting                                  | Model No.                                      | —   | FS70-TH   | —                                     | FS70Z-TH  | FS70ZD-TH                               | FS70L-TH  | FS70L4-TH                               |
| head type                                | Order No.                                      | —   | 378-184-3   | —                                     | 378-185-3   | Made-to-order                           | 378-186-3   | 378-187-3                               |
| Focus adjus                              | stment   |   | 50 mm travel  | range with concentric coa             | rse (3.8 mm/rev) and fine                           | (0.1 mm/rev) focusing whe               | eels (right/left)                                   |   |
|  |  |   |   |                                       | Erect image   |   |   |   |
|  | BF (Bright-field)                              | <b>~</b>  | ~   | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>                 | ~   |   | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>                               | ~                                       |
| Observation                              | BD (Bright-<br>field/Dark-field)               |   |   |                                       |   | ~                                       |   |   |
| image                                    | Polarization                                   | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>   | ~   | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>                 | ~   | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>                   | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>                               | ~                                       |
|  | Differential<br>Interference<br>Contrast (DIC) | V   | ~   | v                                     | v   | ~                                       |   |   |
| Optical tube type                        |  | Siedentopf, adjustable interpupillary distance range: 51 to 76 mm                 |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |
| Field numbe                              | er   | 24 mm   |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |
| Tilt angle                               |  |   | (   | 0 to 20°, displacement of             | of eye point: 114 mm (                              | only for tilting head type              | 2)  |   |
| Optical pass ratio                       |  | Fixed type<br>(Eyepiece/TV=<br>50/50)   | Switchable type<br>(Eyepiece/Tube=<br>100/0: 0/100) | Fixed type<br>(Eyepiece/TV=<br>50/50) | Switchable type<br>(Eyepiece/Tube=<br>100/0: 0/100) | Fixed type*1<br>(Eyepiece/TV=<br>50/50) | Switchable type<br>(Eyepiece/Tube=<br>100/0: 0/100) |   |
| Protective f                             | ilter  |   |   | _                                     |   |   | Built-in lase                                       | r beam filter                           |
| Tube lens                                |  | 1   | Х   |                                       | 1X to 2X zoom                                       |   | 1   | Х                                       |
| Applicable I                             | laser  | _   |   |                                       |   |   | 1064/532/355 nm                                     | 532/266 nm                              |
| Camera mo                                | ount   |   |   |                                       |   |   | C-mount receptacle<br>(with green filter switch)    |   |
| Optical system                           | em epi-illumination                            | Epi-illumination for Bright-field (Koehler illumination, with aperture diaphragm) |   |                                       |   |   |   |   |
| Illumination                             | n unit (optional)                              |   | Fiber-op  | ptic illumination unit (1             | 00 W), stepless adjustr                             | ment, light guide length                | า: 1.5 m  |   |
| Objective, optional<br>(for observation) |  | M Plan Apo/HR/SL, G Plan Apo BD Plan Apo  |   |                                       |   |   | M Plan Apo/HR                                       | /SL, G Plan Apo                         |
| Objective, c<br>(for laser-cu            |  |   |   | _                                     |   |   | NIR Series<br>NUV Series                            | UV Series                               |
| Loading* <sup>3</sup>                    |  | 14.5 kg   | 13.6 kg   | 14.1 kg                               | 13.2 kg   | 14.1 kg (tilting head<br>type: 13.2 kg) | 14.2 kg (tilting head<br>type: 13.5 kg)             | 13.9 kg (tilting head<br>type: 13.1 kg) |
| Mass (main                               | unit)  | 6.1 kg  | 7.1 kg  | 6.6 kg                                | 7.5 kg  | 6.6 kg (tilting head<br>type: 7.5 kg)   | 6.4 kg (tilting head<br>type: 7.2 kg)               | 6.7 kg (tilting head<br>type: 7.5 kg)   |

\*1 It is a switchable type when using FS70ZD-TH (Tilting head type).

\*2 Installation is optional. \*3 Loading on optical tube excluding weight of objectives and eyepieces

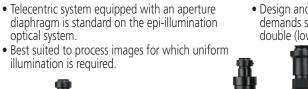
Note: Observe the following precautions when using **FS70L** or **FS70L4** with YAG laser source attached. Be aware of the laser power and energy density limitations of the optical system to avoid damage.

Check the mass of the laser source. When mounting on a high-speed device or acceleration/deceleration device, please contact us.

J-13



- Compact and lightweight microscope designed to be built in for camera observation
- Can be used with YAG (near-infrared, visible, near-ultraviolet, or ultraviolet) lasers.\*
- \*1 The performance and safety of laser-equipped system products is not guaranteed.
- For VMU-LB and VMU-L4B, the rigidity and general performance of the microscope main unit have been enhanced compared with previous models.
- Compatible with infrared optical systems\*<sup>2</sup> \*2 An infrared source and infrared camera are necessary.



• Design and manufacture are flexible to meet your demands such as double camera mounting or double (low/high) magnification.

illumination is required.

VMU



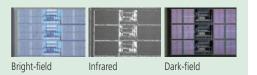
SERIES 378 — Microscope unit for incorporating in Equipment

Mitutoyo Milutoyo Qualin VICROSCOPE UNITS AND OBJE UV. NUV. VISIBLE & NIR REGIONI

| SPECIFICATIONS            |                              | VIVIU-V                            | VIVIO-H                       | VIVIO-TR  | VIVIO-L4B  |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Model No.                 |                              | VMU-V                              | VMU-H                         | VMU-LB  | VMU-L4B  |
| Order No.                 |                              | 378-505                            | 378-506                       | 378-513   | 378-514  |
| Camera mo                 | ounting direction            | Vertical                           | Horizontal                    | Vertical (I   | Rotatable)   |
| Observatio                | on                           | Bright-field/Erect image           | Bright-field/Inverted image   |   | Erect image  |
| TV adapter                |                              |                                    | Equipped with a C-mount       |   | Equipped with a C-mount (Equipped<br>with a green filter switching mechanism)                                |
| Optical<br>tube           | Image forming<br>(tube) lens | Built-in 1X (visible/ne            | ar-infrared calibration)      | Built-in 1X (near-infrared/visible/<br>near-ultraviolet calibration)                            | Built-in 1X (ultraviolet/visibility compensation)  |
| lube                      | Available for lasers         | -                                  | _                             | YAG laser source<br>(Fundamental, Second/Third<br>harmonic) mountable                           | YAG laser source<br>(Second/Third/Fourth harmonic)<br>mountable  |
|                           | For observation              | N                                  | I Plan Apo, M Plan Apo HF     | R, M Plan Apo SL, G Plan A  | ро   |
| Objective<br>(optional)   | For laser<br>processing      | -                                  | -                             | NIR Series<br>NUV Series<br>Note 1: Selected depending on the<br>wavelength of the laser source | NIR Series<br>NUV Series<br>UV Series<br>Note 2: Selected depending on the<br>wavelength of the laser source |
| Applicable                | e camera (s)                 |                                    | 2/3 type or less car          | meras (C-mount type)  |  |
| Optical sy<br>epi-illumii | stem<br>nation               |                                    | Telecentric system equipped   | d with an aperture diaphragm  |  |
| Illuminated               | d lens tube                  | Bright-field illuminated lens tube |                               |   |  |
|                           | n unit (optional)            |                                    | Fiber-optic cable illuminat   | ion unit (100 W) ( <b>378-700</b> )   |  |
| Main unit                 | mass                         | 650 g                              | 750 g                         | 1270 g  | 1300 g   |
| Note 3. Th                | ο M Plan Ano                 | 1X objective is used with the      | nolarization unit (378-710 or | 378-715   |  |

Refer to the Microscope Units and Objectives Brochure (E14020) for more details

- Observation over a wide field of view (Image
- field of ø30 mm) • Greatly enhanced brightness on the periphery of the field of view (Reduces the dependence on the light distribution
- characteristics.) • Compatible with infrared optical systems\*
- \* An infrared source and infrared camera are necessary. For more details on infrared observation, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.
- Small optical observation system
- Compatible with HR series of high resolving power lens (Designed with pupil diameter of ø16.8 mm)
- Available for various observation methods (Including bright-field, dark-field for visual or scratch inspection, and polarized observation of objects with polarization characteristics)



Note 3: The M Plan Apo 1X objective is used with the polarization unit (378-710 or 378-715).







WIDE VMU-BDH

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

|   | For Bright-field Observation   | For Bright/Dark-  | field Observation                    |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Model No.                                   | WIDE VMU-HR  | WIDE VMU-BDV  | WIDE VMU-BDH                         |  |  |  |
| Order No.                                   | 378-519  | 378-517   | 378-518                              |  |  |  |
| Camera mounting orientation                 | Vertical   | Vertical  | Horizontal                           |  |  |  |
| Observation                                 | Bright-field/Erect image   | Bright/Dark-field/<br>Erect image   | Bright/Dark-field/<br>Inverted image |  |  |  |
| Optical system                              | Magnification: 1X Visible light - Near-infrared light  | Magnification:  | 1X Visible light                     |  |  |  |
| Camera Mount                                | F-Mount, C-Mount (with aligning a  | nd parfocal adjustment m  | echanism)                            |  |  |  |
| Optical Imaging forming<br>tube (tube) lens | Built in 1X (visible - NIR) Built in 1X (visible)  |   |                                      |  |  |  |
| Image field                                 | ø30  |   |                                      |  |  |  |
| Polarized unit*                             | Mountable  |   |                                      |  |  |  |
| Objective<br>(required option)              | M Plan Apo, M Plan Apo HR, M Plan Apo SL,<br>G Plan Apo, NIR Series  | BD Plan Apo   |                                      |  |  |  |
| Applicable camera                           | Diagonal line length: 30 mm or less (equivalent to APS-C format)   |   |                                      |  |  |  |
| Optical system<br>epi-illumination          | Telecentric (Pupil diameter of ø16.8)<br>Note: Coaxial epi-illumination, with aperture<br>diaphragm  | Telecentric illumination, Bright/Dark-field illuminatior<br>optical tube (Dual-port fiber-optic illumination)<br>Bright/Dark-field switching with light source on-off |                                      |  |  |  |
| Illuminated lens tube                       | Bright-field illuminated lens tube (rotatable) * <sup>3</sup> ,<br>selectable between LED adapter and fiber adapter<br>(both supplied as standard) | Bright-field illuminated lens tube (rotatable) *3   |                                      |  |  |  |
| Illumination unit (optional)*2              | Fiber-optic illumination   | unit (100 W) ( <b>378-700</b> )   |                                      |  |  |  |
| Main unit mass                              | 1400 g   | 2000 g  | 2150 g                               |  |  |  |
| *1 Polarized observation                    | on by Bright-field illumination *2 Support for third   | l-party LED illuminators (  | NIDE VMU-HR only)                    |  |  |  |

\*3 The fiber (light source) mount orientation can be changed.



### **FS Objectives** SERIES 378 — Ultra-long working distance Objectives

- M/BD Plan Apo (M Plan Apochromat Bright/ Dark-field) objectives feature the image evenness over the entire view field needed to achieve high color reproducibility.
- The following objectives support a wide range of wavelength including near infrared, visible, and ultraviolet lasers. Specialty LCD laser objectives are available: NIR (-HR) Series (Nearinfrared lenses for laser processing featuring

ultra-long working distances), NUV Series (Near-ultraviolet lenses), UV Series (Ultraviolet lenses), and **G Plan Apo** (Cover Glass corrected lenses that allow focusing through a window for vacuum and high temperature applications).

• Uses environment-friendly glass (no lead or arsenic) for the lens material.

BF (Bright-field) for observation/measurement BD (Bright/Dark-field) for observation/measurement For near-infrared calibration (NIR)







For near-ultraviolet calibration (**NUV**)









Mitutoyo

Mitutoyo Qualit

Refer to the Microscope Units and Objectives Brochure (E14020) for more details.

Mitutoyo

Mitutoyo Quali

#### Varifocal Lens TAGLENS

- Without changing the required magnification, ultra-high speed variable focal length enables obtaining perfectly focused images in real-time with stress-free operation.
- The time required for auto-focusing is drastically reduced, and the optical system focus range is extended without the expense of a mechanical drive.

#### **TAGLENS-T1**

Ultra-high speed, varifocal lens. A dedicated controller and software are equipped as standard.

|   | SPECIFICATIONS      |   |
|---|---------------------|---|
| 1 | Operating principle | Variable refraction index               |
|   | Resonance frequency | 70 kHz                                  |
| Ī | Effective aperture  | ø11 mm*                                 |
|   | Transmittance       | 90% or more ( $\lambda$ 400 to 700 nm)* |
|   |                     |   |

\* The above value are based on optical design theoretically.

# Video Microscope Unit VMU-T1

Microscope unit for configuring a varifocal optical system by incorporating **TAGLENS-T1**, the objective and the camera. **SPECIFICATIONS** 

| Compatible TAGLENS         | TAGLENS-T1   |
|----------------------------|--|
| Imaging lens magnification | 1X   |
| Imaging area               | ø11 mm   |
| Applicable objective       | M Plan Apo Series  |
| Options                    | Manual turret, Power turret, Polarizer,<br>Focusing unit A or B, XY stage, Simplified stand. |

#### M Plan Apo Series

| Objectiv  | /e                | 1X      | 2X      | 5X        | 7.5X      | 10X       | 20X       | 50X         |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Depth o   | of focus×2 (mm)   | 0.88    | 0.18    | 0.028     | 0.012     | 0.007     | 0.003     | 0.0018      |
| Total sca | anning width (mm) | 16      | 4.0     | 0.64      | 0.28      | 0.16      | 0.04      | 0.007       |
| Real FOV  | 1/2 inch camera   | 4.8×6.4 | 2.4×3.2 | 0.96×1.28 | 0.64×0.85 | 0.48×0.64 | 0.24×0.32 | 0.096×0.128 |
| (mm)      | 2/3 inch camera   | 6.6×8.8 | 3.3×4.4 | 1.32×1.76 | 0.88×1.17 | 0.66×0.88 | 0.33×0.44 | 0.132×0.176 |



J-15



Refer to the Varifocal Lens TAGLENS Brochure (E14025) for more details

E J1 J18 Optical 2022.indd 15

# Optional Reticles for pocket comparators

# 

183-151

183-152

183-150

# Mini Scope SERIES 183

• Portable and easy to carry. Provides 25X magnification for high-resolution observation.



# **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Magnification | Order No. | Remarks  |
|---------------|-----------|----------|
| 25X           | 183-210   | Pen type |

Note: Not compatible with the interchangeable reticles.

### Pocket Comparators SERIES 183

• By replacing optional reticles, dimensional, angle, and other types of measurement can be performed.

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Magnification | Order No. | Remarks                     |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 10X           | 183-140   | Optional reticles available |



# 183-140

# Clear Loupe SERIES 183

• Three magnification options selectable according to your application.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Magnification | Order No. | Remarks            |
|---------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 5X            | 183-310   | Drawtube removable |
| 10X           | 183-311   | Drawtube removable |
| 15X           | 183-312   | Drawtube removable |

Note: Not compatible with the interchangeable reticles.





### E\_J1\_J18\_Optical\_2022.indd 16

# Quick Guide to Precision **Measuring Instruments**



#### Numerical Aperture (NA)

The NA figure is important because it indicates the resolving power of an objective. The larger the NA value the finer the detail that can be seen. A lens with a larger NA also collects more light and will normally provide a brighter image with a narrower depth of focus than one with a smaller NA value.

 $NA = n \cdot Sin\theta$ 

The formula above shows that NA depends on n, the refractive index of the medium that exists between the front of an objective and the specimen (for air, n = 1.0), and angle  $\theta$ , which is the half-angle of the maximum cone of light that can enter the lens.

#### **Resolving Power (R)**

The minimum detectable distance between two image points, representing the limit of resolution. Resolving power (R) is determined by numerical aperture (NA) and wavelength ( $\lambda$ ) of the illumination.

 $R = \frac{\lambda}{2 \cdot NA} (\mu m) \qquad \lambda = 0.55 \ \mu m \text{ is often used as the reference wavelength}$ 

#### Working Distance (W.D.)

The distance between the front end of a microscope objective and the surface of the workpiece at which the sharpest focusing is obtained.

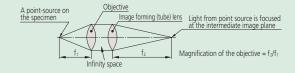
#### Parfocal Distance

Distance between the surface of the specimen and the objective's seating surface when in focus.



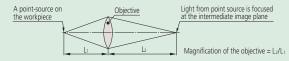
#### **Infinity-corrected Optical System**

An optical system in which the image is formed by an objective and a tube lens with an 'Infinity Space' between them, into which optical accessories can be inserted



#### Finite-corrected Optical System

An optical system in which the image is formed only by an objective.



#### Focal Length (f)

The distance from the principal point to the focal point of a lens: if f1 represents the focal length of an objective and f2 represents the focal length of an image forming (tube) lens then magnification is determined by the ratio between the two. (In the case of the infinity-correction optical system.)

Example: 
$$1X = \frac{200}{200}$$
 E

Example: 
$$10X = \frac{200}{20}$$

#### **Focal Point**

Light rays traveling parallel to the optical axis of a converging lens system and passing through that system will converge (or focus) to a point on the axis known as the rear focal point, or image focal point.

J-17

# **Depth of Focus (DOF)**

Microscopes

This is the distance (measured in the direction of the optical axis) between the two planes which define the limits of acceptable image sharpness when the microscope is focused on an object. As the numerical aperture (NA) increases, the depth of focus becomes shallower, as shown by the expression below:

DOF (
$$\mu$$
m) =  $\frac{\lambda}{2 \cdot (NA)^2}$   $\lambda$  = 0.55  $\mu$ m is often used as the reference wavelength

unit: mm

Example: For an **M Plan Apo 100X** lens (NA = 0.7) The depth of focus of this objective is

 $\frac{0.55 \,\mu\text{m}}{2 \times 0.7^2} = 0.6 \,\mu\text{m}$ 

Bright-field and Dark-field Illumination In bright-field illumination a full cone of light is focused by the objective on the specimen surface. This is the normal mode of viewing with an optical microscope. With dark-field illumination, the inner area of the light cone is blocked so that the surface is only illuminated by light from an oblique angle. Dark-field illumination is good for detecting surface scratches and contamination.

#### Apochromat and Achromat Objectives

An apochromat objective is a lens corrected for chromatic aberration (color blur) in three colors (red, green, blue). An achromat objective is a lens corrected for chromatic aberration in two colors (red, blue).

#### Magnification

The ratio of the size of a magnified object image created by an optical system to that of the object. Magnification commonly refers to lateral magnification although it can mean lateral, vertical, or angular magnification.

#### **Principal Ray**

A ray considered to be emitted from an object point off the optical axis and passing through the center of an aperture diaphragm in a lens system.

#### **Aperture Diaphragm**

An adjustable circular aperture which controls the amount of light passing through a lens system. It is also referred to as an aperture stop and its size affects image brightness and depth of focus.

#### **Field Stop**

An aperture which controls the field of view in an optical instrument.

**Telecentric System** An optical system where the light rays are parallel to the optical axis in object and/or image space. This means that magnification is nearly constant over a range of working distances, therefore almost eliminating perspective error.

#### Erect Image

Si

se

unit: mm

An image in which the orientations of left, right, top, bottom and moving directions are the same as those of a workpiece on the workstage.

Field number (FN), real field of view, and monitor display magnification unit mm The observation range of the sample surface is determined by the diameter of the eyepiece's field stop. The value of this diameter in millimeters is called the field number (FN). In contrast, the real field of view is the range on the workpiece surface when actually magnified and observed with the objective. The real field of view can be calculated with the following formula: (1) The range of the workpiece that can be observed with the microscope (diameter)

FN of eyepiece 

Example: The real field of view of a 10X lens is  $2.4 = \frac{24}{10}$ 

(2) Monitor observation range

Monitor observation range =  $\frac{\text{The size of the camera image sensor (Length×Height)}}{\text{Output}}$ Objective magnification

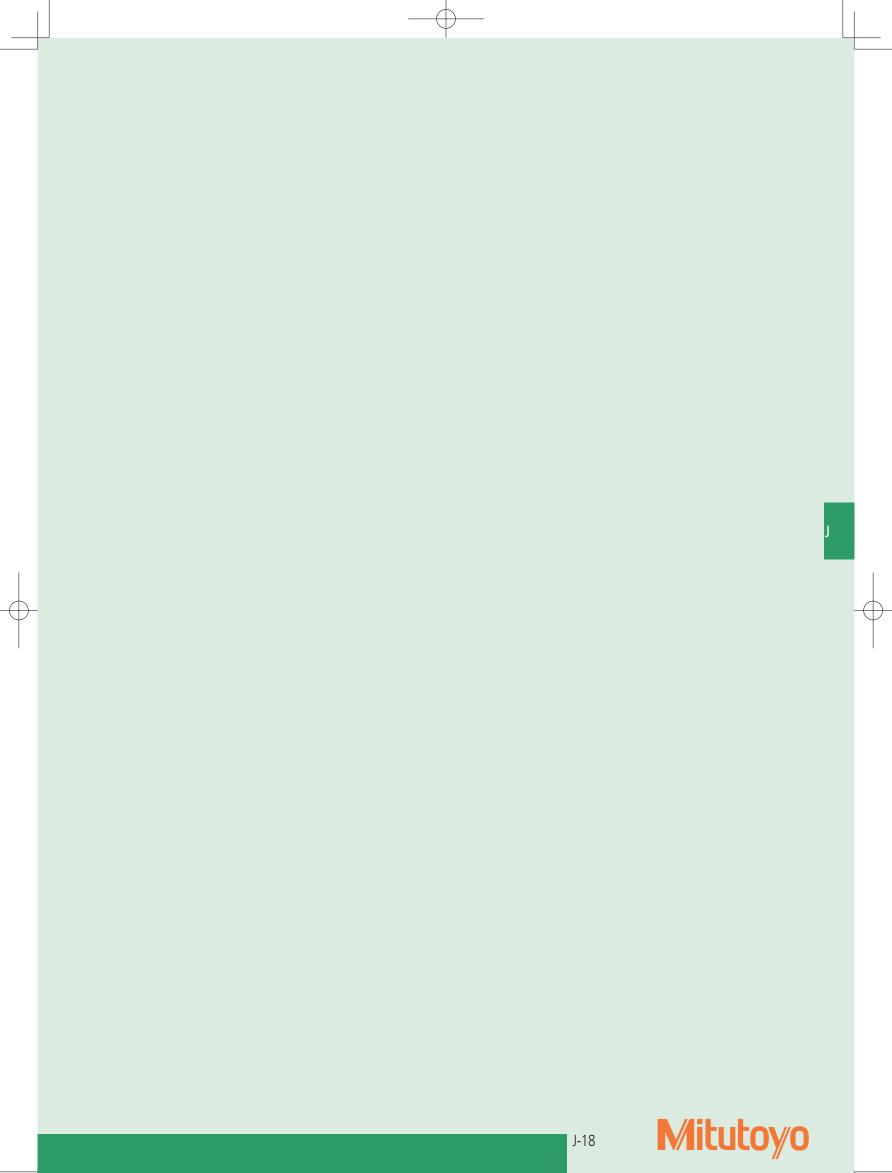
|              |        | objectiv        | e magimeat |        |
|--------------|--------|-----------------|------------|--------|
| ize of image | Format | Diagonal length | Length     | Height |
| ensor        | 1/3 in | 6.0             | 4.8        | 3.6    |
|              | 1/2 in | 8.0             | 6.4        | 4.8    |
|              | 2/3 in | 11.0            | 8.8        | 6.6    |

(3) Monitor display magnification

Monitor display magnification =

Display diagonal length on the monitor Objective magnification × Display diagonal length of camera image sensor





¢



# CNC Vision Measuring System QUICK VISION Pro Series Refer to page K-4 for details.



Vision Measuring Machine with Micro-Form Scanning Probe MiSCAN Vision System Refer to page K-10 for details.



K-1

Vision Measuring System QUICK SCOPE QS-L Refer to page K-13 for details.



2022/10/19 17:35





### Smart Measuring System

An online system to monitor the operational and mechanical statuses of measuring machines. This allows you to grasp the state of a process flow from the operational statuses of measuring machines within a production process.

#### **MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> **ENABLED** Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

#### Measurement Data Network System

MeasurLink® is a measurement data management system based on databases (SQL Server). You can build a network to manage the measurement results and measuring machines by simply combining the functions necessary for your purpose.

MeasurLink<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Mitutoyo Corporation in Japan and Mitutoyo America Corporation in the United States.



# Measuring Instruments Shipped with Inspection Certificate

Mitutoyo guarantees product quality as a leading precision measuring instrument manufacturer and ships measuring instruments with an inspection certificate that includes inspection data so that customers can use them with confidence.



#### Measurement Program

"MiCAT Planner" automatic measurement program generation software is supported.

# INDEX

# **QUICK VISION Series**

| QV Active   | K-3  |
|---|------|
| QV APEX Pro/QV HYPER Pro                                | K-4  |
| QV ACCEL  | K-5  |
| ULTRA QV  | K-6  |
| Hyper QVWLI   | K-6  |
| QV TP Active/QV TP Pro                                  | K-7  |
| QVH4 Pro  | K-8  |
| QV HYBRID TYPE1   | K-8  |
| Micro Form Measuring System                             |      |
| UMAP Vision System TYPE2                                | K-9  |
| Vision Measuring Machine with Micro-Form Scanning Probe |      |
| MiSCAN Vision System                                    | K-10 |
| Data Processing Software                                |      |
| QVPAK   | K-11 |
| Application software                                    | K-12 |
| QUICK SCOPE Series                                      |      |

QS-L/AFC

QUICK IMAGE Series

#### Quick Image Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments

K-2



K-13

K-14

K-15

Κ

# QV Active CNC Vision Measuring System

- Cost effective, multifunction, CNC Vision Measuring System.
- Usability has been improved by adopting a color camera and 8-step zoom optics.
- The zoom ratio of 7X (14X at maximum by changing the fixed-magnification objective lens) enables a wide range of inspection from

wide view measurement at low magnification to micro-measurement at high magnification.

• The 74 mm maximum working distance (1X optional objective) promotes safe working by reducing the risk of collision, and allows greater freedom in fixture design.



#### From wide view measurement to micro-measurement

| Op         | tical mag     | gnification                                | 0.5X           | 0.65X         | 0.75X        | 0.85X        | 0.98X        | 1X           | 1.28X        | 1.3X         | 1.5X         | 1.7X         | 2X           | 2.25X        | 2.5X         | 3X           | 3.5X         | 3.75X        | 4X           | 5X           | 5.25X        | 7X           |
|------------|---------------|--|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Vie<br>(mr | w field<br>n) | Horizontal (H)<br>Vertical (V)             | 13.60<br>10.80 | 10.46<br>8.31 | 9.07<br>7.20 | 8.00<br>6.35 | 6.94<br>5.51 | 6.80<br>5.40 | 5.31<br>4.22 | 5.23<br>4.15 | 4.53<br>3.60 | 4.00<br>3.18 | 3.40<br>2.70 | 3.02<br>2.40 | 2.72<br>2.16 | 2.27<br>1.80 | 1.94<br>1.54 | 1.81<br>1.44 | 1.70<br>1.35 | 1.36<br>1.08 | 1.30<br>1.03 | 0.97<br>0.77 |
| Tota       | l magnific    | ation (on the monitor)                     | 13.20          | 17.10         | 19.80        | 22.40        | 25.80        | 26.40        | 33.70        | 34.30        | 39.50        | 44.80        | 52.70        | 59.30        | 65.90        | 79.10        | 92.30        | 98.90        | 105.50       | 131.80       | 138.40       | 184.50       |
| lens       |               | ective (optional)<br>Ig distance           | •              | •             |              | •            |              | •            | 7            | 74 mm        | 1            |              | •            |              | •            |              | •            |              |              |              |              |              |
| Objective  |               | ojective (standard<br>ry) Working distance |                |               | •            |              | •            |              | •            |              | •            | 42           | mm           | •            |              | •            |              | •            |              |              | •            |              |
| Objé       |               | ective (optional)<br>ig distance           |                |               |              |              |              | •            |              | •            |              | •            | •            | 42 ו         | nm           | •            |              |              | •            | •            |              | •            |

Note: The total magnification indicates the magnification on the monitor when the size of the **QVPAK** video window is 178.8×143.0 mm (default).

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model No.                       |   | QV Active 202  | QV Active 404  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Туре                            |   | Standard model   | Standard model   |  |  |
| Measuring range (X×Y×Z)         |   | 250×200×150 mm<br>(250×200×118 mm: when<br>1X objective is used) | 400×400×200 mm<br>(400×400×168 mm: when<br>1X objective is used) |  |  |
| Observation unit                |   | Zoom unit (  | 8 positions)   |  |  |
| Imaging device                  |   | Color CMOS camera  |  |  |  |
|                                 | E1x, E1y                                  | (2 + 3L/ <sup>*</sup>  | 1000) µm   |  |  |
|                                 | E1z                                       | (3 + 5L/1000) μm   |  |  |  |
| Vision measuring accuracy*      | E2  | (2.5 + 4L/1000) μm   |  |  |  |
|                                 | Accuracy guaranteed with optics specified | Objective: 1.5X, Optica  | al magnification: 5.25X  |  |  |
| Accuracy guaranteed temperature |   | 20±1 °C  | 20±1 °C  |  |  |

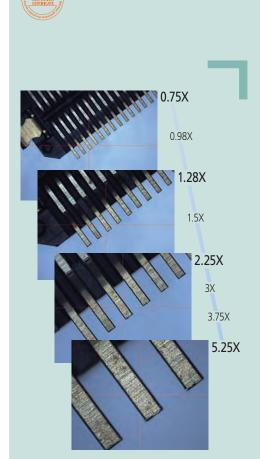
\* Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)





Refer to the **QUICK VISION Active** Series Brochure (**E14022**) for more details.

by reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, with



**MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

5MS



# **QV APEX Pro/QV HYPER Pro CNC Vision Measuring System**

- Equipped with a strobe light and the newly developed StrobeSnap function, QUICK VISION Pro models deliver high-speed, high-accuracy measurements.
- The STREAM function is an optional upgrade to improve productivity by up to five times.



QV APEX 404 Pro

All the QUICK VISION Pro models are equipped

measurements with both high throughput and high

accuracy. Regardless of the continuity of measuring positions, measuring time can be shortened by about 35 to 45% for most measurement samples.

with a strobe light, and the newly developed vision measuring function "StrobeSnap" delivers

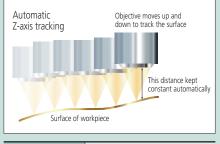


QV HYPER 302 Pro

# **Tracking Auto Focus (TAF)**

Laser emitted from the objective lens enables automatic focusing.

The system automatically keeps the object in focus according to its shape, eliminating the task of focus adjustment and increasing measurement throughput.



| Laser source      | Semiconductor laser<br>(peak wavelength: 690 nm)       |
|-------------------|--|
| Laser safety      | Class 2 (JIS C6802: 2014,<br>EN/IEC 60825-1: 2014)     |
| Auto focus system | Objective co-axial autofocusing<br>(knife-edge method) |
|                   |  |



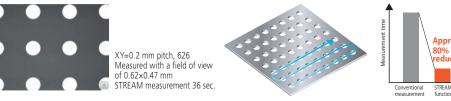
Refer to the QUICK VISION Series Brochure (E14028) for more details.

#### **STREAM function (optional)**

**StrobeSnap** 

The STREAM function provides an amazingly high throughput, due to the non-stop measurement where the camera motion and the strobe light are synchronized.

It can shorten measuring time more than StrobeSnap on account of continuous element measurement as shown in the following conceptual image of measurement.



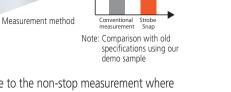
Measurement method





#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Items                                       | Model No.  | QV APEX 302 Pro                                  | QV APEX 404 Pro  | QV APEX 606 Pro                              |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measuring range (>                          | (xYxZ)   | 300×200×200 mm                                   | 400×400×250 mm   | 600×650×250 mm                               |  |  |  |  |
| Observation unit                            |  | Pro  | rammable power turret 1X-2X-6X   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Imaging device                              |  |  | B&W CMOS   |  |  |  |  |  |
| M. C.   | Eux/Euy, mpe   |  | (1.5 + 3L/1000) μm   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vision measuring<br>accuracy *              | Euxy, mpe  |  | (2.0 + 4L/1000) μm   |  |  |  |  |  |
| accuracy                                    | Euz, mpe   | (1.5 + 4L/1000) µm                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  | · · · · · ·  |  |  |  |  |  |
| QV HYPER Pro                                |  | ther than as quoted in the t<br>QV HYPER 302 Pro | · · · · · ·  | V APEX Pro specification<br>QV HYPER 606 Pro |  |  |  |  |
| Items                                       | (Specifications o  |  | able are the same as the <b>Q</b>  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Items<br>Imaging device                     | (Specifications o  |  | able are the same as the Q'<br>QV HYPER 404 Pro  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Items<br>Imaging device<br>Vision measuring | (Specifications of Model No.   |  | able are the same as the Q<br>QV HYPER 404 Pro<br>B&W CMOS   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Items<br>Imaging device<br>Vision measuring | (Specifications of Model No.     Eux/Euy, MPE  |  | able are the same as the <b>Q</b><br><b>QV HYPER 404 Pro</b><br>B&W CMOS<br>(0.8 + 2L/1000) μm   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Contraction (Specifications of Model No.<br>Model No.<br>Eux/Euv, MPE<br>Euxy, MPE<br>Euz, MPE | QV HYPER 302 Pro                                 | able are the same as the <b>Q</b><br><b>QV HYPER 404 Pro</b><br>B&W CMOS<br>(0.8 + 2L/1000) μm<br>(1.4 + 3L/1000) μm<br>(1.5 + 2L/1000) μm |  |  |  |  |  |



# QV ACCEL Large CNC Vision Measuring System

 This is a vision measuring machine with moving-bridge type main unit structure suitable for measuring large, thin workpieces.
 QV ACCEL 1212

(range: 1250×1250×100 mm)

- As the stage is immobile on the moving-bridge structure, you can use a simple method to fix a workpiece.
- and **QV ACCEL 1517** (range: 1500×1750×100 mm) are available to special order.

QV ACCEL 808

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Items                          | Model No.               |                    | QV ACCEL 808       | QV ACCEL 1010       |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Measuring range ()             | Measuring range (X×Y×Z) |                    | 800×800×150 mm     | 1000×1000×150 mm    |  |  |
| Observation unit               |                         |                    | Programmable pow   | ver turret 1X-2X-6X |  |  |
| Imaging device                 |                         |                    | B&W CCD (1/2 in)   |                     |  |  |
|                                | E1x, E1y                |                    | (1.5 + 3L/1000) μm |                     |  |  |
| Vision measuring<br>accuracy * | E1z                     | (1.5 + 4L/1000) μm |                    |                     |  |  |
| accuracy                       | E2XY                    |                    | (2.5 + 4L/         | 1000) μm            |  |  |
| Repeatability*                 | Short dimension         | X, Y axis          | 3 <i>σ</i> ≤0.2 μm |                     |  |  |
| Repeatability                  | Long dimension          | A, T dXIS          | 3 <i>σ</i> ≤0      | ).7 μm              |  |  |
| Tracking auto focus            | s device                |                    | Opti               | onal                |  |  |

K-5

\* Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)



Refer to the **QUICK VISION** Series Brochure (**E14028**) for more details.





MeasurLink<sup>®</sup> ENABLED





# ULTRA QV Ultra-High Accuracy CNC Vision Measuring System



- Ultra-high accuracy CNC vision measuring machine with measuring accuracy of E1XY (0.25 + L/1000) μm.
- Our proprietary high-resolution (Resolution: 0.01 µm) and high-accuracy low-expansion glass scales are used on the X, Y and Z axes.
- The main unit utilizes a highly rigid moving Y-axis table with a fixed bridge. The base is made of high stability granite.
- This model is standard-equipped with an automatic temperature compensation function that uses a temperature sensor on the main unit of the measuring machine and a temperature sensor for the workpiece.

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Items               | Model No.                        | ULTRA QV 404                           |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Measuring range ()  | (xYxZ)                           | 400×400×200 mm                         |
| Observation unit    |                                  | Programmable power turret 1X-2X-6X     |
| Imaging device      |                                  | B&W CCD (1/2 in)                       |
|                     | E1x, E1y                         | (0.25 + L/1000) μm                     |
| Vision measuring    | E1z (Full stroke)                | (1.5 + 2L/1000) μm (Range 200 mm)      |
| accuracy*1          | E1z (50 mm stroke)* <sup>2</sup> | (1.0 + 2L/1000) µm (Range 10 to 60 mm) |
|                     | E2XY                             | (0.5 + 2L/1000) μm                     |
| Tracking auto focus | device                           | Optional                               |

\*1 Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)

\*2 Verified at shipment from factory.

### Hyper QVWLI Non-contact 3D Measuring System



- Hyper QVWLI is a high-accuracy dual 3D measurement system consisting of QV and a white light interferometer.
- You can perform 3D surface texture analysis from 3D data captured by the WLI optical system. You can also perform dimension measurement and cross-section measurement at a specific height using the 3D data.

| SPECIFICAT | IONS     |
|------------|----------|
| Items      |          |
| Managerian | Vicion n |

| Items                        | Model No.             | Hyper QVWLI 302                               | Hyper QVWLI 404  | Hyper QVWLI 606 |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Measuring range              | Vision measuring area | 300×200×190 mm                                | 400×400×240 mm   | 600×650×220 mm  |  |  |  |  |
| (X×Y×Z)                      | WLI measuring area*1  | 215×200×190 mm                                | 315×400×240 mm   | 515×650×220 mm  |  |  |  |  |
| WLI optical head             | d unit                |   |  |                 |  |  |  |  |
| View field (H×V)             |                       | 5X lens: approx. 0.6<br>25X lens: approx. 0.1 | 5X lens: approx. 0.64×0.48 mm/10X lens: approx. 0.32×0.24 mm/<br>25X lens: approx. 0.13×0.10 mm/50X lens: approx. 0.064×0.048 mm |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Z repeatability              |                       | 2 <i>σ</i> ≤ 0.08 μm                          |  |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Vision optical he            | ead unit              |   |  |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Observation unit             |                       | Programmable power turret 1X-2X-6X            |  |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Imaging device               |                       | B&W CCD (1/2 in)                              |  |                 |  |  |  |  |
|                              | E1x, E1y              | (0.8 + 2L/1000) μm                            |  |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Vision measuring accuracy *2 | E1z                   |   | (1.5 + 2L/1000) µm   |                 |  |  |  |  |
| accuracy                     | E2XY                  |   | (1.4 + 3L/1000) µm   |                 |  |  |  |  |

\*1 Movable range of WLI optical head.

\*2 Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)

QUICK VISION Pro Genes QUICK VISION Series

Mitutovo

Mitutoyo Gundi

**MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

Refer to the **QUICK VISION** Series Brochure (**E14028**) for more details.





E\_K1\_K16\_Vision\_2022.indd 6

# QV TP Active/QV TP Pro CNC Vision Measuring System equipped with a Touch Trigger Probe

#### Non-contact and contact measurement on one machine

• **QV** touch-trigger probe unit enables both vision measurement and touch-trigger probe measurement.

#### 3D workpiece measurement

 Enables 3D measurement of workpieces, such as press-molded products, plastic-molded products, and machined products, that until now could not be measured with image processing alone.

#### Module change rack available

• Using the module change rack enables switching between vision measurement and touch probe measurement during an automatic measuring sequence.



PH6 TP200 Master ball Calibration ring Module change rack, MCR20



#### SPECIFICATIONS WITH TOUCH-TRIGGER PROBE OPTIONS MOUNTED

| Items   | Model No.                        | QV TP Active 202   | QV TP Active 404     |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Massuring range *1                            | Vision 250×200×150 mm            |                    | 400×400×200 mm       |
| Measuring range *1<br>(X×Y×Z)                 | Common to<br>Touch-trigger Probe | 184×200×150 mm     | 334×400×200 mm       |
| Measuring accuracy*2<br>(Touch-trigger probe) | E1x, E1y, E1z                    | (2.4 + 3L/1000) μm | (2.4 + 3L / 1000) μm |

| Items   | Model No.                        | QV TP APEX 302 Pro | QV TP APEX 404 Pro | QV TP APEX 606 Pro | QV TP HYPER 302 Pro | QV TP HYPER 404 Pro | QV TP HYPER 606 Pro |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Moscuring range *1                            | Vision                           | 300×200×200 mm     | 400×400×250 mm     | 600×650×250 mm     | 300×200×200 mm      | 400×400×250 mm      | 600×650×250 mm      |
| Measuring range * <sup>1</sup><br>(X×Y×Z)     | Common to<br>Touch-trigger Probe | 234×200×200 mm     | 334×400×250 mm     | 534×650×250 mm     | 234×200×200 mm      | 334×400×250 mm      | 534×650×250 mm      |
| Measuring accuracy*2<br>(Touch-trigger probe) | Ex, mpe/Ey, mpe/<br>Ez, mpe      |                    | (1.8 + 3L/1000) µm |                    |                     | (1.7 + 3L/1000) µm  |                     |

\*1 When a module change rack, a master ball, and a calibration ring are mounted, the measurement ranges are smaller than those in the table. Other specifications are the same as those for **QV Active**, **QV APEX Pro**, and **QV HYPER Pro**.

K-7

Please contact our sales office for more details. \*2 L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)



Refer to the **QUICK VISION** Series Brochure (**E14028**) for more details.

# Mitutoyo





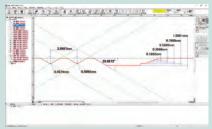


SMS



# MeasurLink<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

#### Example of 3D form comparison



#### **QVH4 Pro**

# CNC Vision Measuring System equipped with Non-contact displacement sensor

- This dual system with a non-contact displacement sensor has a scanning function that enables measurement of minute height differences and 3D shapes.
- The non-contact displacement sensor (CPS probe) uses the wavelength confocal method.



• The LED used as the light source of the displacement sensor has an auto-brightness control function that enables seamless measurement of materials with different reflectivity.



#### Features: QVH4 Pro

- Enables detection of high inclination angles for both mirror and diffused surfaces.
- The automatic lighting adjustment function allows for high accuracy measurements.
- Surface roughness or thickness measurement of thin and transparent objects such as film.

#### **COMMON SPECIFICATIONS**

| Items   | Model No.                       | QVH4 APEX<br>302 Pro | QVH4 APEX<br>404 Pro | QVH4 APEX<br>606 Pro | QVH4 HYPER<br>302 Pro | QVH4 HYPER<br>404 Pro | QVH4 HYPER<br>606 Pro |  |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Measuring range                               | Vision                          | 300×200×200 mm       | 400×400×250 mm       | 600×650×250 mm       | 300×200×200 mm        | 400×400×250 mm        | 600×650×250 mm        |  |
| (X×Y×Z)                                       | Non-contact displacement sensor | 176×200×200 mm       | 276×400×250 mm       | 476×650×250 mm       | 176×200×200 mm        | 276×400×250 mm        | 476×650×250 mm        |  |
|   | Eux/Euy, mpe                    |                      | (1.5 + 3L/1000) µm   |                      |                       | (0.8 + 2L/1000) μm    |                       |  |
| Vision measuring accuracy*1                   | Euxy, mpe                       | (2.0 + 4L/1000) μm   |                      |                      | (1.4 + 3L/1000) μm    |                       |                       |  |
|   | Euz, mpe                        |                      | (1.5 + 4L/1000) µm   |                      |                       | (1.5 + 2L/1000) µm    |                       |  |
| Displacement sensor measuring<br>accuracy*1*2 | 9 <sub>E1z</sub>                |                      | (1.5 + 4L/1000) µm   |                      |                       | (1.5 + 2L/1000) µm    |                       |  |

\*1 L=length between two arbitrary points (mm) \*2 Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard.

# **MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> **ENABLED**

Data Management Software by Mitutoyo

CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT

# Safety precautions regarding QV HYBRID TYPE1

This product uses a low-power invisible laser (780 nm) for measurement. The laser is a CLASS 1 EN/IEC 60825-1 device. A warning and explanation label, as shown above, is attached to the product as appropriate.

### **QV HYBRID TYPE1**

# CNC Vision Measuring System equipped with Non-contact displacement sensor

- This dual system with a non-contact displacement sensor has a scanning function that enables measurement of minute height differences and 3D shapes.
- The double-pinhole technique is used as the detection method of the displacement sensor. It is less directional compared with the knife-edge and triangulation techniques.
- The small laser spot with diameter of about 2 µm makes it possible to measure minute shapes.

#### Features: QV HYBRID TYPE1

- The focusing point method minimizes the difference in the measuring face reflectance and achieves high measurement reproducibility.
- Capable of measuring detailed shapes in high resolution.

# **COMMON SPECIFICATIONS**

| Items                                   | Model No.                       | QVH1 Apex 302      | QVH1 Apex 404      | QVH1 Apex 606  | Hyper QVH1 302    | Hyper QVH1 404     | Hyper QVH1 606 |  |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| Measuring range                         | Vision                          | 300×200×200 mm     | 400×400×250 mm     | 600×650×250 mm | 300×200×200 mm    | 400×400×250 mm     | 600×650×250 mm |  |
| (X×Y×Z)                                 | Non-contact displacement sensor | 180×200×200 mm     | 280×400×250 mm     | 480×650×250 mm | 180×200×200 mm    | 280×400×250 mm     | 480×650×250 mm |  |
|   | E1x, E1y                        |                    | (1.5 + 3L/1000) µm | 1              |                   | (0.8 + 2L/1000) µm | I              |  |
| Vision measuring accuracy*              | E1z                             | (1.5 + 4L/1000)μm  |                    |                | (1.5 + 2L/1000)μm |                    |                |  |
|   | E2XY                            | (2.0 + 4L/1000) μm |                    |                | (1.4 + 3L/1000)μm |                    |                |  |
| Displacement sensor measuring accuracy* | 9 E1Z                           |                    | (1.5 + 4L/1000) µm | ]              |                   | (1.5 + 2L/1000)µm  |                |  |

\* Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

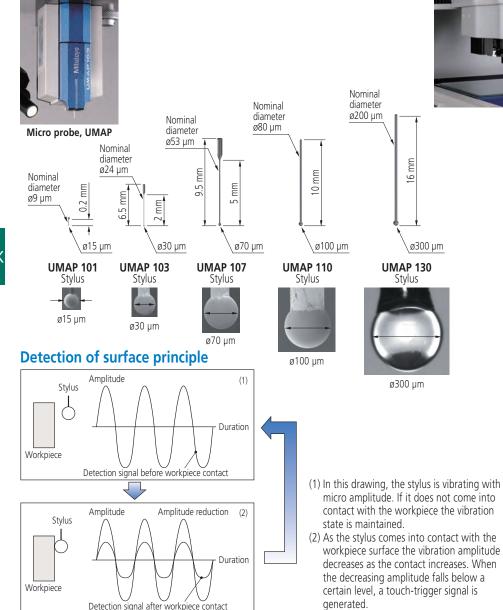
K-8



# UMAP Vision System TYPE2 Micro Form Measuring System

#### **Ultrasonic Micro Probe UMAP**

Contact measurement of a small hole's diameter and its section or contour is possible, which is difficult with a conventional Vision Measuring System or CMM. Capable of high accuracy, sophisticated, non-contact and contact measurement on one machine. With a minimum measuring force of 1  $\mu$ N, it is not only less likely to mark workpiece surfaces, but also enables measurement of workpieces that are highly susceptible to deformation.



#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

|  |              | Model No.    | TYI                                   | PE2                |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Items                                    |              |              | Hyper UMAP 302                        | ULTRA UMAP 404     |  |  |  |
| Managerian                               | X axis×\     | ′ axis       | 185×200 mm                            | 285×400 mm         |  |  |  |
| Measuring range<br>(common to vision and |              | UMAP 101/103 | 175                                   | mm                 |  |  |  |
| UMAP)                                    | Z axis       | UMAP 107/110 | 180 mm                                |                    |  |  |  |
| ·  |              | UMAP 130     | 185 mm                                |                    |  |  |  |
| Vision measuring                         | E1X, E1Y     |              | (0.8 + 2L/1000) μm                    | (0.25 + L/1000) µm |  |  |  |
| accuracy*                                | E1Z          |              | (1.5 + 2L/                            | 1000) µm           |  |  |  |
| Repeatability                            | UMAP         | 101/103/107  | σ=0.1 μm                              | σ=0.08 μm          |  |  |  |
| Repeatability                            | UMAP 110/130 |              | σ=0.15 μm σ=0.12 μm                   |                    |  |  |  |
| and the Address                          |              | 1 1          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                    |  |  |  |

\* Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)

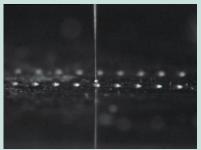


**MeasurLink® ENABLED** Data Management Software by Mitutoyo





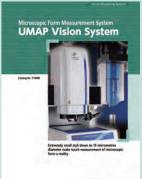
**Typical applications** 



Contour measurement of a Ø0.125 mm hole



Measuring form of micro gear teeth



Mitutoyo

Refer to **UMAP Vision System** Brochure (**E14000**) for more details.



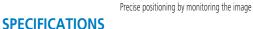
#### MeasurLink<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

# Vision Measuring Machine with Micro-Form Scanning Probe MiSCAN Vision System

- Hybrid measuring machine with vision head and scanning probe (**MPP-NANO**, **SP25M**).
- Newly developed **MPP-NANO** probe on which styli as small as 125 µm diameter can be mounted achieves autonomous 3D scanning of fine detail. The highly proven **SP25M** scanning probe is also supported.
- Using the observation camera, the approach to the workpiece for MPP-NANO stylus where visual confirmation is difficult can be easily performed while also checking for dirt and scratches on the workpiece.
- Using the same vision head as the QUICK VISION Series, the best-selling vision measuring system, high level performance can be provided in vision measurement.

Measurement using MPP-NANO stylus





| Items                       |                  | Model No. | Hyper MVS 302            | Hyper MVS 404                 | MVS Apex 404       |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Measuring range             | Vision measuri   | ng area   | 300×200×200 mm           | 300×200×200 mm 400×400×250 mm |                    |  |  |  |
| (X×Y×Z) MPP-NANO/SP25M      |                  |           | 175×200×200 mm           | 275×400                       | ×250 mm            |  |  |  |
| Imaging device              |                  |           |                          | B&W CCD camera                |                    |  |  |  |
| Observation unit            |                  |           | Progr                    | ammable power turret 1X-2     | 2X-6X              |  |  |  |
| Illumination unit           |                  |           | Co-axial light, Trar     | nsmitted light, PRL (progra   | mmable ring light) |  |  |  |
| Contact type probe          |                  |           | MPP-NANO/SP25M           | SP251                         | <b>VI</b> only     |  |  |  |
|                             | E1x/E1y          |           | (0.8 + 2L/               | 1000) µm                      | (1.5 + 3L/1000) µm |  |  |  |
| -                           | E1z              |           | (1.5 + 2L/               | 1000) µm                      | (1.5 + 4L/1000) µm |  |  |  |
|                             | E2XY             |           | (1.4 + 3L/               | 1000) µm                      | (2.0 + 4L/1000) µm |  |  |  |
|                             | MPP-NANO EO, MPE |           | (1.9 + 4L/1000) µm       | -                             |                    |  |  |  |
|                             | SP25M            | Eo, mpe   | (1.9 + 4L/               | 1000) µm                      | (2.5 + 6L/1000) µm |  |  |  |
| Coopping accuracy           | MPP-NANO         |           | 0.6 µm                   | -                             | _                  |  |  |  |
| Scanning accuracy           | SP25M            | МРЕтнр    | 2.5                      | μm                            | 2.7 µm             |  |  |  |
| Drahing accuracy            | MPP-NANO         |           | 0.6 µm                   | -                             | _                  |  |  |  |
| Probing accuracy            | SP25M            | Petu, mpe | 1.9                      | μm                            | 2.2 µm             |  |  |  |
| Repeatabillity ( $\sigma$ ) | MPP-NANO         |           | 0.05 µm                  | _                             |                    |  |  |  |
| Accuracy guaranteed         | Ambient temp     | erature   | 18 to 23 °C              |                               |                    |  |  |  |
| temperature                 | Temperature va   | ariation  | 0.5 °C/1 H and 1 °C/24 H |                               |                    |  |  |  |

K-10

\* Vision measuring accuracy using a **QV-HR 2.5X** objective and 2X tube lens.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

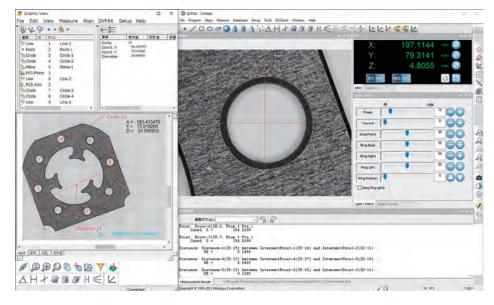




Refer to the **MiSCAN Vision System** Brochure (**E14024**) for more details.

# QVPAK Data Processing Software for QUICK VISION

• The X, Y, and Z position data is detected from the measurement data gathered by the **QUICK VISION** system and the arithmetic processing of coordinates and dimensions is performed immediately.



# Edge Detection Tools



Simple Tool This is a basic tool for detecting one point.



Maximum / Minimum Tool This tool detects the maximum or minimum point within the range.



This tool detects linear edges with a minimum of one pixel interval. Compared to the simple tool, the Box tool can perform averaging and remove abnormal points, which enables stable measurements.



This tool detects the position of a form's centroid, and is suited to the positioning of different forms.

K-11



This tool detects circular edges with a minimum of one pixel space. Edges can be specified easily with a single click.





This tool performs pattern matching to detect a position, and is optimal for positioning alignment marks and similar tasks.



Auto Trace Tool This is a shape-measuring tool that automatically tracks a contour with input consisting only of a start point and end point.



Refer to the **QUICK VISION** Series Brochure (**E14028**) for more details.





E\_K1\_K16\_Vision\_2022.indd 11

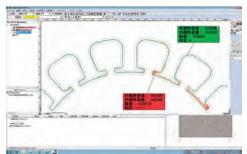
2022/10/19 17:36



# **Application software (Optional)**

# Form assessment/analysis software FORMTRACEPAK-AP

Verification of designed value and form analysis are performed on the basis of the contour data obtained via the **QV** auto trace tool, non-contact displacement sensor, PFF, and WLI.

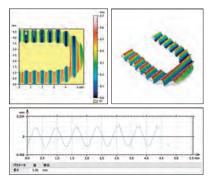


#### FORMTRACEPAK-PRO

This software performs 3D form analysis from the data obtained via the non-contact displacement sensor of the **QV HYBRID** Series.

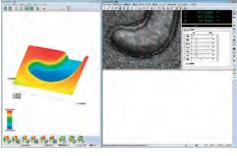
### MCubeMap

Allows you to analyze parameters compliant with JIS B681-2: 2018 (ISO25178-6: 2010), such as Sa, Sq and other height parameters from the 3D data captured by **QVWLI**.



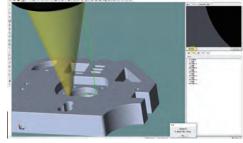
#### **QV3DPAK**

This software generates 3D forms from the PFF (Points From Focus) or WLI (White Light Interferometer) data.



# Measurement support software QV3DCAD

**QV3DCAD** uses 3D CAD models to easily create **QVPAK** part program both online and offline.



#### Offline teaching software EASYPAG-PRO

This software creates **QVPAK** measurement procedure programs using 2D CAD data.

# Statistical processing software MeasurLink<sup>®</sup>

This software enables statistical arithmetic processing of measurement results.

# External control software QVEio

Allows you to externally control or output the operating status of a **QV** connected to a PLC or PC.



K-12

# QS-L/AFC **Manual Vision Measuring System**

- Manual vision measuring system with a high speed, high-definition auto focus 3-megapixel camera.
- A 4-quadrant high-intensity LED ring light provides excellent observation performance.
- The newly designed zoom unit and interchangeable objectives achieve a maximum magnification ratio of 14X. Viewing possibilities extend from low magnification wide view measurement to high magnification micro-measurement.



QS-L3017Z/AFC

#### From wide view measurement to micro-measurement

| Optical      | magnification                                       | 0.5X | 0.65X | 0.75X | 0.85X | 0.98X | 1X  | 1.28X | 1.3X  | 1.5X | 1.7X | 2X   | 2.25X | 2.5X | 3X  | 3.5X  | 3.75X | 4X    | 5X    | 5.25X | 7X    |
|--------------|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| View fie     |   | 13.2 | 10.2  | 8.8   | 7.8   | 6.8   | 6.6 | 5.2   | 5.1   | 4.4  | 3.9  | 3.3  | 2.9   | 2.6  | 2.2 | 1.8   | 1.7   | 1.7   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 0.9   |
| (mm)         | Vertical (V)  | 9.9  | 1.1   | 6.6   | 5.9   | 5.1   | 5.0 | 3.9   | 3.8   | 3.3  | 2.9  | 2.4  | 2.2   | 2.0  | 1.6 | 1.4   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 0.7   |
| Total mag    | gnification (on the monitor)                        | 20   | 26    | 30    | 34    | 39    | 40  | 51    | 52    | 60   | 68   | 79.3 | 89    | 99.3 | 119 | 138.7 | 149   | 158.7 | 198.7 | 208   | 277.3 |
|              | objective (optional)<br>orking distance             | •    | •     |       | •     |       | •   | 7     | 74 mm | 1    |      | •    |       | •    |     | •     |       |       |       |       |       |
| .⊮ 1.5       | 5X objective (standard<br>cessory) Working distance |      |       | •     |       | •     |     | •     |       | •    | 42 r | nm   | •     |      | •   |       | •     |       |       | •     |       |
| igo 2X<br>Wo | objective (optional)<br>orking distance             |      |       |       |       |       | •   |       | •     |      | •    | •    | 42 ו  | nm   | •   |       |       | •     | •     |       | -•    |

Note: The total magnification indicates the magnification on the monitor when the size of the QSPAK video window is 252.7×214.9 mm (default).

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model No.                        |   | QS-L2010Z/AFC  | QS-L3017Z/AFC                                | QS-L4020Z/AFC |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|
| Drive method                     |   | Auto focus equipped, X, Y axis: manual; Z axis: motor-operated   |  |               |  |  |  |
| Measuring range (X×Y×            | <z)< td=""><td>200×100×150 mm</td><td colspan="5">200×100×150 mm 300×170×150 mm 400×200×150 mm</td></z)<> | 200×100×150 mm   | 200×100×150 mm 300×170×150 mm 400×200×150 mm |               |  |  |  |
| Resolution/Scale unit            |   |  | 0.1 µm/Linear encoder                        |               |  |  |  |
| Vision measuring                 | X axis, Y axis  |  | (2.2 + 0.02L/1000) µm                        |               |  |  |  |
| Vision measuring<br>accuracy*1*2 | Z axis  | (4.5 + 0.006L/1000) μm   |  |               |  |  |  |
| Accuracy guaranteed tem          | perature  | 20±1 °C  |  |               |  |  |  |
| Observation unit*3               |   | 7X zoom (8 steps) interchangeable objective lenses<br>(1X objective 0.5X - 3.5X; 1.5X objective 0.75X - 5.25X; 2X objective 1X - 7X) |  |               |  |  |  |
| Image detection metho            | d   | 3 megapixel, CMOS color camera (1/2 in)  |  |               |  |  |  |
| Transmitted light                |   | White LED  |  |               |  |  |  |
| Illumination                     | Co-axial light  | White LED  |  |               |  |  |  |
|                                  | Ring light  |  | 4-quadrant white LED                         |               |  |  |  |

K-13

\*1 Inspected to a Mitutoyo standard. L=length between two arbitrary points (mm)

\*2 3X lens magnification or greater \*3 1X and 2X objective lenses are optional





Refer to the QUICK SCOPE QS-L Brochure (E14004) for more details.

**MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED



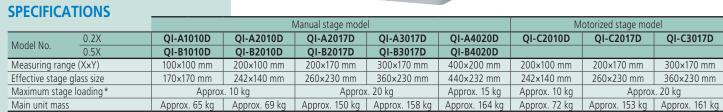


# **Quick Image Non-contact 2D Vision Measuring System**

- This series of manual 2D vision measuring machines offers high-efficiency measurement by employing a telecentric optical system that has a deep focal depth and a wide view monitor.
- The stitching function enables the entire display of a large workpiece so that highly accurate and speedy measurement can be performed.
- A model equipped with a motorized stage has been added to the series to offer easy and comfortable stage operation.
- A single click enables multiple measurements in one display. A batch measurement can be applied to multiple workpieces in the display after executing a pattern search based on the workpiece position.
- This series is equipped with a 3-megapixel color camera. Even with low magnification, high repeatability can be obtained.
- The choice of five stage sizes makes it easy to choose a machine to suit the user's application.
- The video window automatically displays the measurement data, which enables quick verification.

A motorized stage





| ripprovi ob rig | 1 / 10 01 0/11 | ibo kg      | , 1001.0111 | 100 kg   | 7 100107 |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| * Does not ir   | nclude extre   | emelv offse | t or cond   | entrated | loads    |

|                              |                             | Does not in          | clude extremely offset of concentrated loads        |                      |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Model No.                    |                             |                      | QI-A/QI-C   | QI-B                 |  |  |  |  |
| View field                   |                             |                      | 32×24 mm  | 12.8×9.6 mm          |  |  |  |  |
| Measurement mo               | de                          |                      | High resolution mode/Normal mode *1                 |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Travel range (Z ax           | is)                         |                      | 100 r   | nm                   |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Measurement accuracy        | High resolution mode | ±2 μm   | ±1.5 μm              |  |  |  |  |
| Vision mossuring             | within the screen *2        | Normal mode          | ±4 μm   | ±3 μm                |  |  |  |  |
| Vision measuring<br>accuracy | Repeatability within the    | High resolution mode | ±1 μm   | ±0.7 μm              |  |  |  |  |
| accuracy                     | screen $(\pm 2\sigma)^{*3}$ | Normal mode          | ±2 μm   | ±1 μm                |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Measurement accuracy (E-    | IXY)*2               | ±(3.5 + 0.02L) μm L=arbitrary measuring length (mm) |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Monitor magnific             | ation *4                    |                      | 7.6X  | 18.9X                |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Magnification (Telecentric  | Optical System)      | 0.2X  | 0.5X                 |  |  |  |  |
| Optical system               | Danth of forms              | High resolution mode | ±0.6 mm   | ±0.6 mm              |  |  |  |  |
| Optical system               | Depth of focus              | Normal mode          | ±11 mm  | ±1.8 mm              |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Working distance            |                      | 90 m  | IM                   |  |  |  |  |
| Camera                       |                             |                      | 3 megapixel, CMOS c                                 | olor camera (1/2 in) |  |  |  |  |
|                              |                             | Transmitted light    | Green LED telecen                                   | tric illumination    |  |  |  |  |
| Illumination                 |                             | Co-axial light       | White   | LED                  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |                             | Ring light           | 4-quadrant  | white LED            |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply                 |                             |                      | AC100 to 240  | V 50/60 Hz           |  |  |  |  |
| Accuracy guarant             | eed temperature             |                      | 20±1  | °C                   |  |  |  |  |

\*1 Patent registered (Japan)

\*2 Inspected to Mitutoyo standards by focus point position.

\*3 The measuring accuracy is guaranteed to be accurate within the depth of focus.

\*4 For 1X digital zoom (when using a 22-inch-wide monitor)

OI-C2017D



Mitutoyo

Refer to the QUICK IMAGE Series Brochure (E14009) for more details.

# Quick Guide to Precision **Measuring Instruments**



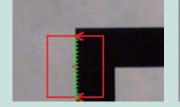
# **Vision Measuring Machines**

### **Vision Measurement**

Vision measuring machines mainly provide the following processing capabilities.

#### • Edge detection

Detecting/measuring edges in the XY plane





#### Auto focusing

Focusing and Z-axis measurement

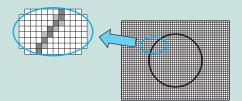




• Pattern recognition

Alignment, positioning, and inspecting a feature

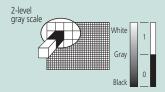
# Image Storage

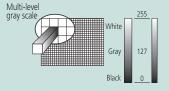


An image is comprised of a regular array of pixels. This is just like a picture on fine plotting paper with each square solid-filled differently.

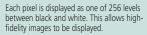
# **Gray Scale**

A PC stores an image after internally converting it to numeric values. A numeric value is assigned to each pixel of an image. Image quality varies depending on how many levels of gray scale are defined by the numeric values. The PC provides two types of gray scale: two-level and multi-level. The pixels in an image are usually displayed as 256-level gray scale.





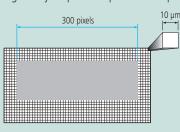
Pixels in an image brighter than a given level are displayed as white and all other pixels are displayed as black.



K-15

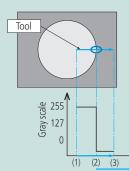
#### **Dimensional Measurement**

An image consists of pixels. If the number of pixels in a section to be measured is counted and is multiplied by the size of a pixel, then the section can be converted to a numeric value in length. For example, assume that the total number of pixels in the lateral size of a square workpiece is 300 pixels as shown in the figure below. If a pixel size is 10 µm under imaging magnification, the total length of the workpiece is given by 10  $\mu$ m×300 pixels=3000  $\mu$ m=3 mm.



#### **Edge Detection**

How to actually detect a workpiece edge in an image is described using the following monochrome picture as an example. Edge detection is performed within a given domain. A symbol which visually defines this domain is referred to as a tool. Multiple tools are provided to suit various workpiece geometries or measurement data.



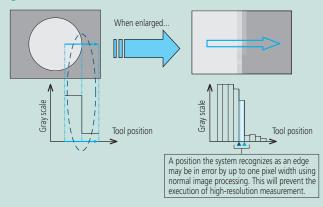
The edge detection system scans within the tool area as shown in the figure at left and detects the boundary between light and shade.

| 244 | 246 | 220 | 195 | 94 | 75 | 64 | 56 | 51 | 50 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|     |     |     |     |    |    | 66 |    |    |    |
|     |     |     |     |    |    | 67 |    |    |    |

Example of numeric values assigned to pixels on the tool

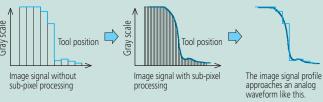


### **High-resolution Measurement**



To increase the accuracy in edge detection, sub-pixel image processing is used. An edge is detected by determining an interpolation curve from adjacent pixel data as shown below.

As a result, it allows measurement with a resolution better than 1 pixel.







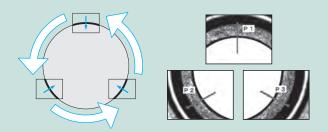
E K1 K16 Vision 2022.indd 15

**Mitutoy**o

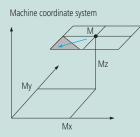
2022/10/19 17:36

### **Measurement along Multiple Portions of an Image**

Large features that cannot be contained on one screen have to be measured by precisely controlling the position of the sensor and stage so as to locate each reference point within individual images. By this means the system can measure even a large circle, as shown below, by detecting the edge while moving the stage across various parts of the periphery.



### **Composite Coordinates of a Point**



Vx Vy Vy

Vision coordinate system

Measuring machine stage position M = (Mx, My, Mz) Detected edge position (from the center of vision) V = (Vx, Vy)

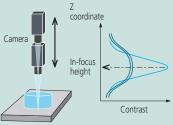
## Actual coordinates are given by X=(Mx+Vx), Y=(My+Vy), and Z=Mz, respectively.

Since measurement is performed while individual measured positions are stored, the system can measure dimensions that cannot be included in one screen, without problems.

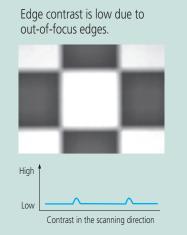
### **Principle of Auto Focusing**

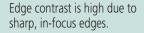
The system can perform XY-plane measurement, but cannot perform height measurement using only the camera image. The system is commonly provided with the Auto Focus (AF) mechanism for height measurement. The following explains the AF mechanism that uses a common image, although some systems may use a laser AF.

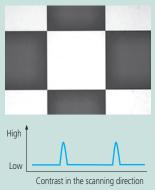
The AF system analyzes an image while moving the camera up and down in the Z axis. In the analysis of image contrast, an image in sharp focus will show a peak contrast and one out of focus will show a low contrast. Therefore, the height at which the image contrast peaks is the just-in-focus height.



## Variation in Contrast Depending on the Focus Condition







### Overview of ISO 10360-7:2011

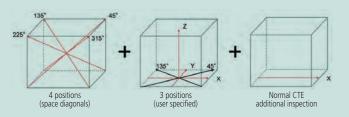
ISO 10360-7:2011 (Geometrical product specifications (GPS) --Acceptance and reverification tests for coordinate measuring machines (CMM) -- Part 7: CMMs equipped with imaging probing systems) was published on June 1, 2011.

Some inspection items are listed in ISO 10360-7:2011. The following summarizes the test method for determining length measurement error (E) and probing error ( $P_{F2D}$ ).

### Length measurement error, E

Five test lengths in seven different directions within the measuring volume, each length measured three times, for a total of 105 measurements. Four directions are the space diagonal. Remaining three directions are user specified; default locations are parallel to the VMM axes. When CTE (coefficient of thermal expansion) of the test-length artifact is

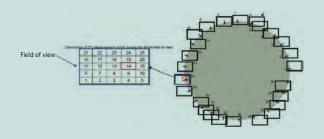
 $< 2 \times 10^{-6}$ /K, additional measurement using an artifact with a normal CTE (8 to 13 × 10^{-6}/K) is performed.



### Probing error, PF2D

Measure 25 points distributed evenly around the test circle (14.4° pitch). Each of the 25 points shall be measured using the specified 25 areas of the field of view.

Calculate probing error as the range of the 25 radial distances (Rmax - Rmin) from the center of the least-square circle.



K-16



# **MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

### High precision and high performance type surface roughness tester with a dedicated control unit, offering a userfriendly display and simple operation.

- Equipped with a 7.5-inch, color TFT LCD, color icons and touch panel controls, the display unit is easy to read and simple to operate.
- A built-in joystick on the control unit allows quick and easy positioning. The manual adjustment knob allows fine positioning of a small stylus for measuring small holes.
- In addition to the roughness parameters compliant with ISO/JIS/ANSI/VDA surface roughness standards, contour analysis is also available.

### Surftest SJ-500/SV-2100 SERIES 178 — Dedicated Control Unit Type Surface Roughness Tester



### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| DI LUIT  | c/ (III OIII O              |                |  |                             |              |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Model No.  |                             | SJ-500         | SJ-500 SV-2100M4 <sup>*1</sup> SV-2100S4 <sup>*1</sup> SV-2100H4 <sup>*1</sup> SV-2100W4 |                             |              |  |  |  |
| Stand type   |                             | * <sup>2</sup> | Manual stand Motorized stand   |                             |              |  |  |  |
| Measuring  | Z1 axis (detector)          |                |  | 800 µm, 80 µm, 8 µm         |              |  |  |  |
| range  | X axis                      | 50 mm          | 100 mm   |                             |              |  |  |  |
|  | X axis                      |                |  | 0.05 µm                     |              |  |  |  |
| Resolution   | Z1 axis (detector)          |                | 0.01 µm (800   | μm), 0.001 μm (80 μm), 0.00 | 01 µm (8 µm) |  |  |  |
|  | Z2 axis (column) — — — 1 μm |                |  |                             |              |  |  |  |
| Assessed profile Primary profile, Roughness profile, Waviness profile, DF profile, Roughness motif profile, Waviness motif profile |                             |                |  |                             |              |  |  |  |
|  |                             |                |  |                             |              |  |  |  |

\*1 While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon. \*2 Stand for **5J-500** is optional.





### A superior data processing tester with PC data analysis for higher efficiency.

Note: If a power column type (SV-210054/H4/W4) with PC data-processing is required, consider the FORMTRACER Avant S3000 Series (Refer to page L-9 for specifications).





Refer to the Surftest SJ-500/SV-2100 Brochure (E15006) for more details

### Surftest SJ-500P/SV-2100M4 SERIES 178 — Data Processing Unit (PC) Surface Roughness Testers



SV-2100M4 (PC type)

### FORMTRACEPAK: Best-selling Surface Roughness Analysis Program

Best-selling dedicated software for surface roughness measurement and analysis. Features a flexible printer format and creation of an original inspection certificate.

### SPECIFICATIONS

| JF LCIT          | CATIONS               |  |                             |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Type of data     | processing unit       | PC type  |                             |  |  |  |  |
| Model No.        |                       | SJ-500P  | SV-2100M4*1                 |  |  |  |  |
| Elevating shaf   | it mechanism of stand | *2   | Manual operation only       |  |  |  |  |
| Measuring        | X axis                | 50 mm  | 100 mm                      |  |  |  |  |
| range            | Z1 axis (detector)    | 800 µm, 80 µm, 8 µm  |                             |  |  |  |  |
| Z2-axis (colu    | Imn) travel range     | —  | 350 mm                      |  |  |  |  |
|                  | X axis                | 0.05   | 0.05 µm                     |  |  |  |  |
| Resolution       | Z1 axis (detector)    | 0.01 µm (800 µm), 0.001 µn   | n (80 µm), 0.0001 µm (8 µm) |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Z2 axis (column)      | —  | _                           |  |  |  |  |
| Applicable s     | tandards              | JIS 1982/JIS 1994/JIS 2001/ISO 1997/ANSI/VDA   |                             |  |  |  |  |
| Assessed profile |                       | Primary profile, Roughness profile, Waviness profile, Filtered waviness profile, Rolling circle waviness profile, Rolling circle |                             |  |  |  |  |

\*1 While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.
 \*2 The simplified stand or manual column stand is available as an optional accessory.

L-6



### Surftest Extreme SV-3000CNC/SV-M3000CNC SERIES 178 — CNC Surface Roughness Testers





SV-3000CNC (Inclinable drive unit + Y-axis table)

Model No

### SV-3000CNC SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range

| e Roughness Tester with built-in Y axis.)<br>hoto represents a special specification model.) |   |
|--|---|
| SV-3000CNC   |   |
| 200 mm   | Ī |
| 0.05 μm  |   |
| Reflective-type linear encoder   |   |
|  |   |

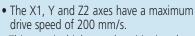
|                      | Resolution            |                                  | 0.05 µm                                  |  |  |
|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                      | Scale type            |                                  | Reflective-type linear encoder           |  |  |
| X1 axis (drive unit) | Drive speed           | CNC mode                         | Max. 200 mm/s                            |  |  |
| AT axis (unive unit) | Drive speed           | Joystick mode                    | 0 to 50 mm/s                             |  |  |
|                      | Measuring speed       |                                  | 0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0 mm/s |  |  |
|                      | Measuring direction   |                                  | Backward                                 |  |  |
|                      | Straightness          |                                  | 0.5 µm/200 mm                            |  |  |
|                      | Measuring range       |                                  | 200 mm                                   |  |  |
|                      | Resolution            |                                  | 0.05 μm                                  |  |  |
| Y axis (table)       | Drive speed           | CNC mode                         | Max. 200 mm/s                            |  |  |
|                      | Drive speed           | Joystick mode                    | 0 to 50 mm/s                             |  |  |
|                      | Maximum table loadir  | ng                               | 20 kg                                    |  |  |
|                      | Travel range          | Z2 axis (column, type <b>S</b> ) | 300 mm                                   |  |  |
|                      | liaverialiye          | Z2 axis (column, type <b>H</b> ) | 500 mm                                   |  |  |
| Z2 axis (column)     | Resolution            |                                  | 0.05 μm                                  |  |  |
|                      | Scale type            |                                  | Reflective-type linear encoder           |  |  |
|                      | Drive speed           | CNC mode                         | Max. 200 mm/s                            |  |  |
|                      | Dilive speed          | Joystick mode                    | 0 to 50 mm/s                             |  |  |
| Base unit            | Base size (width×dept | h)                               | 750×600 mm                               |  |  |
| Dase unit            | Base material         |                                  | Granite                                  |  |  |

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

### SV-M3000CNC SPECIFICATIONS

| Model No.            |                  |                                       | SV-M3000CNC                              |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                      | Measuring rang   | le                                    | 200 mm                                   |  |  |
|                      | Resolution       |                                       | 0.05 µm                                  |  |  |
|                      | Scale type       |                                       | Reflective-type linear encoder           |  |  |
| X1 axis (drive unit) | Drive speed      | CNC mode                              | Max. 200 mm/s                            |  |  |
|                      | · ·              | Joystick mode                         | 0 to 50 mm/s                             |  |  |
|                      | Measuring spee   | ed                                    | 0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0 mm/s |  |  |
|                      | Straightness     | When using a standard detector        | 0.5 μm/200 mm                            |  |  |
|                      | Measuring rang   | le                                    | 500 mm                                   |  |  |
|                      | Resolution       |                                       | 0.05 μm                                  |  |  |
| Z2 axis (column)     | Scale type       |                                       | Reflective-type linear encoder           |  |  |
|                      | Drive speed      | CNC mode                              | Max. 200 mm/s                            |  |  |
|                      | j joystick mode  |                                       | 0 to 50 mm/s                             |  |  |
|                      | Measuring rang   | le                                    | 800 mm                                   |  |  |
|                      | Resolution       |                                       | 0.05 μm                                  |  |  |
|                      | Scale type       |                                       | Reflective-type linear encoder           |  |  |
| Y axis               | Drive speed      | CNC mode                              | Max. 200 mm/s                            |  |  |
| 1 0/12               | Drive speed      | Joystick mode                         | 0 to 50 mm/s                             |  |  |
|                      | Measuring spee   | ed                                    | 0.02 to 2 mm/s                           |  |  |
|                      | Straightness     | When using a standard detector holder | Narrow range 0.5 µm/50 mm                |  |  |
|                      | Straightiless    | when using a standard detector holder | Wide range 2 µm/800 mm                   |  |  |
|                      | Base size (width | n×depth)                              | 600×1500 mm                              |  |  |
| Base unit            | Base material    |                                       | Steel                                    |  |  |
|                      | Maximum table    | loading                               | 300 kg                                   |  |  |

L-7



**MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

This permits high-speed positioning that can potentially result in a large increase in the throughput of multiple-profile/multipleworkpiece measurement tasks.

- Capable of inclined plane measurement through 2 axis simultaneous control in X and γ
- Models equipped with the  $\alpha$  axis allow continuous measurement on horizontal and inclined surfaces by power-tilting the X1 axis.
- It is possible to expand the measuring range for multiple workpieces through positioning in Y.
- All connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument to eliminate any inconvenience during measurement.
- Since the Z1-axis detector incorporates an anti-collision safety device, the detector unit will automatically stop if it touches a workpiece or fixture.
- Surftest Extreme SV-M3000CNC (CNC Surface Roughness Tester with a movable Y-axis table) that handles measurement of large/heavy workpieces, such as engine blocks or crankshafts, is also available.
- Optional external control function (Ext I/O) through bidirectional communication (RS-232C) with the PLC (programmable logic controller) is available.





Refer to the CNC Form Measuring Instrument Series Brochure (E15021) for more details.

# Mitutoyo





### Contracer CV-2100 SERIES 218 — Contour Measuring Instruments

### Contour Measuring System enabling measurement that is fast, accurate, and easy.

• The operation flow is significantly shortened

by arranging the controls for stylus position change, measurement start/stop and return on the front of the drive unit.



• Fine and coarse X-axis positioning can be performed easily by using the jog shuttle that covers the whole measuring range.



measuring range. Motor-driven jog shuttle

• The quick-vertical-motion stand allows operators to swiftly and easily move the

drive unit to and from the measurement height without having to push or pull (only for **CV-2100M4**).



Quick-vertical-motion stand

• The detector unit (Z1 axis) is equipped with a highly accurate arc scale. This scale directly tracks the arc locus of the stylus tip so that the most accurate compensation can be applied to the scale output, which leads to higher accuracy and resolution. Operators are free from bothersome operations such as measurement magnification switching and calibrating each magnification as required for analog instruments.



Refer to the Contracer **CV-2100** Series Brochure (**E15020**) for more details.



CV-2100M4

## Optional Column Stand for CV-2100N4

• Allows the use of the CV-2100N4 in a fixed configuration.

### 218-042

Desktop PC

Laptop

CV-2100M4

Form Analysis program FORMTRACEPAK Base material: Granite Inclination range: ±45° Vertical travel: 320 mm Mass: 110 kg Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

### SPECIFICATIONS

CV-2100N4

| Model No.                                      |                                 | CV-2100M4   | CV-2100N4                                 |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Measuring                                      | X axis                          | 100   | 100 mm                                    |  |  |  |  |
| range  | Z1 axis (detector unit)         | 50 mm   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Z2-axis (colur                                 | nn) travel range                | 350 mm  |   |  |  |  |  |
| X-axis inclina                                 | tion angle                      | ±45°  | —   |  |  |  |  |
| Resolution                                     | X axis                          | 0.1   | μm  |  |  |  |  |
| Resolution                                     | Z1 axis                         | 0.1 µm  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Drive method                                   | X axis                          | Motor (0 to   | o 20 mm/s)                                |  |  |  |  |
| Divementou                                     | Vertical travel (Z-axis column) | Manual (Quick-vertical-motion, fine)                    | —   |  |  |  |  |
| Measuring sp                                   | eed                             | 0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 5.0 mm/s           |   |  |  |  |  |
| Straightness<br>(when the X a                  | axis is horizontal)             | 2.5 μm/100 mm   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Accuracy                                       | X axis                          | ±(2.5+0.02L) μm L = M                                   | easurement Length (mm)                    |  |  |  |  |
| (20 °C)  | Z1 axis                         | $\pm$ (2.5+ 0.1H ) µm H = Measurementt heig             | ht from horizontal position within ±25 mm |  |  |  |  |
| Measuring dir                                  | rection                         | Both pulling and p                                      | pushing directions                        |  |  |  |  |
| Measuring fac                                  | ce direction                    | Downward  | d direction                               |  |  |  |  |
| Measuring for                                  | rce                             | 30±10 m   | N (3 gf)                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Traceable angle<br>(using the standard stylus) |                                 | Ascent 77°, Descent 87° (according to surface property) |   |  |  |  |  |
| External dime                                  | nsions (W×D×H)                  | 745×450×885 mm  | 651×143×138.5 mm                          |  |  |  |  |
| Mass   |                                 | 145.8 kg 5.8 kg   |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | the appearance of the           | natural stone measuring table varies according          | 5   |  |  |  |  |

Note 1: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

Note 2: For the CV-2100N4, a manual column stand (optionally available) or custom fixture is required.



2022/10/19 17:49

### FORMTRACER Avant S3000 Series SERIES 178 — Surface Texture Measuring Instruments





Large sized base models and high-column models are added to the line-up.



Remote box with user-friendly operability



Detector holder (optional)

**MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED





• The FORMTRACER Avant S3000 Series includes models with inclined drive unit.

Inclining the drive unit makes it easier to approach target surfaces and measure large workpieces.



• Equipped with an operability focused, new style remote box. The new part program key strongly supports manual

part-programming.

- High throughput is achieved thanks to high drive speed (X axis: Max. 80 mm/s, Z2 axis: Max. 30 mm/s) and acceleration (X axis: 30 mm/s<sup>2</sup>).
- All connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument to eliminate any inconvenience during measurement.
- The Z1-axis detector is equipped with a built-in anti-collision safety device.
- A variety of detector holders (optional) are available.
- A detector for measuring contours can be retrofitted.





Refer to the **FORMTRACER Avant** Series Brochure (**E15030**) for more details.

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model No.                       |                  | FTA-S4S3000           | FTA-H4S3000        | FTA-W4S3000        | FTA-L4S3000  | FTA-S8S3000            | FTA-H8S3000 | FTA-W8S3000 | FTA-L8S3000 |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Measuring                       | X axis           |                       | 100 mm             |                    |  |                        | 200 mm      |             |             |  |  |  |
| range                           | Z1 axis          |                       |                    |                    | 800 µm, 80   | ) µm, 8 µm             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| Straightness<br>(when the X axi | s is horizontal) | (0.05                 | 5+0.001L) μm L = N | leasurement Length | Length (mm) $(0.1+0.002L) \mu m$ L = Measurement Length (mm) |                        |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| X-axis inclinat                 | ion angle        |                       |                    | ±45° (             | Only for models with   | X-axis inclining driv  | re unit)    |             |             |  |  |  |
| Z2-axis (column                 | ) travel range   | 300 mm                | 500 mm             |                    | 700 mm   | 300 mm                 | 500         | mm          | 700 mm      |  |  |  |
| Base size (W×D                  | )                | 60×450 mm 1000×450 mm |                    |                    |  | 600×450 mm 1000×450 mm |             |             | 150 mm      |  |  |  |
| Base material Granite           |                  |                       |                    |                    |  |                        |             |             |             |  |  |  |

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

L-9





### Formtracer





# • FORMTRACER Avant C3000/4000 Series are highly functional and user-friendly contour measuring systems with innovative design features.

• FORMTRACER Avant C3000/4000 Series comes with

the inclined drive unit as standard, making approach to the target surface and measurement of large workpieces much easier.



• Equipped with an operability focused, new style remote box. The new part

Program key strongly supports manual part-programming.
High throughput is achieved thanks to high drive speed (X axis: Max. 80 mm/s, Z2 axis: Max. 30 mm/s) and acceleration (X axis: 30 mm/s<sup>2</sup>).

- All connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument to eliminate any inconvenience during measurement.
- The Z1-axis detector is equipped with a built-in anti-collision safety device.
- A detector for measuring roughness can be retrofitted.
- The arm of the detector is a user-friendly, magnetic, one-touch, detachable mechanism.
- C4000 type is a highly functional contour measuring

system that has a wide-range digital detector (measuring range: 60 mm), top/ bottom plane continuous measurement function, automatic variable



measuring force function, and stylus drop detection function.



Refer to the FORMTRACER Avant Series Brochure (E15030) for more details. SPECIFICATIONS

### FORMTRACER Avant C3000/4000 Series SERIES 218 — Surface Texture Measuring Instruments





Large sized base models and high-column models are added to the line-up.



Remote box with user-friendly operability



Detector

| Model No.          |                               |                         | FTA-S4C3000 | FTA-H4C3000  | FTA-W4C3000 | FTA-L4C3000 | FTA-S8C3000            | FTA-H8C3000                                 | FTA-W8C3000 | FTA-L8C3000 |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| woder no.          | Wodel No.                     |                         |             | FTA-H4C4000  | FTA-W4C4000 | FTA-L4C4000 | FTA-S8C4000            | FTA-H8C4000                                 | FTA-W8C4000 | FTA-L8C4000 |  |
| Moscuring range    |                               | X axis                  |             | 100  | mm          |             | 200 mm                 |   |             |             |  |
| Measuring range    |                               | Z1 axis                 |             | 60 mm (±30 mm in horizontal situation)   |             |             |                        |   |             |             |  |
| Straightness (when | the X axis is                 | horizontal)             |             | 0.8 µm/  | 100 mm      |             |                        | 2 µm/2                                      | 200 mm      |             |  |
|                    | C3000                         | X axis                  | (0.8+0      | (0.8+0.01L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm) (0.8+0.015L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm) |             |             |                        |   |             | h (mm)      |  |
| Accuracy (20 °C)   | C3000                         | Z1 axis (detector unit) |             | $\pm$ (1.2+ 2H /100) $\mu$ m H = Measurement height from the horizontal position (mm)  |             |             |                        |   |             |             |  |
| Accuracy (20°C)    | C4000                         | X axis                  | (0.8+0      | (0.8+0.01L) μm L = Measurement Length (mm)   |             |             |                        | (0.8+0.015L) µm L = Measurement Length (mm) |             |             |  |
|                    | C4000                         | Z1 axis (detector unit) |             | $\pm$ (0.8+ 2H /100) µm H = Measurement height from the horizontal position (mm)       |             |             |                        |   |             |             |  |
| X-axis inclination | angle                         |                         |             |  |             | ±4          | l5°                    |   |             |             |  |
| Z2-axis (column) t | Z2-axis (column) travel range |                         | 300 mm      | 500  | mm          | 700 mm      | 300 mm                 | 500   | mm          | 700 mm      |  |
| Base size (W×D)    | Base size (W×D)               |                         |             | 600×450 mm 1000×450 mm   |             | 50 mm       | 600×450 mm 1000×450 mm |   |             |             |  |
| Base material      |                               |                         |             | Granite  |             |             |                        |   |             |             |  |

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

L-10



### Formtracer

### FORMTRACER Avant D3000/4000 Series SERIES 525 — Surface Texture Measuring Instruments



FTA-S4D3000 (Detector for surface roughness measurement attaching example, Inclined drive unit, with monitor arm)

# FORMTRACER Avant D3000/4000 Series are highly

**MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

- functional and user-friendly surface texture measuring systems with innovative design features. Both surface roughness measurement and contour measurement are available on a single system just by replacing the detector.
- The contour/roughness detector can be replaced without turning off the controller power and without using any tool. Furthermore, the detector is recognized automatically.
- FORMTRACER Avant D Series comes with the inclined drive unit as standard, making approach to the target surface and measurement of large workpieces much easier.
- Equipped with an operability focused, new style remote box. The new part program key strongly supports manual part-programming.
- High throughput is achieved thanks to high drive speed (X axis: Max. 80 mm/s, Z2 axis: Max. 30 mm/s) and acceleration (X axis: 30 mm/s<sup>2</sup>).
- All connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument to eliminate any inconvenience during measurement.
- The Z1-axis detector is equipped with a built-in anti-collision safety device.
- The arm of the detector for contour measurement is a magnetic, one-touch, detachable mechanism.
- D4000 type is a highly functional contour measuring system with a digital detector (measuring range: 60 mm) that enables wide range measurement, top/bottom plane continuous measurement function, automatic variable measuring force function, and stylus drop detection function.



Refer to the **FORMTRACER Avant** Series Brochure (**E15030**) for more details.

- Hadaya
- Large sized base models and high-column models are added to the line-up.  $\label{eq:large}$





Connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument.



(Detector for form/contour measurement attaching example, Inclined drive unit, with monitor

arm)



**SPECIFICATIONS** 

Model No.

 FTA-S4D3000
 FTA-H4D3000
 FTA-W4D3000
 FTA-L4D3000
 FTA-S8D3000
 FTA-H8D3000
 FTA-L8D3000

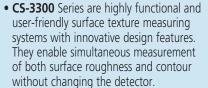
 FTA-S4D4000
 FTA-H4D4000
 FTA-L4D4000
 FTA-S8D4000
 FTA-H8D4000
 FTA-L8D4000

| Surface roughne               | ss measur     | rement                  |   |  |                   |                        |  |                    |                   |        |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---|--|-------------------|------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Measuring range               |               | X axis                  |   | 100  | mm                |                        | 200 mm   |                    |                   |        |
| weasuring range               |               | Z1 axis                 |   |  |                   | 800 µm, 80             | ) μm, 8 μm                                       |                    |                   |        |
| Straightness (when            | the X axis is | horizontal)             | (0.05+0   | .001L) µm L = N  | leasurement Leng  | th (mm)                | (0.1+0.  | 002L) µm L = M     | easurement Lengtl | ר (mm) |
| Contour measure               | ement         |                         |   |  |                   |                        | ······································           |                    |                   |        |
| Moosuring range               |               | X axis                  |   | 100  | mm                |                        |  | 200                | mm                |        |
| Measuring range               |               | Z1 axis                 |   |  | 60                | ) mm (±30 mm in        | horizontal situation                             | n)                 |                   |        |
| Straightness (when            | the X axis is | s horizontal)           | 0.8 µm/100 mm                                   |  |                   | 2 µm/200 mm            |  |                    |                   |        |
|                               | D3000         | X axis                  | $(0.8+0.01L) \mu m$ L = Measurement Length (mm) |  |                   | (0.8+0.                | 015L) µm L = M                                   | easurement Lengtl  | ר (mm)            |        |
| Accuracy (20 °C)              | 02000         | Z1 axis (detector unit) |   | $\pm$ (1.2+ 2H /100) µm H = Measurement height from the horizontal position (mm) |                   |                        |  |                    |                   |        |
| Accuracy (20 C)               | D4000         | X axis                  | (0.8+0  | .01L) μm L = Με  | easurement Length | n (mm)                 | (0.8+0.015L) $\mu$ m L = Measurement Length (mm) |                    |                   |        |
|                               | D4000         | Z1 axis (detector unit) |   | ±(0.8-   | + 2H /100) µm H   | = Measurement          | height from the h                                | orizontal position | n (mm)            |        |
| Common specifie               | cations       |                         |   |  |                   |                        |  |                    |                   |        |
| X-axis inclination ar         | ngle          |                         |   |  |                   | ±4                     | l5°  |                    |                   |        |
| Z2-axis (column) travel range |               |                         | 300 mm  | 500  | mm                | 700 mm                 | 300 mm   | 500                | mm                | 700 mm |
| Base size (W×D)               |               |                         | 600×450 mm 1000×450 mm                          |  |                   | 600×450 mm 1000×450 mm |  |                    |                   |        |
| Base material Granite         |               |                         |   |  |                   |                        |  |                    |                   |        |
|                               |               |                         |   |  |                   |                        |  |                    |                   |        |

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.







- Large sized base models and high-column models are newly added to the line-up.
- Equipped with a wide range and high resolution Z1-axis detector.
- **CS-3300** Series comes with the inclined drive unit as standard, making approach to the target surface and measurement of large workpieces much easier.
- Equipped with an operability focused, new style remote box. The new part program key strongly supports manual part-programming.
- High throughput is achieved thanks to high drive speed (X axis: Max. 80 mm/s, Z2 axis: Max. 30 mm/s).
- All connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument to eliminate any inconvenience during measurement.
- The Z1-axis detector is equipped with a built-in anti-collision safety device.



Refer to the FORMTRACER **CS-3300** Series Brochure (**E15029**) for more details.

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

### CS-3300 Series SERIES 525 — Surface Texture Measuring Instruments



CS-3300H8

CS-3300H8 (With monitor arm)



Inclinable drive unit



Detector sliding mechanism



Connecting cables are contained within the measuring instrument.

| Model No.                     |                   |           | CS-3300S4                                     | CS-3300H4   | CS-3300W4        | CS-3300L4       | CS-3300S8         | CS-3300H8          | CS-3300W8        | CS-3300L8 |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---|---|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------|--|
| X axis                        |                   |           | 100 mm 200 mm                                 |   |                  |                 |                   |                    |                  |           |  |
| Measuring range               | Z1 axis           |           |   | 5 mm (±2.5 mm in horizontal situation)                              |                  |                 |                   |                    |                  |           |  |
| Straightness (when            | the X axis is hor | izontal)  |   | 0.2 µm/   | 100 mm           |                 |                   | 0.6 µm/            | 200 mm           |           |  |
| Accuracy (20 °C)              | X axis            |           | ±(0.8+  | 0.01L) µm L = M   | easurement Lengt | h (mm)          | (0.8+0            | .015L) µm L = M    | easurement Lengt | h (mm)    |  |
| Accuracy (20°C)               | Z1 axis (deteo    | tor unit) |   | ±(1.5   | + 2H /100) µm H  | I = Measurement | height from the h | orizontal position | (mm)             |           |  |
|                               | Detection me      | ethod     |   | Differential inductance   |                  |                 |                   |                    |                  |           |  |
|                               | Measuring fo      | orce      |   | 0.75 mN   |                  |                 |                   |                    |                  |           |  |
| Detector (Z1 axis)            | Studius tip       | Standard  |   | Tip radius 2 μm, Tip angle 60°, Diamond (surface roughness/contour) |                  |                 |                   |                    |                  |           |  |
|                               | Stylus tip        | Cone      |   | Tip radius 25 μm, Tip angle 30°, Sapphire (contour)                 |                  |                 |                   |                    |                  |           |  |
|                               | Stylus up/do      | wn        |   | Available (stoppable at mid-stroke if required)                     |                  |                 |                   |                    |                  |           |  |
| X-axis inclination an         | gle               |           |   |   |                  | ±4              | l5°               |                    |                  |           |  |
| Z2-axis (column) travel range |                   | 300 mm    | 500   | mm  | 700 mm           | 300 mm          | 500               | mm                 | 700 mm           |           |  |
| Base size (W×D)               |                   |           | 600×450 mm 1000×450 mm 600×450 mm 1000×450 mm |   |                  |                 |                   | 50 mm              |                  |           |  |
| Base material                 | Base material     |           |   |   |                  | Gra             | nite              |                    |                  |           |  |

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.



### Formtracer

### Formtracer Extreme SV-C4500CNC/SV-C4500CNC HYBRID TYPE1 SERIES 525 — CNC Surface Roughness and Contour Measuring Systems





**SV-C4500CNC** (Contour detector shown mounted together with the inclinable drive unit and Y-axis table)

### SV-C4500CNC SPECIFICATIONS

**SV-C4500CNC HYBRID TYPE1** (Mounting example of non-contact detector)

| Model No.        |                   |                  | SV-C4500CNC   |  |  |  |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|--|--|--|
|                  |                   | Measuring range  | 200 mm  |  |  |  |
|                  |                   | Resolution       | 0.05 µm   |  |  |  |
| X1 axis          |                   | Scale type       | Reflective-type linear encoder  |  |  |  |
| (Drive unit)     | Contour           | Straightness     | 2 µm/200 mm   |  |  |  |
|                  | Contour           | Accuracy (20 °C) | ±(0.8+4L/200) μm L: Measuring length (mm)                               |  |  |  |
|                  | Surface roughness | Straightness     | 0.5 µm/200 mm   |  |  |  |
|                  |                   | Measuring range  | 60 mm (±30 mm from the horizontal)                                      |  |  |  |
|                  |                   | Resolution       | 0.02 μm   |  |  |  |
| Z1 axis          | Contour           | Scale type       | Arc   |  |  |  |
| (Detector)       |                   | Accuracy (20 °C) | ±(0.8+ 2H /100) μm<br>H: Measuring height from horizontal position (mm) |  |  |  |
|                  | Surface roughness | Measuring range  | 800 μm, 80 μm, 8 μm   |  |  |  |
| Surface roughnes |                   | Resolution       | 0.01 µm, 0.001 µm, 0.0001 µm  |  |  |  |
| Z2 axis          |                   | Drive range      | Specification is selectable from 300 mm or 500 mm.                      |  |  |  |
| (Column)         |                   | Resolution       | 0.05 μm   |  |  |  |

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

### SV-C4500CNC HYBRID TYPE1 SPECIFICATIONS

| Model No.    |                   |                       | SV-C4500CNC HYBRID TYPE1  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
|              |                   | Measuring range       | 200 mm  |  |  |  |
|              |                   | Resolution            | 0.05 µm   |  |  |  |
|              |                   | Scale type            | Reflective-type linear encoder  |  |  |  |
| X1 axis      | Contour           | Straightness (20 °C)  | 2 µm/200 mm   |  |  |  |
| (Drive unit) | Contour           | Accuracy              | ±(0.8+4L/200) µm L: Measuring length (mm)                               |  |  |  |
|              | Surface roughness | Straightness          | 0.5 µm/200 mm   |  |  |  |
|              | Non-contact type  | Straightness          | 0.5 µm/200 mm   |  |  |  |
|              | Non-contact type  | Accuracy              | ±(0.8+4L/200) μm L: Measuring length (mm)                               |  |  |  |
|              |                   | Measuring range       | 200 mm  |  |  |  |
| Y axis       |                   | Resolution            | 0.05 µm   |  |  |  |
|              |                   | Maximum table loading | 20 kg   |  |  |  |
|              |                   | Measuring range       | 60 mm (±30 mm from the horizontal)                                      |  |  |  |
|              |                   | Resolution            | 0.02 µm   |  |  |  |
|              | Contour           | Scale type            | Arc   |  |  |  |
|              |                   | Accuracy (20 °C)      | ±(0.8+ 2H /100) μm<br>H: Measuring height from horizontal position (mm) |  |  |  |
| Z1 axis      | Curface roughness | Measuring range       | 800 μm, 80 μm, 8 μm   |  |  |  |
|              | Surface roughness | Resolution            | 0.01 µm, 0.001 µm, 0.0001 µm  |  |  |  |
|              | Non-contact type  | Measuring range       | 1.2 mm  |  |  |  |
|              | detector CPS2525* | Resolution            | 25 nm   |  |  |  |
|              | Non-contact type  | Measuring range       | 0.1 mm  |  |  |  |
|              | detector CPS0517* | Resolution            | 5 nm  |  |  |  |
| Z2 axis      |                   | Drive range           | 500 mm  |  |  |  |
| ZZ axis      |                   | Resolution            | 0.05 µm   |  |  |  |

\* Select either CPS2525 or CPS0517.

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.



L-13

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice

## SV-C4500CNC

**MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

- High-accuracy stylus type CNC Surface Roughness/Contour Measuring System that allows measurement of surface roughness and form/contour with one unit through detector replacement.
- For models with the α axis, it is possible to perform continuous measurement over horizontal and inclined surfaces by powertilting the X1 axis. In addition, automatic measuring force adjustment function of Z1-axis detector for contour measurement enables automatic measurement with constant measuring force even with the X1-axis tilted.
- For models with the Y-axis table, it is possible to expand the measuring range for multiple workpieces through positioning in the Y-axis direction.
- Since the Z1-axis detector incorporates an anti-collision safety device, the machine will automatically stop if the detector touches a workpiece or jig.
- Optional external control function (Ext I/O) through bidirectional communication (RS-232C) with the PLC (programmable logic controller) is available.

### SV-C4500CNC HYBRID TYPE1

- CNC Surface Roughness/Contour Measuring System equipped with a non-contact type detector as well as a contact type surface roughness contour measuring detector.
- Equipped with the Y-axis table, it is possible to expand the measuring range for multiple workpieces through positioning in the Y-axis direction.
- Since the Z1-axis detector incorporates an anti-collision safety device, the machine will automatically stop if the detector touches a workpiece or jig.
- Optional external control function (Ext I/O) through bidirectional communication (RS-232C) with the PLC (programmable logic controller) is available.

E\_L1\_L20-Surftest\_2022.indd 13



### • High-accuracy stylus type CNC Surface Measuring System that allows batch measurement of surface roughness and form/contour.

- The X1 and Z2 axes have maximum drive speeds of 40 mm/s and 200 mm/s, respectively. This permits high-speed positioning that can potentially result in a large increase in the throughput of multiple-profile/multiple-uvariation measurement to the workpiece measurement tasks.
- The high resolution linear encoder is incorporated in the X1 and Z1 axes so that high resolution is achieved and batch measurement of form/ contour and surface roughness can be made.
- The active control method is employed for the Z1-axis detector to implement a wide-range
- Since the Z1-axis detector to implement a wide-range measurement capability wherein the variation in dynamic measuring force is restricted.
  Since the Z1-axis detector incorporates an anti-collision safety device, the detector unit will automatically stop if it touches a working or fixture. workpiece or fixture.
- For models with the  $\alpha$  axis, it is possible to perform continuous measurement over horizontal and inclined surfaces by power-
- For models with the Y-axis table, it is possible to expand the measuring range for multiple to expand the measuring range for multiple. workpieces through positioning in the Y-axis direction.
- Optional external control function (Ext I/O) through bidirectional communication (RS-232C) with the PLC (programmable logic controller) is available.

### **Formtracer Extreme CS-5000CNC/CS-H5000CNC** SERIES 525 — CNC Surface Roughness and Contour Measuring Systems



(with Y-axis table)

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

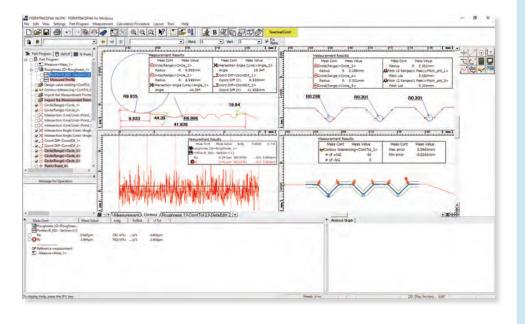
| Model No.  |                                 |                          | CS-5000CNC  | CS-H5000CNC  |  |  |
|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|            | Measuring range                 |                          | 200 mm  |  |  |  |
|            | Resolution                      |                          | 0.005 μm  |  |  |  |
|            | Scale type                      |                          | Transmission-typ  | e linear encoder                                     |  |  |
|            | Drive speed                     | CNC mode                 | Max. 4  | 0 mm/s   |  |  |
| X1 axis    | Drive speed                     | Joystick mode            | 0 to 40   | ) mm/s   |  |  |
| V I dXI2   | Measuring speed                 |                          | 0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2 mm/s (surface roughness), 0.02                               | 2, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0 mm/s (form/contour) |  |  |
|            | Measuring direction             |                          | Forward/  | backward   |  |  |
|            | Straightness                    | with standard stylus     | (0.1+0.0015L) µm L: traverse length (mm)  | (0.05+0.0003L) μm L: traverse length (mm)            |  |  |
|            | Straightness                    | with 2X-long stylus      | (0.2+0.0015L) µm L: traverse length (mm)  | (0.1+0.0015L) µm L: traverse length (mm)             |  |  |
|            | Accuracy (20 °C)                |                          | ±(0.3+0.002L) μm L: traverse length (mm)  | ±(0.16+0.001L) μm L: traverse length (mm)            |  |  |
| lpha axis  | Inclination range               |                          | -45° (CCW), +10° (CW)   | _  |  |  |
|            | Measuring range                 | with standard stylus     |   | mm   |  |  |
|            |                                 | with 2X-long stylus      | 24  | mm   |  |  |
|            | Resolution                      | with standard stylus     | 0.000   |  |  |  |
|            | with 2X-long stylus             |                          | 0.0016 µm   |  |  |  |
|            | Vertical movement of the stylus |                          | Arc motion  |  |  |  |
|            | Scale type                      |                          |   | Transmission-type linear encoder                     |  |  |
|            | Accuracy (20 °C)                |                          | ±(0.3+ 0.02H ) μm H: probing height (mm) ±(0.07+ 0.02H ) μm H: probing height (mr |  |  |  |
| Z1 axis    | Measuring force                 | with standard stylus     | 4 mN (Fixed)  |  |  |  |
| (Detector) | with 2X-long stylus             |                          | 0.75 ml   | · · · · /  |  |  |
|            | Traceable angle                 |                          |   | pends on the surface texture.)                       |  |  |
|            |                                 | Standard stylus          | Tip radius: 5 μm, Tip angle: 40°, Diamond   |  |  |  |
|            |                                 | Standard ball stylus     | Tip ball radius: 0.25 mm, Sapphire  |  |  |  |
|            | Stylus tip shape                | 2X-long stylus           | Tip radius: 5 µm, Tip angle: 40°, Diamond   |  |  |  |
|            |                                 | 2X-long stylus           | — Tip radius: 2 μm, Tip angle: 60°, Diar  |  |  |  |
|            |                                 | 2X-long ball stylus      | Tip ball radius: 0.25 mm, Sapphire  |  |  |  |
|            | Face of stylus                  |                          | Downward  |  |  |  |
|            | Travel range                    | Z2 axis (column, type S) |   | mm   |  |  |
|            |                                 | Z2 axis (column, type H) |   | mm   |  |  |
| Z2 axis    | Resolution                      |                          | 0.05 µm   |  |  |  |
| (Column)   | Scale type                      |                          |   | Reflective-type linear encoder                       |  |  |
|            | Drive speed                     | CNC mode                 |   | 00 mm/s  |  |  |
|            |                                 | Joystick mode            |   | ) mm/s   |  |  |
| Base       | Base size (W×D)                 |                          |   | 00 mm  |  |  |
|            | Base material                   |                          | Gra<br>he high stability for which this material is known can always be relie     | nite   |  |  |

ng to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

L-14

### Formtracer

### Surface Roughness/Contour Analysis Program FORMTRACEPAK



• FORMTRACEPAK functions offer total support for controlling the measurement system, surface roughness analysis, contour analysis, contour tolerancing, and inspection report creation.

### Editing measurement procedures

The items displayed in the measurement procedure window can be directly modified. You can, for example, perform new analyses by modifying the evaluation setup or roughness standard.



Operation messaging

The operation message window for explaining the next step is incorporated.



### Measurement control

To make only a single measurement, you can create a part program in the single mode. To measure multiple workpieces of an identical shape, you can use the teaching mode. Since you can embed the entire flow, from making measurement to printing a report, into a part program, you can efficiently make measurements, analyze data, and output a report. A function is also provided that enables you to insert comments accompanied with photographs at desired timings, enabling you to embed the roles described in a measurement procedure document that specifies important points such as work settings.

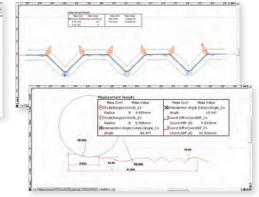
To make immediate measurements, you can use the pull-down menu to easily select and call up the desired operating procedure.



L-15

## **Mitutoyo**

### • Versatile graphics windowing for data and analysis



### Tab-selection graphics window

Just select a tab to display the measurement data required, such as contour, roughness, or tolerancing results.

### Dividing the screen into two or four windows

The screen can be divided into two, or four, windows for the convenient display of measurement data

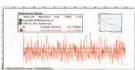
(for contour and roughness), analysis results, and contour tolerancing data, as required.



### Displaying the results in the graphics window

You can paste the graphics obtained from measurements, as well as measurement values (including pass/fail results) and an analysis graph, into the graphics window. This

enables you to check the graphics and measurement results at a glance using the graphics window alone.





Refer to the **FORMTRACEPAK** Brochure (**E15018**) for more details.

Mitutoyo

E\_L1\_L20-Surftest\_2022.indd 15

2022/10/19 17:50

### Online help functions

Online help that can be viewed any time is incorporated into the software. In addition to index and keyword searches, a status-saving help button, which displays menus and Windows help with a click of the mouse, is provided.



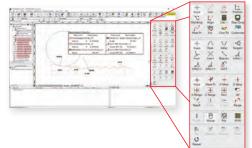
### • Multiple language support (18 languages)

You can switch the language to be used in the measurement, analysis, and layout windows. After measurements have been made, you can switch to another language and create a report in that language. This function can be used worldwide.

### **Contour measurement**

### • Contour analysis

A wide variety of commands, which form the basic elements for analysis, are provided, including those for points (10 types), lines (6 types) and circles (6 types). A rich set of commands that combine these elements to calculate angles, pitches and distances as well as performing contour tolerancing and design value generation are also provided as standard features. These functions, combined with the function that enables you to customize the calculation command buttons by hiding less frequently used commands, help you to tailor the window according to the user's environment.



- Contour-tolerancing as a standard feature
- Design value generation
- Data combination
- Simple pitch calculation

### • Button-editing function

You can hide buttons that are not used frequently. For example, you can choose to display only those buttons that are used frequently and increase the size of the displayed graphics window, thereby customizing the window to suit your needs.



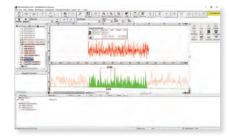
### • Simple statistical commands

You can perform statistical calculations of roughness parameters and contour analysis results without using a separate program such as Excel.

## Surface roughness measurement

### Surface roughness analysis

**FORMTRACEPAK** can perform surface roughness analyses that conform to various standards such as ISO, JIS, ANSI and VDA. For comparing measurement values with the tolerance limits, you can use the 16% rule or the maximum value rule. Furthermore, since **FORMTRACEPAK** comes with parameter calculation functions as well as a rich set of graphic analysis functions, it can be widely utilized for everything from routine quality control to R&D applications. It also includes many other functions such as the function for eliminating (compensating) shapes, such as slopes and radiused surfaces (R-surfaces), and data deletion.



- Micro contour analysis
- Simple input using drawing symbols
- Multiple-point measurement
- Analysis using multiple-point measurements
- Reference length dialog box
- Analysis condition modification with preview
- R-surface automatic measurement



Mitutoyo

Refer to the **FORMTRACEPAK** Brochure (**E15018**) for more details.

L-16

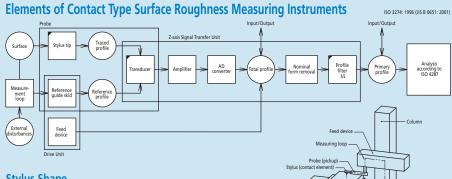
## Mitutoyo

## Quick Guide to Precision **Measuring Instruments**



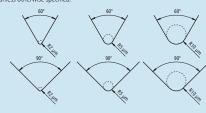
## **Surftest (Surface Roughness Testers)**

ISO 4287: 1997 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) – Surface Texture: Profile method– Terms, definitions, and surface texture parameters ISO 4288: 1996 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) – Surface Texture: Profile method– Rules and procedures for the assessment of surface texture ISO 3274: 1996 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) – Surface Texture: Profile method– Nominal characteristics of contact (stylus) instruments ISO 11562: 1996 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) – Surface texture: Profile method– Metrological characteristics of phase correct filters



### **Stylus Shape**

A typical shape for a stylus end is conical with a spherical tip. Tip radius: Tip = 2  $\mu m$ , 5  $\mu m$  or 10  $\mu m$  Cone angle: 60°, 90° In typical surface roughness testers, the conical angle of the stylus end is 60° s otherwise specified



### **Static Measuring Force**

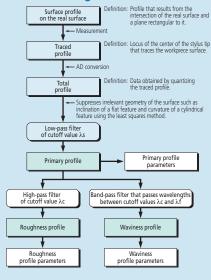
| Nominal radius of<br>curvature of stylus tip:<br>µm  | Static measuring force at<br>the mean position of<br>stylus: mN | Tolerance on static<br>measuring force<br>variations: mN/µm |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2  | 0.75  | 0.035   |  |  |  |  |
| 5  | 0.75 (4.0)*   | 0.2   |  |  |  |  |
| 10   | 0.75 (4.0)  |   |  |  |  |  |
| * The maximum value of static measuring force at the susrage parities of a study, is to be |   |   |  |  |  |  |

The maximum value of static measuring force at the average position of a 4.0 mN for a probe with a special structure including a replaceable stylus

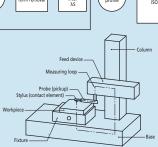
### **Metrological Characterization** of Phase Correct Filters ISO 11562: 1996 (JIS B 0632: 2001)

A profile filter is a phase-correct filter without phase delay (cause of profile distortion dependent on wavelength). The weight function of a phase-correct filter shows a normal (Gaussian) distribution in which the amplitude transmission is 50% at the cutoff avelength

### **Data Processing Flow**



Mitutoyo



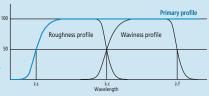
### **Relationship between Cutoff Value and Stylus Tip Radius**

he following table lists the relationship between the roughness profile cutoff alue  $\lambda c$ , stylus tip radius Ttip, and cutoff ratio  $\lambda c/\lambda s$ .

| λc<br>mm  | λs<br>µm | λc/λs | Maximum I <sup>°</sup> tip<br>µm | Maximum sampling length<br>µm |  |  |
|---|----------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 0.08  | 2.5      | 30    | 2                                | 0.5                           |  |  |
| 0.25  | 2.5      | 100   | 2                                | 0.5                           |  |  |
| 0.8   | 2.5      | 300   | 2 *1                             | 0.5                           |  |  |
| 2.5   | 8        | 300   | 5 *2                             | 1.5                           |  |  |
| 8 25 300 10 *2 5  |          |       |                                  |                               |  |  |
| *1 For a surface with Ra>0.5 µm or Ra>3 µm, a significant error will not usually<br>occur in a measurement even if fip=5 µm. *2 If a subif yield >s is 2.5 µm or 8 µm, attenuation of the signal due to the mechanical filtering effect |          |       |                                  |                               |  |  |

or a stylus with the recommended tip radius appears outside the roughness profile pass band. Therefore, a small error in stylus tip radius or shape does not affect parameter values calculated from measurements. If a specific curlof ratio is recurred: the ratio must be dofined.

### **Surface Profiles**



ISO 4287:1997 (JIS B 0601: 2013)

**Primary Profile** 





### **Roughness Profile**

Profile obtained from the primary profile by suppressing the longer vavelength components using a high-pass filter of cutoff value  $\lambda c$ .

show for any warmen warmen and a second

### Waviness Profile

Profile obtained by applying a band-pass filter to the primary profile to remove the longer wavelengths above  $\lambda f$  and the shorter wavelengths below  $\lambda c.$ 



### **Roughness sampling length for** non-periodic profiles ISO 4288: 1996 (JIS B 0633: 2001)

### Table 1: Sampling lengths for aperiodic profile roughness parameters (*R*a, *R*q, *R*sk, *R*ku, *R*⊿q), material ratio curve,

| probability density function, and related parameters  |                                  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ra<br>µm  | Sampling length <i>I</i> r<br>mm | Evaluation length In mm |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (0.006) <ra≤0.02<br>0.02 <ra≤0.1< th=""><th>0.08<br/>0.25</th><th>0.4</th></ra≤0.1<></ra≤0.02<br> | 0.08<br>0.25                     | 0.4                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.1 < <i>R</i> a≤2  | 0.8                              | 4                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 < <i>R</i> a≤10   | 2.5                              | 12.5                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 <ra<80< th=""><th>8</th><th>40</th></ra<80<>   | 8                                | 40                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2: Sampling lengths for aperiodic profile roughness parameters (*Rz*, *Rv*, *Rp*, *Rc*, *Rt*)

| Rz<br>Rz1max.<br>µm  | Sampling length Ir<br>mm        | Evaluation length In mm        |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| (0.025) <rz, rz1max.≤0.1<br="">0.1 <rz, rz1max.≤0.5<br="">0.5 <rz, rz1max.≤10<br="">10 <rz, rz1max.≤50<br="">50 <rz, rz1max.≤200<="" td=""><td>0.08<br/>0.25<br/>0.8<br/>2.5<br/>8</td><td>0.4<br/>1.25<br/>4<br/>12.5<br/>40</td></rz,></rz,></rz,></rz,></rz,> | 0.08<br>0.25<br>0.8<br>2.5<br>8 | 0.4<br>1.25<br>4<br>12.5<br>40 |  |  |  |  |

1) Rz is used for measurement of Rz, Rv, Rp, Rc, and Rt. 2) Rz1max. only used for measurement of Rz1max., Rv1max., Rp1max Table 3: Sampling lengths for measurement of periodic roughness

|                   | parameters and periodic of aperiodic |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| profile parameter | Rsm                                  |  |
| prome parameter   | 10111                                |  |

| Rsm<br>mm  | Sampling length <i>I</i> r<br>mm | Evaluation length <i>I</i> n mm |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 0.013 <rsm≤0.04< td=""><td>0.08</td><td>0.4</td></rsm≤0.04<> | 0.08                             | 0.4                             |
| 0.04 <rsm≤0.13< td=""><td>0.25</td><td>1.25</td></rsm≤0.13<> | 0.25                             | 1.25                            |
| 0.13 <rsm≤0.4< td=""><td>0.8</td><td>4</td></rsm≤0.4<>       | 0.8                              | 4                               |
| 0.4 <rsm≤1.3< td=""><td>2.5</td><td>12.5</td></rsm≤1.3<>     | 2.5                              | 12.5                            |
| 1.3 <rsm≤4< td=""><td>8</td><td>40</td></rsm≤4<>             | 8                                | 40                              |

### Procedure for determining a sampling length if it is not specified

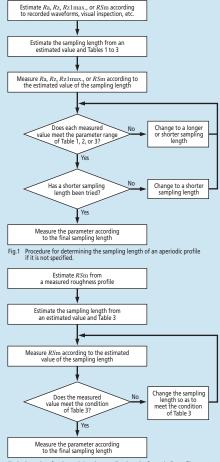
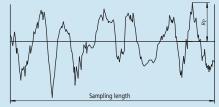


Fig.2 Procedure for determining the sampling length of a periodic profile if it is not specified.

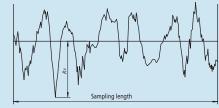
L-17

### Definition of Parameters ISO 4287: 1997, Amd. 1: 2009 (JIS 8 0261: 2013)

Amplitude Parameters (peak and valley) Maximum peak height of the primary profile *P*p Maximum peak height of the roughness profile *R*p Maximum peak height of the waviness profile *W*p Largest profile peak height Zp within a sampling length



Maximum valley depth of the primary profile  $P_V$ Maximum valley depth of the roughness profile  $R_V$ Maximum valley depth of the waviness profile  $W_V$ Largest profile valley depth Zv within a sampling length

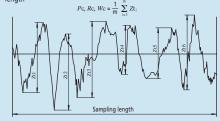


Maximum height of the primary profile PzMaximum height of the roughness profile RzMaximum height of the waviness profile WzSum of height of the largest profile peak height Zp and the largest profile valley depth Zv within a sampling length

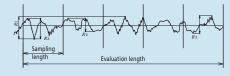


In the old JIS and ISO 4287-1: 1984, *Rz* was used to indicate the "ten point height of irregularities". Care must be taken because differences between results obtained according to the existing and old standards are not always negligibly small. (Be sure to check whether the drawing instructions conform to existing or old standards.)





Total height of the primary profile PtTotal height of the roughness profile RtTotal height of the waviness profile WtSum of the height of the largest profile peak height Zp and the largest profile valley depth Zv within the evaluation length



## Amplitude Parameters (average of ordinates)

Arithmetical mean deviation of the primary profile Pa Arithmetical mean deviation of the roughness profile Ra Arithmetical mean deviation of the waviness profile Wa Ra Arithmetic mean of the absolute ordinate values Z(x) within a sampling length

$$Pa, Ra, Wa = \frac{1}{|I|} \int_{0}^{I} |Z(\mathbf{x})| d\mathbf{x}$$
with | as *lp*. *Ir*. or *lw* according to the

Root mean square deviation of the primary profile PqRoot mean square deviation of the roughness profile RqRoot mean square deviation of the waviness profile WqRoot mean square value of the ordinate values Z(x) within a sampling length

$$Pq, Rq, Wq = \sqrt{\frac{1}{1} \int_{0}^{1} Z^{2}(x) dx}$$

$$k = \frac{1}{Rq^3} \left[ \frac{1}{lr} \int_{0}^{lr} Z^3(x) dx \right]$$

The above equation defines Rsk. Psk and Wsk are defined in a similar manner. Psk, Rsk, and Wsk are measures of the asymmetry of the probability density function of the ordinate values.

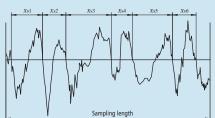
Kurtosis of the primary profile *P*ku Kurtosis of the roughness profile *R*ku Kurtosis of the waviness profile *W*ku Quotient of the mean quartic value of the ordinate values Z(x) and the fourth power of *Pq*, *Rq*, or *Wq* respectively, within a compliane largeth sampling length

$$Rku = \frac{1}{Rq^4} \left[ \frac{1}{lr} \int_{0}^{lr} Z^4(x) dx \right]$$

The above equation defines **Rku**. **Pku** and **Wku** are defined in a similar manner. **Pku**, **Rku**, **and Wku** are measures of the sharpness of the probability density function of the ordinate values.

**Spacing Parameters** Mean width of the primary profile elements *PS*m Mean width of the roughness profile elements *RS*m Mean width of the waviness profile elements *WS*m Mean value of the profile element widths Xs within a sampling length

 $PSm, RSm, WSm = \frac{1}{m} \sum_{i=1}^{m} X_{S_i}$ 



Peak count number based on the primary profile elements *PPc* Peak count number based on the roughness profile elements *RPc* Peak count number based on the waviness profile elements *WPc*  $RPc = \frac{1}{RSm}$ 

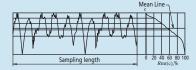
 $\frac{dZ(x)}{dx}$ 

**Hybrid Parameters** Root mean square slope of the primary profile  $P\Delta q$ Root mean square slope of the roughness profile  $R\Delta q$ Root mean square slope of the waviness profile  $W\Delta q$ 

## Root mean square value of the ordinate slope dZ/dX within a sampling length dZ(x)dZ (x $\frac{dZ(x)}{dx}$

### **Curves, Probability Density Function,** and Related Parameters

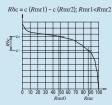
Material ratio curve of the profile (Abbott-Firestone curve) Curve representing the material ratio of the profile as a function of section level c



Material ratio of the primary profile Pmr (c) Material ratio of the roughness profile Rmr (c) Material ratio of the waviness profile Wmr (c) Ratio of the material length of the profile elements MI (c) at a given level c to the evaluation length

Pmr (c), Rmr (c), Wmr (c) =  $\frac{Ml(c)}{ln}$ 

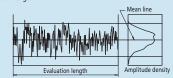
Section height difference of the primary profile  $P\delta c$ Section height difference of the roughness profile  $R\delta c$ Section height difference of the waviness profile  $W\delta c$ Vertical distance between two section levels of a given material ratio



Relative material ratio of the primary profile *P*mr Relative material ratio of the roughness profile *R*mr Relative material ratio of the waviness profile *W*mr Material ratio determined at a profile section level  $R\delta c$  related to the reference section level  $c^{\rm o}$ 

> $$\begin{split} Pmr, Rmr, Wmr = Pmr (c_1), Rmr (c_1), Wmr (c_1) \\ where \qquad c_1 = c_0 - R\delta c \ (P\delta c, W\delta c) \end{split}$$
> co = c (Pm0, Rmr0, Wmr0)

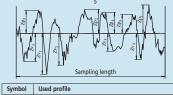
Probability density function (profile height amplitude distribution curve) Sample probability density function of the ordinate Z(x) within the evaluation length

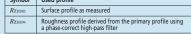


### **JIS Specific Parameters**

To specific transmission of the five highest profile peaks sum of the absolute mean height of the five highest profile peaks and the absolute mean depth of the five deepest profile valleys, measured from the mean line within the sampling length of a roughness profile. This profile is obtained from the primary profile using a phase-correct band-pass filter with cutoff values of Ic and Is.  $|Z_{D}+Z_{D}+Z_{D}+Z_{D}+Z_{D}| + |Z_{V}+Z_{V}+Z_{V}+Z_{V}+Z_{V}|$ 

 $Rz_{JIS} = \frac{|Zp_1 + Zp_2 + Zp_3 + Zp_4 + Zp_5| + |Zv_1 + Zv_2 + Zv_3 + Zv_4 + Zv_5|}{|Zv_1 + Zv_2 + Zv_3 + Zv_4 + Zv_5|}$ 





L-18

Arithmetic mean deviation of the profile  $Ra_{75}$ Arithmetic mean of the absolute values of the profile deviations from the mean line within the sampling length of the roughness profile (75%). This profile is obtained from a measurement profile using an analog high-pass filter with an attenuation factor of 12db/octave and a cutoff value of  $\lambda c$ .

 $Ra_{75} = \frac{1}{\ln} \int_{0}^{\ln} |Z(x)| dx$ 

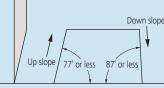


E L1 L20-Surftest 2022.indd 18

## Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments



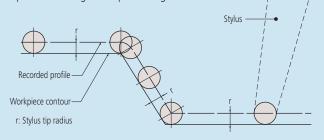
## **Traceable Angle**



The maximum angle at which a stylus can trace upwards or downwards along the contour of a workpiece, in the stylus travel direction, is referred to as the traceable angle. A one-sided sharp stylus with a tip angle of 12° (as in the above figure) can trace a maximum 77° of up slope and a maximum 87° of down slope. For a conical stylus (30° cone), the traceable angle is smaller. An up slope with an angle of 77° or less overall may actually include an angle of more than 77° due to the effect of surface roughness. Surface roughness also affects the measuring force.

### **Compensating for Stylus Tip Radius**

A recorded profile represents the locus of the center of the ball tip rolling on a workpiece surface. (A typical radius is 0.025 mm.) Obviously this is not the same as the true surface profile so, in order to obtain an accurate profile record, it is necessary to compensate for the effect of the tip radius through data processing.

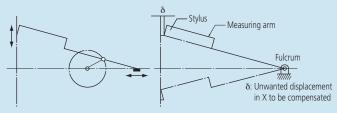


If a profile is read from the recorder through a template or scale, it is necessary to compensate for the stylus tip radius beforehand according to the applied measurement magnification.

### **Compensating for Arm Rotation**

When the stylus traces through a circular-arc, error arises in the X-axis direction of the recorded profile. Possible methods for compensating for this effect are as follows:

- 1) Mechanical compensation
- 2) Electrical compensation



 Software processing. To measure a workpiece contour that involves a large displacement in the vertical direction with high accuracy, one of these compensation methods needs to be implemented.

# Mitutoyo



## Contracer (Contour Measuring Instruments)

### Accuracy

As the detector units of the X-and Z-axes incorporate scales, the magnification accuracy is displayed not as a percentage but as the linear displacement accuracy for each axis.

## **Overload Safety Cutout**

If an excessive force (overload) is exerted on the stylus tip due, perhaps, to the tip encountering a too-steep slope on a workpiece feature, or a burr, for example, a safety device automatically stops operation and sounds an alarm buzzer. This type of instrument is commonly equipped with separate safety devices for the tracing direction (X axis) load and vertical direction (Z axis) load.

### Circular-Arc/Linear Tracing

The locus traced by the stylus tip during vertical stylus movement can be a circular arc or a straight line. Ensuring a straight-line locus entails complex mechanics, while in the case of a circular-arc locus, if the amplitude of stylus displacement is large in the vertical direction, an error ( $\delta$ ) in the recorded profile in the horizontal direction arises. (See figure at lower left)

### **Z-axis Measurement Methods**

Though the X-axis measurement method commonly adopted is by means of a digital scale, the Z-axis measurement divides into analog methods (using a differential transformer, for example) and digital scale methods.

Analog methods vary in Z-axis resolution depending on the measurement magnification and measuring range. Digital scale methods have fixed resolution.

Generally, a digital scale method provides higher accuracy than an analog method.

2022/10/19 17:50

## **Contour analysis methods**

You can analyze the contour with one of the following two methods after completing the measurement operation.

### Data processing section and analysis program

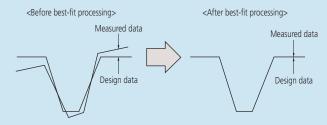
The measured contour is input into the data processing section in real time and a dedicated program performs the analysis using the mouse and/or keyboard. The angle, radius, step, pitch and other data are directly displayed as numerical values. Analysis combining coordinate systems can be easily performed. The graph that goes through stylus radius correction is output to the printer as the recorded profile.

### **Tolerancing with Design Data**

Measured workpiece contour data can be compared with design data in terms of actual and designed shapes rather than just analysis of individual dimensions. In this technique each deviation of the measured contour from the intended contour is displayed and recorded. Also, data from one workpiece example can be processed so as to become the master design data to which other workpieces are compared. This function is particularly useful when the shape of a section greatly affects product performance, or when its shape has an influence on the relationship between mating or assembled parts.

### **Best-fitting**

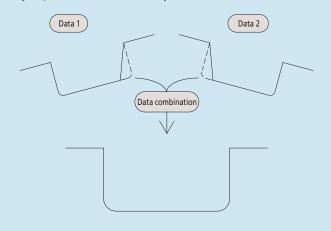
If there is a standard for surface profile data, tolerancing with design data is performed according to the standard. If there is no standard, or if tolerancing only with shape is desired, best-fitting between design data and measurement data can be performed.



The best-fit processing algorithm searches for deviations between both sets of data and derives a coordinate system in which the sum of squares of the deviations is a minimum when the measured data is overlaid on the design data.

### **Data Combination**

Conventionally, if tracing a complete contour is prevented by stylus traceable-angle restrictions then it has to be divided into several sections that are then measured and evaluated separately. This function avoids this undesirable situation by combining the separate sections into one contour by overlaying common elements (lines, points) onto each other. With this function the complete contour can be displayed and various analyses performed in the usual way.



### **Measurement Examples**





Aspheric lens contour







L-20





Gage contour

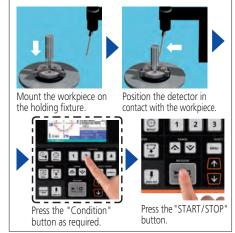


### Roundtest

### Roundtest RA-10 SERIES 211 — Roundness Measuring Instrument



Simple measurement procedure



## SPECIFICATIONS

| Model No.         |                          |                  | RA-10  |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|--|
|                   | Rotational accuracy      | Radial direction | (0.04 + 6H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)                            |  |
| Turntable         | (JIS B 7451-1997)        | Axial direction  | $(0.04 + 6X/10000) \mu m$ X: distance from the center of rotation (mm) |  |
| Turritable        | Maximum probing diameter |                  | ø100 mm  |  |
|                   | Maximum loading mass     |                  | 10 kg  |  |
| Vertical movement | Vertical travel          |                  | 117 mm   |  |
| X axis            | Travel range             |                  | 75 mm (-25 mm to 50 mm from the rotation center)                       |  |
| Detector*         | Measuring range          |                  | ±1000 μm   |  |
|                   |                          |                  |  |  |

\* Only the standard length stylus is applicable to this detector. The long type cannot be used.

### Roundtest RA-120/120P SERIES 211 — Roundness Measuring Instruments





RA-120

RA-120P The analysis capabilities for the various models (RA-120/120P/10) vary. For details, refer to page L-26.

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model No.         |                                   |                  | RA-120  | RA-120P |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|---------|
|                   | Rotational accuracy               | Radial direction | (0.04 + 6H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)   |         |
|                   | (JIS B 7451-1997) Axial direction |                  | $(0.04 + 6X/10000) \mu m$ X: distance from the center of rotation (mm)  |         |
| Turntable         | Maximum probing diameter*1        |                  | ø280 mm (ø380 mm: for the vertical position when detector holder<br>is installed reversely, the maximum probing height is up to 50 mm<br>from the table top.) |         |
|                   | Maximum loading mass              |                  | 25 kg   |         |
| Vertical movement | Vertical travel                   |                  | 280 mm  |         |
| X axis            | Travel range                      |                  | 165 mm (-25 mm to 140 mm from the rotation center)  |         |
| Detector *2       | Measuring range                   |                  | ±100  | 0 μm    |

\*1 Auxiliary stage for a low-height workpiece (optional) is required for the measurement 20 mm or less in the radial direction from the center point of the table and 20 mm or less from the table top.

L-21

\*2 Only the standard length stylus is applicable to this detector. The long type cannot be used.



# A cost-effective compact instrument that enables full-scale roundness evaluation.

**MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

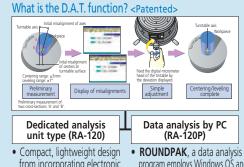
- Offers easy operation for anyone. A large, simple key arrangement is used.
- User-friendly operation. Measurement results and recorded profiles are easy to view with the large LCD, and can then be printed by the built-in thermal line printer. Furthermore, optional functions to improve usability can be offered.



Refer to the Roundtest **RA-10** Brochure (**E15019**) for more details.

### Easy operation, compact and outstanding cost/performance ratio, designed for use on the shop-floor right beside the production line.

• D.A.T. (Digimatic Adjustment Table) function aids adjustments such as centering and leveling, and substantially reduces the time required for preliminary setup operations.



from incorporating electronic program employs Windows OS and components inside the main unit.

Mitutoyo



Refer to the Roundtest **RA-120/120P** Brochure (**E15008**) for more details.



- Compact body and a wide measuring range assures precision that compares well with that of higher-grade models.
- D.A.T. (Digital Adjustment Table) function aids manual workpiece centering and leveling.
- Safety mechanism provided in the detection section as a standard feature.
- A sliding mechanism (optional sliding detector holder) can be installed in the detector holder. It enables one-touch measurement of a workpiece with a deep hole having a thick wall, which has been difficult with the standard detector.



Mitutovo



er to the Roundtest RA-1600 Brochure (E15000) for more details.

## Achieved the world's highest level of accuracy for this class of machine. A high-performance automatic system equipped with a high-speed automatic centering / leveling function.

- High-speed automatic centering/leveling
- A fully automatic system which performs processing automatically from part program calling, centering/leveling, measurement,
- Capable of continuous inside/outside diameter measurement without changing the detector orientation (up to 50 mm ID).
- The automatic positioning function of the turntable enables automatic measurement in combination with table rotation and slider/column movement.
- Advanced graphical analysis such as power spectrum chart is available.
   A sliding mechanism is incorporated in the dotactor holder part
- detector holder part.

Mitutoyo



Refer to the Roundtest **RA-2200** Series Brochure (**E15001**) for more details.

### **Roundtest RA-1600** SERIES 211 — Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System



RA-1600

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model No.                                 |                          |                  | RA-1600   |  |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|---|--|
|   | Rotational accuracy      | Radial direction | (0.02 + 6H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)                       |  |
| Turntable                                 | (JIS B 7451-1997)        | Axial direction  | (0.02 + 6X/10000) µm X: Distance from the center of rotation (mm) |  |
| Turritable                                | Maximum loading mass     |                  | 25 kg   |  |
|   | Maximum probing diameter |                  | ø280 mm   |  |
| Vertical movement<br>(Z-axis column unit) | Vertical travel          |                  | 300 mm  |  |
| X axis                                    | Travel range             |                  | 165 mm (-25 mm to +140 mm from the rotation center)               |  |
| Detector                                  | Measuring range          | Standard         | ±400 μm/±40 μm/±4 μm  |  |
| Detector                                  | ivieasuring fallge       | Tracking         | ±5 mm   |  |

### **Roundtest RA-2200** SERIES 211 — Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System





RA-2200AH System vibration isolator (monitor arm type)\* \* Printer table (provided by the customer) not shown.

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

System vibration isolator (with side table)

| Model No.                                 |                                      |                 | RA-2200AS   | RA-2200DS  | RA-2200AH       | RA-2200DH |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|-----------------|-----------|
|   | Rotational accuracy Radial direction |                 |   |  | H: Probing heig |           |
| Turntable                                 | (JIS B 7451-1997)                    | Axial direction | (0.02 + 3.5X/10                                     | (0.02 + 3.5X/10000) µm X: Distance from the center of rotation(mm) |                 |           |
| TUTILIADIE                                | Maximum loading mass                 |                 | 30 kg   |  |                 |           |
|   | Maximum probing diameter             |                 | ø300 mm   |  |                 |           |
| Vertical movement<br>(Z-axis column unit) | Vertical travel                      |                 | 300   | mm   | 500             | mm        |
| X axis                                    | Travel range                         |                 | 175 mm (-25 mm to +150 mm from the rotation center) |  |                 |           |
| Detector                                  | Massuring range Standard             |                 | ±400 μm/±40 μm/±4 μm                                |  |                 |           |
| Delector                                  | Measuring range                      | Tracking        | ±5 mm   |  |                 |           |

L-22



### **Roundtest**

### **Roundtest RA-H5200** SERIES 211 — Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System



### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model No.                                 |                                      |                 | RA-H5200AS   | RA-H5200AH |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|------------|--|
|   | Rotational accuracy Radial direction |                 | (0.02 + 3.5H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)                      |            |  |
| Turntable                                 | (JIS B 7451-1997)                    | Axial direction | 0.02 + 3.5X/10000) µm X: Distance from the center of rotation (mm) |            |  |
| Turnlable                                 | Maximum loading mass                 |                 | 80 kg (On auto-centering: 65 kg)                                   |            |  |
|   | Maximum probing diameter             |                 | ø400 mm  |            |  |
| Vertical movement<br>(Z-axis column unit) | Vertical travel                      |                 | 350 mm   | 550 mm     |  |
| X axis                                    | Travel range                         |                 | 225 mm (-25 mm to +200 mm from the rotation center)                |            |  |
| Detector                                  | Massuring range Standard             |                 | ±400 μm/±40 μm/±4 μm   |            |  |
| Delector                                  | Measuring range                      | Tracking        | ±5 mm  |            |  |

### Roundtest RA-2200 PLUS SERIES 211 — Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System





System vibration isolator (with side table)

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model No.                                 |                     |                  | RA-2200AS PLUS                                      | RA-2200AH PLUS                       |  |
|---|---------------------|------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
|   | Rotational accuracy | Radial direction | (0.02 + 3.5H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)       |                                      |  |
| Turntable                                 | (JIS B 7451-1997)   | Axial direction  | (0.02 + 3.5X/10000) μm X: Distar                    | ice from the center of rotation (mm) |  |
| Turritable                                | Maximum loading     | mass             | 30  | kg                                   |  |
|   | Maximum probing     | diameter         | ø256 mm   |                                      |  |
| Vertical movement<br>(Z-axis column unit) | Vertical travel     |                  | 300 mm  | 500 mm                               |  |
| X axis                                    | Travel range        |                  | 175 mm (-25 mm to +150 mm from the rotation center) |                                      |  |
| Detector                                  | Measuring range     | Standard         | ±400 μm/±40 μm/±4 μm                                |                                      |  |
| Delector                                  |                     | Tracking         | ±5 mm   |                                      |  |

L-23

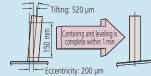


Refer to the Roundtest RA-2200 Series



**MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

- equipped with a high-speed automatic centering / leveling function achieves the world's highest-level of accuracy.
- High-speed automatic centering/leveling function contributes to a significant reduction in the man-hours required for setups.



- A fully automatic system which performs processing automatically from part program calling, centering/leveling, measurement, calculation, all the way through to printing.
- Capable of continuous inside/outside diameter measurement without changing the detector orientation (up to 50 mm ID).
- The automatic positioning function of the turntable enables automatic measurement in combination with table rotation and slider/ column movement.
- Advanced graphical analysis such as a power spectrum chart is available.
- A sliding mechanism is incorporated in the detector holder.
- The turntable with automatic centering and leveling function is equipped as standard, which frees operators from manual centering and leveling operations.
- Automatic control of holder arm posture (vertical/horizontal) and the rotation feature of the detector (rotates in 1° increments in the range of 0 to 270°) enables continuous measurement of various feature combinations, such as OD/ID and/or top/ bottom plane measurements.
- A Mitutoyo linear scale is used in the X-axis drive unit to directly detect the position of the drive unit. It guarantees the highly precise positioning vital for automatic measurement.
- A roughness detector (optional) is supported.

Mitutoyo

Medays ca

Brochure (E15001) for more details



E\_L21\_L28\_Roundtest\_2022.indd 23

2022/10/19 18:01



### A fully automated machine with highest-level accuracy that can greatly improve productivity and efficiency.

- The turntable with automatic centering and leveling function is equipped as standard, which frees operators from manual centering and leveling operations.
- Automatic control of holder arm posture (vertical/horizontal) and the rotation feature of the detector (rotates in 1° increments in the range of 0 to 270°) enables continuous measurement of various feature combinations, such as OD/ID and/or top/ bottom plane measurements.
- A Mitutoyo linear scale is used in the X-axis drive unit to directly detect the position of the drive unit. It guarantees the highly precise positioning vital for automatic measurement.
- A roughness detector (optional) is supported.



Mitutoyo

Refer to the Roundtest RA-H5200 Series Brochure (E4392) for more details

### **MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

### The best accuracy achieved in the class of large cylindricity measuring machine.

- Loading capacity is 350 kg, and the highest rotational accuracy in the class is achieved. Besides roundness and cylindricity, the flatness can be measured in high accuracy. The workpiece that requires high accuracy measurement such as large and heavy cylindrical parts can be measurement.
- For the ID measurement of a deep hole, such as a main shaft of machine tool, a deep hole measuring unit (specially made, without CNC functions) is available.
- A Mitutoyo linear scale is used in the X-axis drive unit to directly detect the position of the drive unit. It guarantees the highly precise positioning vital for automatic measurement.

### **Roundtest RA-H5200 PLUS** SERIES 211 — Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System



with side table

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model No.                                 |                          |                  | RA-H5200AS PLUS                                     | RA-H5200AH PLUS                     |  |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
|   |                          | Radial direction | (0.02 + 3.5H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)       |                                     |  |
| Turntable                                 | (JIS B 7451-1997)        | Axial direction  | (0.02 + 3.5X/10000) µm X: Distand                   | ce from the center of rotation (mm) |  |
|   | Maximum loading m        |                  | 80 kg (On auto-centering: 65 kg)                    |                                     |  |
|   | Maximum probing c        | liameter         | ø356 mm   |                                     |  |
| Vertical movement<br>(Z-axis column unit) | Vertical travel          |                  | 350 mm 550 mm                                       |                                     |  |
| X axis                                    | Travel range             |                  | 225 mm (-25 mm to +200 mm from the rotation center) |                                     |  |
| Detector                                  | Moscuring range          | Standard         | ±400 μm/±40 μm/±4 μm                                |                                     |  |
| Detector                                  | Measuring range Tracking |                  | ±5 mm   |                                     |  |

### **Roundtest Extreme RA-6000 CNC** SERIES 211 — CNC Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System



### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model No.  |                          |                 | RA-6000 CNC   |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|---|
|  | Rotational accuracy *1*2 |                 | (0.05 + 6H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)                       |
| Turntable  | (JIS B 7451-1997)        | Axial direction | (0.05 + 6X/10000) µm X: Distance from the center of rotation (mm) |
| Turritable   | Maximum loading mass     |                 | 350 kg  |
|  | Maximum probing diameter |                 | ø880 mm   |
| Vertical movement<br>(Z-axis column unit)                            | Vertical travel          |                 | 1050 mm   |
| X axis   | Travel range             |                 | 465 mm (-25 mm travel available from the rotation center)         |
| Detector   | Measuring range          |                 | ±400 μm   |
| *1 The temperature at which the accuracy can be guaranteed is 20 °C. |                          |                 |   |

\*2 The rotational accuracy has been obtained when load is applied to the rotation center.



### **ROUNDTRACER EXTREME** SERIES 211 — CNC Roundness/Cylindricity Measuring System

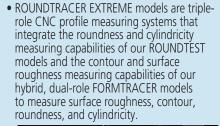


### **SPECIFICATIONS**

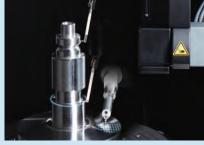
| Model No.                                 |                     |                  | RTX-0605-A  |  |
|---|---------------------|------------------|---|--|
|   | Rotational accuracy | Radial direction | (0.02 + 3.5H/10000) µm H: Probing height (mm)       |  |
| Turntable                                 | (JIS B 7451:1997)   | Axial direction  | (0.02 + 3.5R/10000) µm R: Measuring radius (mm)     |  |
| Turritable                                | Maximum loading n   | nass             | 60 kg   |  |
|   | Maximum probing o   | liameter         | ø680 mm   |  |
| Vertical movement<br>(Z-axis column unit) | Travel range        |                  | 550 mm  |  |
| X axis                                    | Travel range        |                  | 197 mm (-33 mm to 164 mm from the rotation center)* |  |
| Detectors                                 | Measuring range     |                  | ±400 μm/±40 μm/±3.6 μm                              |  |

\* Value when the measuring system is mounted with a roundness detector and a standard stylus, and is in the outside diameter measuring position with the stylus at 0°.

L-25



MeasurLink<sup>®</sup> ENABLED



- Measurement repeatability is improved as a result of the newly developed centring mechanism and optimized slider structure.
- A detector holder with motorized sliding function enables continuous inside and upper surface measurement of thick workpieces.



- Measurement throughput is improved as a result of the increased drive speeds of each axis and the addition of new functions and technologies.
- The incredibly high throughput is the result of reduced positioning time by CNC control, a highly rigid centring table, reduced waiting time until measurement start, and best-in class drive speeds.





Mitutoyo

2022/10/19 18:02

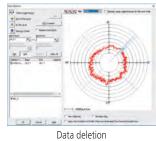
### Roundtracer

### ROUNDPAK Roundness/Cylindricity measurement/Analysis software

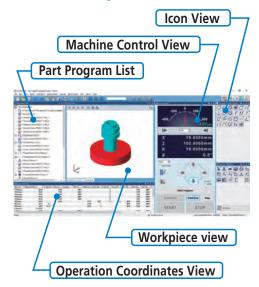
 A wide variety of parameters including those for roundness/ cylindricity, as well as flatness and parallelism, are provided as standard features. You can visually select these parameters using icons.



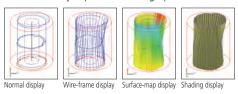
**ROUNDPAK** also comes with specialized functions, such as the design value best-fit analysis function, the harmonic analysis function, and a function for recording the peak or trough points on a circumference. Data that has already been collected can be easily used for re-calculation, or deleted.



• The customer can create reports in custom formats by specifying how the analysis results will be displayed, as well as the sizes and positions of graphics. The analysis result window can be directly utilized as a layout window. Since the measurement procedure, including the layout information, is saved, the entire process, from measurement start, calculation, result saving, and finally to printing, can be automatically executed.



• Analysis results such as cylindricity and coaxiality can be visually expressed in 3D graphics.



 An offline teaching function is provided to create a part program (measurement procedure) without an actual measurement target, enabling the user to virtually execute the measurement operation in a 3D simulation window.

| Analysis type                   | Model    | RTX-0605-A   | RA-2200/H5200<br>RA-2200 PLUS/<br>H5200 PLUS/6000CNC | RA-1600 | RA-120P | RA-120  | RA-10 |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------------|--|---------|---------|---|-------|
| Roundness                       | 0        | 1            | ✓ <i>✓</i>   | 1       | 1       | ~   | 1     |
| Cylindricity                    | D/       | 1            | ✓  | 1       |         |   |       |
| Concentricity                   | 0        | 1            | ✓  | 1       | 1       | 1   | 1     |
| Coaxiality Axis element<br>Axis | ۲        | ✓<br>✓       | <u>ر ا</u>   | ✓<br>✓  | ✓<br>✓  | 1   | 1     |
| Flatness                        |          | 1            | 1  | 1       | 1       | 1   | 1     |
| Parallelism                     | 11       | 1            | 1  | 1       | 1       | 1   |       |
| Perpendicularity                | L        | 1            | ✓  | 1       | 1       | 1   |       |
| Radial deviation                | $\Box$   | 1            | ✓  | 1       |         |   |       |
| Thickness deviation             | 0        | 1            | ✓  | 1       | 1       | ~   |       |
| Radial runout                   | 1        | 1            | ✓  | 1       | 1       | <ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul> | 1     |
| Total runout                    | <u>I</u> | 1            | ✓  | 1       |         |   |       |
| Diameter measurement            | Ø        | 1            | ✓  | 1       |         |   |       |
| Straightness                    |          | 1            | ✓  | 1       |         |   |       |
| Inclination                     | L        | 1            | ✓  | 1       |         |   |       |
| Taper                           | /\       | 1            | ✓  | 1       |         |   |       |
| Diameter contour tolerancing    | $\oplus$ | 1            | 1  | 1       |         |   |       |
| Rectilinear contour tolerancing | h        | 1            | ✓  | 1       |         |   |       |
| Width measurement (only CNC)    | LI       | 1            | ✓ (only PLUS and CNC)                                |         |         |   |       |
| Power spectrum                  |          | 1            | ✓  | 1       |         |   |       |
| Harmonic analysis               | $\oplus$ | 1            | ✓  | 1       | 1       |   |       |
| Profile operation               | +        | 1            | ✓ ✓  | 1       | 1       |   |       |
| Tapered surface analysis        | 0        | 1            | ✓  | 1       |         |   |       |
| Lead (twist) analysis           | <i></i>  | 🖌 (optional) |  |         |         |   |       |
| 3D surface property analysis    | 222      | 🖌 (optional) |  |         |         |   |       |

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

## Mitutoyo

## Quick Guide to Precision **Measuring Instruments**



## **Roundtest (Roundform Measuring Instruments)**

### Geometrical tolerances ISO/DIS 1101: 1996\*1, ISO 5459\*2

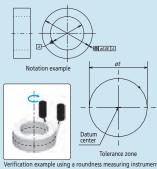
### **O**Roundness

Any circumferential line must be contained within the tolerance zone formed between two coplanar circles with a difference in radii of t



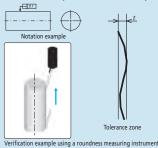
## Oconcentricity

The center point must be contained within the tolerance zone formed by a circle of diameter t concentric with the datum

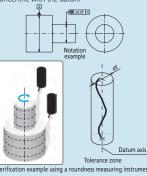


### **Straightness**

Any line on the surface must lie within the tolerance zone formed between two parallel straight lines a distance t apart and in the direction specified



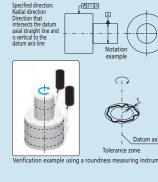
**O**Coaxiality The axis must be contained within the tolerance zone formed by a cylinder of diameter t concentric with the datum



### 🖊 Circular Runout (Radial and Axial)

The line must be contained within the tolerance zone formed between two coplanar and/or concentric circles a distance t apart concentric with or perpendicular to the datum

Direction that i parallel to the datum axial



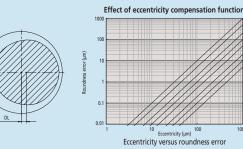
# Datum axis

Workpiece Diameter

1 0.1 A

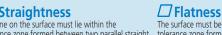
### Adjustment prior to Measurement ISO 4291: 1985\*3 Centering

A displacement offset (eccentricity) between the Roundtest's turntable axis and that of the workpiece results in distortion of the measured form (limaçon error) and consequentially produces an error in the calculated roundness value. The larger the eccentricity, the larger is the error in calculated roundness. Therefore the workpiece should be centered (axes made coincident) before measurement. Some roundness testers support accurate measurement with a limaçon error correction function. The effectiveness of this function can be seen in the graph below.



L-27





The surface must be contained within the tolerance zone formed between two parallel planes a distance t apart 0.1



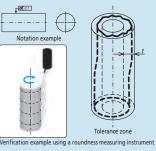
⊥ Perpendicularity

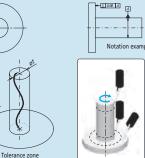
1 00.08 A

Notation exampl

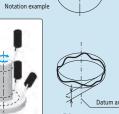
### Cylindricity

The surface must be contained within the tolerance zone formed between two coaxial cylinders with a difference in radii of t





The line or surface must be contained within the tolerance zone formed between two planes a distance t apart and perpendicular to the datum

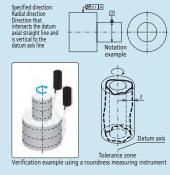


Tolerance zone using a ro idness measuring inst

### 🛃 Total Runout (Radial and Axial)

The surface must be contained within the tolerance zone formed between two coaxial cylinders with a difference in radii of t, or planes a distance t apart, concentric with or perpendicular to the datum

Specifier Axial dir



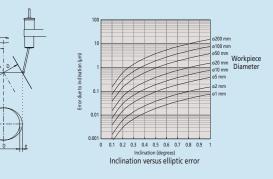
Direction that parallel to the datum axial Datum axis Tolerance zone

# 0.1 A

ring ir

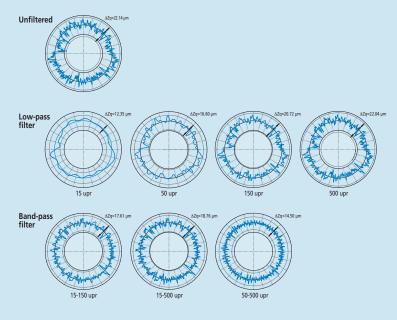
Leveling

Any inclination of the axis of a workpiece with respect to the rotational axis of the measuring instrument will cause an elliptic error. Leveling must be performed so that these axes are sufficiently parallel.



### Effect of Filter Settings on the Measured Profile 150 12181-2: 2011\*\*

Profiles can be filtered in various ways to reduce or eliminate unwanted detail, with a cut-off value set in terms of undulations per revolution (upr). The effect of different upr settings is shown in the diagrams below, which illustrate how the measured roundness value decreases as lower upr settings progressively smooth out the line.



### Filtering

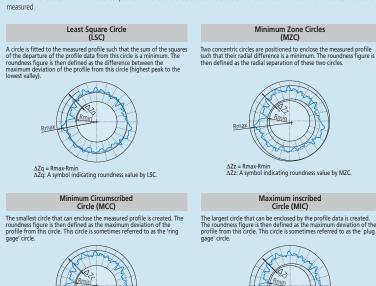
|                  | 2CR filter                   | Gaussian filter     |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Standard         | ISO 4291: 1985* <sup>3</sup> | ISO 12181-1: 2011*5 |
| Attenuation rate | 75%                          | 50%                 |

### Terms and abbreviated terms ISO 12181-1: 2011\*5

| Abbreviated terms | Terms                                    |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| LSCI              | Least squares reference circle           |  |  |
| LSCY              | Least squares reference cylinder         |  |  |
| LSLI              | Least squares reference line             |  |  |
| LSPL              | Least squares reference plane            |  |  |
| LCD               | Local cylindricity deviation             |  |  |
| LFD               | Local flatness deviation                 |  |  |
| LRD               | Local roundness deviation                |  |  |
| LSD               | Local straightness deviation             |  |  |
| MICI              | Maximum inscribed reference circle       |  |  |
| MICY              | Maximum inscribed reference cylinder     |  |  |
| MCCI              | Minimum circumscribed reference circle   |  |  |
| MCCY              | Minimum circumscribed reference cylinder |  |  |
| MZCI              | Minimum zone reference circles           |  |  |
| MZCY              | Minimum zone reference cylinder          |  |  |
| MZLI              | Minimum zone reference lines             |  |  |
| MZPL              | Minimum zone reference planes            |  |  |
| UPR               | Undulations per revolution               |  |  |

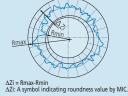
### Evaluating the Measured Profile Roundness ISO 12181-1: 2011\*5, ISO 4291: 1985\*3 Parameters and abbreviated terms ISO 12181-1: 2011\*5

Roundness testers use the measurement data to generate reference circles whose dimensions define the roundness value. There are four methods of generating these circles, as shown below, and each method has individual characteristics so the method that best matches the function of the workpiece should be chosen. Each method results in a different center position for the reference circles and therefore affects the axial location of the circular feature



 $\Delta Zc$  = Rmax-Rmin  $\Delta Zc$ : A symbol indicating roundness value by MCC.





| Abbasistad           |   |                 | Reference       | element*                 |                      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Abbreviated<br>terms | Parameter   | Minimum<br>zone | Least<br>square | Minimum<br>circumscribed | Minimum<br>inscribed |
| CYLtt                | Cylinder taper                                      |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| STRsg                | Generatrix straightness deviation                   |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| STRIC                | Local generatrix straightness deviation             |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| CYLp                 | Peak-to-reference cylindricity deviation            |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| FLTp                 | Peak-to-reference flatness deviation                |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| RONp                 | Peak-to-reference roundness deviation               |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| STRp                 | Peak-to-reference straightness deviation            |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| CYLt                 | Peak-to-valley cylindricity deviation               | 1               | 1               | 1                        | 1                    |
| FLTt                 | Peak-to-valley flatness deviation                   | 1               | 1               |                          |                      |
| RONt                 | Peak-to-valley roundness deviation                  | 1               | 1               | 1                        | 1                    |
| STRt                 | Peak-to-valley straightness deviation               | 1               | 1               |                          |                      |
| CYLv                 | Reference-to-valley cylindricity deviation          |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| FLTv                 | Reference-to-valley flatness deviation              |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| RONv                 | Reference-to-valley roundness deviation             |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| STRv                 | Reference-to-valley straightness deviation          |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| CYLq                 | Root-mean-square cylindricity deviation             |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| FLTq                 | Root-mean-squareflatness deviation                  |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| RONq                 | Root-mean-square roundness deviation                |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| STRq                 | Root-mean-square straightness deviation             |                 | 1               |                          |                      |
| STRsa                | Straightness deviation of the extracted median line | 1               | 1               | 1                        | 1                    |

\* The reference elements to which the parameter can be applied.

\*1 ISO/DIS 1101: 1996 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) - Geometrical tolerancing - Tolerancing of form, orientation, location and run-out \*2 ISO 5459 Technical drawings - Geometrical tolerancing - Datums and datum-systems for geometrical tolerances \*3 ISO 4291: 1985 Methods for the assessment of departure from roundness - Measurement of variations in radius

- \*4 ISO 12181-2: 2011 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) Roundness Part2: Specification operators
- \*5 ISO 12181-1: 2011 Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) Roundness Part 1: Vocabulary and parameters of roundness

L-28



Shop-floor Type CNC Coordinate Measuring Machine MISTAR 555 Refer to page N-3 for details.



**CNC Coordinate Measuring Machine CRYSTA-Apex V Series** Refer to page N-4 for details.



N-1

Non-contact Line-Laser Probe SurfaceMeasure Refer to page N-16 for details.



2022/10/19 19:07

### **Shop-floor Type CNC Coordinate Measuring Machine MiSTAR 555**

- Accuracy across a wide temperature range of 10 to 40 °C has been achieved thanks to a combination of technologies such as the symmetric guide structure, uniform material, and temperature compensation.
- Equipped with the newly developed environmentresistant ABS scale, the machine benefits from significantly enhanced contamination tolerance. This eliminates the need for initialization and improves work efficiency.
- The footprint is reduced to about 80% compared with that of the conventional moving bridge model by adopting the horizontal-arm structure and installing the CMM controller and PC under the measuring table.



MeasurLink<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

SMS

Equipped with the PH10MQ probe head



### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Model Items   |   | MiSTAR 555  |  |
|---|---|---|--|
|   | X axis  | 570 mm  |  |
| Measuring range   | Y axis  | 500 mm  |  |
|   | Z axis  | 500 mm  |  |
| Maximum permissible lene<br>ISO 10360-2: 2009 (<br>(Probe used SP25M) | gth measurement error* <sup>1*2</sup><br>18 to 22 °C) | 2.2 + 3L/1000 μm  |  |
| Drive speed   |   | CNC MODE: 5 to 350 mm/s (max. combined speed 606 mm/s)                      |  |
| Drive acceleration  |   | 1556 mm/s <sup>2</sup> (max. combined acceleration 2695 mm/s <sup>2</sup> ) |  |
| Markiniaca  | Max. height   | 660 mm  |  |
| Workpiece   | Max. loading  | 120 kg  |  |
| Accuracy guaranteed temperature range                                 |   | 10 to 40 °C   |  |
| Mass (including the controller and installation platform)             |   | 655 kg  |  |

\*1 Specifications vary by configuration and thermal environment.

Mitutoyo

\*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm) Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

N-3

Mitutoyo



Refer to the MiSTAR 555 Brochure (E16028) for more details.





### **Standard CNC CMM** CRYSTA-Apex V500/700/900 Series

- The CRYSTA-Apex V500/700/900 Series, CNC CMMs deliver high accuracy (1.7 µm), high speed, and high acceleration. This series includes models suitable for small- to medium-sized workpieces.
- The temperature compensation system supplied as standard can deliver accuracy across a wide temperature range of 16 to 26 °C.



### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Items              | Model  | CRYSTA-Apex V544 | CRYSTA-Apex V574 | CRYSTA-Apex V776 | CRYSTA-Apex V7106 |  |
|--------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
|                    | X axis | 500              | mm               | 700 mm           |                   |  |
| Measuring<br>range | Y axis | 400 mm           | 700 mm           | 700 mm           | 1000 mm           |  |
| Tange              | Z axis | 400              | mm               | 600              | mm                |  |

| Items     | Model  | CRYSTA-Apex V<br>9106 | CRYSTA-Apex V<br>9108 | CRYSTA-Apex V<br>9166 | CRYSTA-Apex V<br>9168 | CRYSTA-Apex V<br>9206 | CRYSTA-Apex V<br>9208 |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|           | X axis |                       |                       | 900 mm                |                       |                       |                       |
| Measuring | Y axis | 1000 mm               |                       | 1600                  | ) mm                  | 2000                  | mm                    |
| range     | Z axis | 600 mm                | 800 mm                | 600 mm                | 800 mm                | 600 mm                | 800 mm                |

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

### **CRYSTA-Apex V Series Accuracy**

| CRYSTA-Apex V Series Accuracy Unit: µn                                  |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Series  | Probe used                          | Length measurement error *1<br>ISO 10360-2: 2009 |  |  |  |  |
| 500/700/900 Series  | E0, MPE=1.7 + 3L/1000* <sup>2</sup> |  |  |  |  |  |
| *1 Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environment. |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |

\*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)

N-4



Mitutoyo



Mitutoyo

Refer to the **CRYSTA-Apex V** Series Brochure (E16026) for more details.



MeasurLink<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

### **Standard CNC CMM** CRYSTA-Apex V1200/1600/2000 Series

- The CRYSTA-Apex V1200/1600/2000 Series are large-sized CNC CMMs developed for supporting quality evaluation of large parts.
- The temperature compensation system supplied as standard can deliver accuracy across a wide temperature range of 16 to 26 °C.



CRYSTA-Apex V162012

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Items            | CRYSTA-Apex<br>V121210 | CRYSTA-Apex<br>V122010 | CRYSTA-Apex<br>V123010 |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| X axis           | 5                      | 1200 mm                |                        |
| Measuring Y axis | s 1200 mm              | 2000 mm                | 3000 mm                |
| range Z axis     |                        | 1000 mm                |                        |

| Items     | Model  | CRYSTA-Apex V<br>162012 | CRYSTA-Apex V<br>162016 | CRYSTA-Apex V<br>163012 | CRYSTA-Apex V<br>163016 | CRYSTA-Apex V<br>164012 | CRYSTA-Apex V<br>164016 |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|           | X axis | 1600 mm                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Measuring | Y axis | 2000 mm                 |                         | 3000 mm                 |                         | 4000 mm                 |                         |
| range     | Z axis | 1200 mm                 | 1600 mm                 | 1200 mm                 | 1600 mm                 | 1200 mm                 | 1600 mm                 |

| Items     | Model  | CRYSTA-Apex V203016 | CRYSTA-Apex V204016 |
|-----------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Manageria | X axis | 2000                | mm                  |
| range     | Y axis | 3000 mm             | 4000 mm             |
| runge     | Z axis | 1600                | mm                  |

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

Unit: µm

### **CRYSTA-Apex V Series Accuracy**

| Series      | Probe used | Length measurement error *1<br>ISO 10360-2: 2009 |
|-------------|------------|--|
| 1200 Series |            | E0, MPE=2.3 + 3L/1000*2                          |
| 1600 Series | SP25M      | E0, MPE=3.3 + 4.5L/1000 (4.5 + 5.5L/1000)*2*3    |
| 2000 Series |            | E0, MPE=4.5 + 8L/1000*2                          |

\*1 Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environment. \*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm) \*3 ( ) indicates Z: 1600 mm specification



N-5

2022/10/19 19:08







### **Standard CNC CMM CRYSTA-Apex EX 1200R Series**

- CRYSTA-Apex EX 1200R Series products are advanced CNC CMMs equipped with the REVO-2 probe head and a choice of probes to create a range of standard 5-axis measuring machines.
- 5-axis operation reduces the time required for probe repositioning movements and allows more flexible positioning. This also facilitates access to complex workpieces and saves time both during programming and measurement.
- Allows ultra high-speed 5-axis scanning (max. 500 mm/s), far surpassing conventional 3-axis control. Support for high-speed sampling of up to 4,000 points per second allows acquisition of densely spaced measurement points, even during fast scanning.
- Internal implementation of laser sensing technology ensures high-accuracy measurement, even with long styli (up to 500 mm\*). \* Distance from probe rotation
- center to stylus tip

CRYSTA-Apex EX 123010R

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Items              | Model  | CRYSTA-Apex EX 121210R | CRYSTA-Apex EX 122010R | CRYSTA-Apex EX 123010R |
|--------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Magguring          | X axis |                        | 1200 mm                |                        |
| Measuring<br>range | Y axis | 1200 mm                | 2000 mm                | 3000 mm                |
| Tange              | Z axis |                        | 960 mm                 |                        |

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

Unit: um

N-6

### CRYSTA-Apex EX 1200R Series Accuracy

| Christian per Erri     | Loon series recuracy one. pin                               |
|------------------------|---|
| Probe used             | Length measurement error* <sup>1</sup><br>ISO 10360-2: 2009 |
| REVO + RSP2 + RSH250   | Eo, MPE=2.9 + 4L/1000*2                                     |
| REVO + RSP3-3 + RSH3-3 | E0, MPE=2.5 + 3L/1000*2                                     |
|                        |   |

 $^{*1}$  Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environment.  $^{*2}$  L = Measuring length (unit: mm)





MeasurLink<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

### **High Accuracy CNC CMM STRATO-Apex Series**

- The STRATO-Apex Series of CNC CMMs offer improved structural rigidity and guide systems to guarantee very high accuracy measurement. High drive speed and high acceleration provide lower cycle times in critical measurement applications.
- For position detection, the same ultra-highprecision length measuring unit (internally developed) as that used in the **LEGEX** series has been adopted. It enables excellent position detection for highly-accurate measurement. It also applies various other technologies, such as a high-speed control program, that enable high speed and accuracy.

STRATO-Apex 574



STRATO-Apex 7106



STRATO-Apex 162016

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Items Model                 |                 | STRATO-Apex 574     |                     | STRATO-               | Apex 776              | STRATO-A              | vpex 7106             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| N.4. and the second         | X axis          | 500                 | mm                  |                       | 700                   | mm                    |                       |
| Measuring<br>range          | Y axis          | 700 mm              |                     | 700                   | 700 mm 1000 mm        |                       |                       |
| Tange                       | Z axis 400 mm   |                     | mm                  | 600 mm                |                       |                       |                       |
|                             |                 |                     |                     |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|                             | Model           | STRATO-Anex         | STRATO-Anex         | STRATO-Anex           | STRATO-Anex           | STRATO-Anex           | STRATO-Anex           |
| Items                       | Model           | STRATO-Apex<br>9106 | STRATO-Apex<br>9166 | STRATO-Apex<br>162012 | STRATO-Apex<br>162016 | STRATO-Apex<br>163012 | STRATO-Apex<br>163016 |
|                             | Model<br>X axis |                     | 9166                |                       | 162016                |                       |                       |
| Items<br>Measuring<br>range |                 | 9106                | 9166                | 162012                | 162016                | 163012                | 163016                |

Note: While the appearance of the natural stone measuring table varies according to the source, the high stability for which this material is known can always be relied upon.

Unit: µm

### **STRATO-Apex Series Accuracy**

| Series         | Probe used                          | Length measurement error *1<br>ISO 10360-2: 2009 |  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 574 Series     |                                     | E0, MPE = 0.7 + 2.5L/1000*2                      |  |
| 700/900 Series | S SP25M E0, MPE = 0.7 + 2.5L/1000*2 |  |  |
| 1600 Series    | 1                                   | E0,MPE = 2.5 + 4.0L/1000 (3.0 + 4.0L/1000)*2*3   |  |

\*1 Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environment. \*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm) \*3 ( ) indicates Z: 1600 mm specification



N-7



Mitutoyo

Refer to the STRATO-Apex Series Brochure (E16001) for more details.



### MeasurLink<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

### High-accuracy Separate Guide Type STRATO-Apex Series

• The **STRATO-Apex** Series are CNC CMMs that use Mitutoyo's standard

structure for large machines which are designed to be used for measuring large and heavy workpieces with high accuracy. The measuring accuracy and drive speed are the world's highest in the X-axis measuring range of 2000 mm and 3000 mm.

- High-accuracy linear encoders (manufactured in-house) are built into the length measuring units used for position detection. Their excellent position detection capability is what makes the control of these high-accuracy devices possible. The series also applies a multitude of technologies regarding structure, control, component processing, assembly, and other aspects that enable large CMMs to deliver high-accuracy measurements.
- These series are equipped with a system to automatically restore accuracy deterioration (MOVAC) caused by foundation deformation as a standard feature.
- Equipped with a temperature compensation system that guarantees the specified accuracy within the wide range of 18 to 22 °C under certain environmental conditions, although high-accuracy CMMs should ideally be installed in a temperature controlled room.
- Safety devices such as a Z-axis beam sensor, tape switch, and area sensor are available as options.

STRATO-Apex 3000G Series

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

|  | Items     | Model  | STRATO-Apex 2000G<br>Series     | STRATO-Apex 3000G<br>Series | STRATO-Apex 4000G<br>Series |  |
|--|-----------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|  | Measuring | X axis | 2000 mm                         | 3000 mm                     | 4000 mm                     |  |
|  |           | Y axis | 3000 mm/4000 mm/5000 mm/6000 mm |                             |                             |  |
|  | range     | Z axis |                                 | 1200 mm/1600 mm/2000 mm     |                             |  |

N-8

Note: For information on accuracy specifications, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.





MeasurLink<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

### Ultra-high Accuracy CNC CMM LEGEX Series

- The LEGEX Series is an ultra-high precision CNC CMM with the world's highest level of accuracy, made possible by rigorous analysis of all possible error-producing factors and the elimination or minimization of their effects.
- The fixed bridge structure and precision air bearings running on highly rigid guideways ensure superior motion stability and ultra-high geometrical accuracy.

It has been designed to minimize deformation affected by variable load, etc. by conducting in-depth stress analyses based on FEM structural analysis simulations. In addition, other technologies have been utilized in the structure of the drive unit, minimizing vibration, etc., to provide ultrahigh accuracy.

• For position detection, it has adopted an ultrahigh-precision length measuring unit (internally developed) created by combining an ultra-highprecision crystallized glass scale having a thermal expansion coefficient of 0 with a high-resolution, high-performance reflective linear encoder, thereby enabling excellent position detection for ultra-high-precision measurement.



### SPECIFICATIONS

| N |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |

| Items              | Model  | LEGEX 574 | LEGEX 774 | LEGEX 776 | LEGEX 9106 | LEGEX 12128* |
|--------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------|
|                    | X axis | 500 mm    | 700 mm    | 700 mm    | 900 mm     | 1200 mm      |
| Measuring<br>range | Y axis | 700 mm    | 700 mm    | 700 mm    | 1000 mm    | 1200 mm      |
| Taliye             | Z axis | 450 mm    | 450 mm    | 600 mm    | 600 mm     | 800 mm       |

Unit: µm

\* Custom-made model. For information about **LEGEX 12128**, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office. Note: For measuring table, the standard specification is ceramic coating. A hand scraper version is available as a made-to-order item.

## LEGEX Series Accuracy Length measurement error\*1 Probe used Iso 10360.2: 2009

| Probe used  | ISO 10360-2: 2009                   |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| MPP-310Q  | E0, MPE=0.28 + L/1000* <sup>2</sup> |  |  |
| *1 Specifications vary by configuration, size, and thermal environm |                                     |  |  |

\*2 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)

Note: For LEGEX 12128, contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.



Mitutovo

Refer to the **LEGEX** Series Brochure (**E16012**) for more details.



N-9

E\_N1\_N22\_CMM\_2022.indd 9





Measurement example for dual-ram type (Simultaneous use of touch-trigger probe and line laser probe)

### Car Body Measuring System CARBstrato Series

- The world's largest class of CMM The **CARBstrato** Series is a lineup of horizontalram type CNC CMMs, offering the world's largest measurement range that even makes it possible to measure car bodies.
- Single- & Dual-ram systems Single- and dual-ram types are available to suit the intended use. Single-ram type: Measures a workpiece using a single ram Dual-ram type: Measures a workpiece placed between two simultaneously controlled rams



Dual-ram type



Refer to the **CARB** Series Brochure (**E16014**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

N-10





MeasurLink<sup>®</sup> ENABLED

### In-line Type CNC CMM **MACH-3A Series**

• In-line type CNC CMM (Horizontal-ram type) Incorporating the CMM controller and the host computer in the main unit results in a compact space-saving footprint for the shop floor. This series

is designed for 24-hour operation with high stability and remarkable durability. Accuracy can be guaranteed within a temperature range of 5 to 40 °C.



MACH-3A 653 The indexing table shown is optional

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Items           | Model       | MACH-3A 653                                |
|-----------------|-------------|--|
|                 | X axis      | 600 mm                                     |
| Measuring range | Y axis      | 500 mm                                     |
|                 | Z axis      | 280 mm                                     |
| Accuracy*1*2    | 19 to 21 °C | Eo, MPE = 2.2 + 3.5L/1000 μm* <sup>3</sup> |

\*1 Specifications vary by configuration and thermal environment.

\*2 For guaranteed accuracy within a temperature range other than 19 to 21 °C, please contact your local Mitutoyo sales office. \*3 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)







Refer to the MACH Series Brochure (E16010) for more details.

N-11



## In-line Type CNC CMM MACH-V9106

• This makes it possible to build a flexible measuring system to replace gage measurements on power train production lines. It also allows for high

throughput thanks to high acceleration and high drive speed. In addition, its accuracy is guaranteed within the temperature range 5 to 35 °C.



### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Items           | Model       | MACH-V9106                                 |
|-----------------|-------------|--|
|                 | X axis      | 900 mm                                     |
| Measuring range | Y axis      | 1000 mm                                    |
|                 | Z axis      | 600 mm                                     |
| Accuracy*1*2    | 19 to 21 °C | Eo, MPE = 2.5 + 3.5L/1000 μm* <sup>3</sup> |

\*1 Specifications vary by configuration and thermal environment.
\*2 For guaranteed accuracy within a temperature range other than 19 to 21 °C, please contact your local Mitutoyo sales office.
\*3 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)





Refer to the **MACH** Series Brochure (**E16010**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.



E\_N1\_N22\_CMM\_2022.indd 12

### CMM equipped with high-accuracy/ high-speed/flexible CNC measuring head MACH Ko-ga-me

- Can be used in standalone applications or integrated into work cells.
- If required, the system can measure workpiece features that exceed the Ko-ga-me's X stroke by mounting the workpiece, or the Ko-ga-me, on an auxiliary X axis.
- Ideal for inspection of large or small workpieces and offers a wide choice of measuring probes including touch-trigger and scanning types. (Note: Probe choice may be restricted, depending on the application.)

### Standalone system



Note: Stand, measuring table, etc. are options.

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

| Items           | Model       | KGM12128-C                               |
|-----------------|-------------|--|
|                 | X axis      | 120 mm                                   |
| Measuring range | Y axis      | 120 mm                                   |
|                 | Z axis      | 80 mm                                    |
| Accuracy*1*2    | 19 to 21 °C | E0, MPE=2.4 + 5.7L/1000 μm* <sup>3</sup> |

\*1 Specifications vary by configuration and thermal environment. \*2 For guaranteed accuracy within a temperature range other than 19 to 21 °C, please contact your local Mitutoyo sales office. \*3 L = Measuring length (unit: mm)



KGM12128-C





SMS

**MeasurLink**<sup>®</sup> ENABLED



Refer to the MACH Series Brochure (E16010) for more details.



## Software for Manual/CNC Coordinate Measuring Machines MCOSMOS

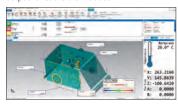
| MCOSMOS | software | modules |
|---------|----------|---------|
|---------|----------|---------|

|           | GEOPAK | CAT1000P | CAT1000S | SCANPAK |
|-----------|--------|----------|----------|---------|
| MCOSMOS-1 | 1      |          |          |         |
| MCOSMOS-2 | 1      | 1        | 1        |         |
| MCOSMOS-3 | ~      | 1        | ~        | 1       |

• MCOSMOS is the data processing program family for the CMM that runs on Windows.

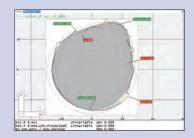
### **GEOPAK** [General purpose measurement program]

For (online/offline) part program creation, using the measurement of geometric elements. Extensive tolerance comparisons and output functions are included.



### SCANPAK [Contour measurement program]

SCANPAK is a program for measuring/evaluating contours for profile requirements. Graphical display for reporting & output back to m/c tool and many other operations are possible.

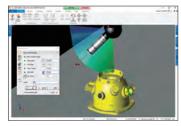


**GEARPAK-Worm [Gear evaluation program]** This is a software for evaluation of tooth form based on worm measurement data obtained from CNC CMMs.

Mitutovo

### CAT1000P [Online / Offline teaching program]

For (online/offline) part program creation, using the measurement of geometric elements directly from the CAD model, with automatic collision avoidance.



### **GEARPAK Express [Gear evaluation program]**

This is a program for evaluation of involute gear teeth obtained from CNC CMMs, and tooth profile based on cylindrical gear measurement data.



[Result drawing]

### FORMTRACEPAK-AP [Analysis program]

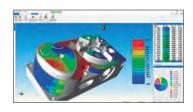
This software is used for minutely analyzing two-dimensional curved lines captured by **SCANPAK**.

### ROUNDPAK-CMM

The functionality of analysis software as used for roundness measuring machines is now available on **MCOSMOS**. As well as roundness and cylindricity evaluation, various filters are also available.

### CAT1000S [Curved surface evaluation program]

CAD model-based generation of surface measurement points, and comparison of actual/nominal data, with graphical output.



### GEARPAK-Bevel/Hypoid

### [Gear production support/evaluation program]

This is a software for evaluation of tooth form, pitch error, etc., based on measurement data from bevel or hypoid gears obtained by CNC CMM.



Ν

### SURFPAK-SP [Analysis program]

This is a software program as used for the **SURFTEST** roughness probe for a CMM. With this program, surface roughness analysis conforming to standards such as ISO, JIS, ANSI, and VDA are available. Cooperation with **MCOSMOS** enables fully automatic dimensional measurement and surface roughness measurement.

### MAFIS Express [Blade measurement/Evaluation program]

This software program enables creation of measurement programs and measurement and analysis of blades and blisks. A part program for measurement can be automatically created just by selecting required contents and evaluation conditions. The measurement results will be displayed in a report including 2D graphics.

N-14



Refer to the **MCOSMOS** Software Brochure (**E16008**) for more details.

### Automatic measurement program generation software **MiCAT Planner**

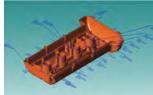
### One-click programming that changes the relationship between people and precision measurement

 Identifies tolerance information included in 3D models with Product and Manufacturing Information estimates the shortest route for measurement (PMI), defines measurement locations and creates a measurement program fully automatically. Also, even with the 3D CAD model without PMI, the measurement in the minimum possible time.

measurement program can be created automatically • Utilizing the rule editor function to set the just by adding tolerance information on MiCAT Planner.

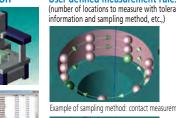
This is more efficient than the conventional teaching model.

CAD data with tolerances









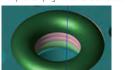
• Through its optimization function, the software

changing, and creates a program that enables

measurement quality between program writers.

measurement rules prevents variation in

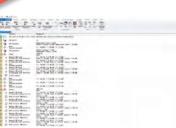
with the minimum of probe repositioning and tool



User-defined measurement rules

Example of sampling method: scanning measurement

Instantly and automatically creates a measurement program THE A REPAIR OF THE REPAIR



### **Output a measurement program for MCOSMOS**

日月 -84,302

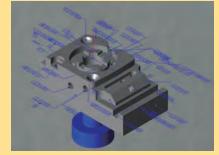
### Case study

Compare the measurement part-programming time for a test piece.

- 1: Programming in 2D drawing: approx. 45 to 60 minutes
- 2: Programming using 2D drawing + 3D CAD: approx. 15 to 20 minutes
- 3: Create with MiCAT Planner (using 3D CAD model + PMI): approx. 3 minutes!

N-15

Note: The measurement rules are defined in advance.



Part-programming time Reduced by up to 95% !!

Guarantee a dramatically reduced development phase and at the same time improve product quality.



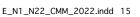
Refer to the MiCAT Planner Brochure (E16019) for more details.

### **Tolerance information add function**

Lets you add tolerances in the software even for 3D CAD models containing no tolerance information. Automatically create optimal measuring programs based on the added tolerance specifications.

### **Supported languages**

Available in 16 languages



Mitutoyo

• Powder-less measurement

is now powder and spray free.

• Evaluation cases

Automatic configuration of the camera

sensitivity and the laser intensity settings

according to the environment and materials

enable establishing a simple and comfortable

laser-scanning environment since measurement

The collected point cloud data can be used by

various optional software in a wide range of

applications, such as editing, plane creation,

comparison using CAD data and more.

 The flying spot type is capable of scanning difficult parts, such as this impeller, precisely and achieves highest scanning accuracy in the class (in the case of SurfaceMeasure201FS).



### Non-contact type laser probe SurfaceMeasure

- Ultra-high speed data collection The **SurfaceMeasure** probe works by emitting laser beams onto the workpiece to collect
- laser beams onto the workpiece to collect coordinate values from its surface, and can collect data at the ultra-high speed of 300,000 points/second.\*
- \* When using SurfaceMeasure1110
- Advantages of non-contact type Non-contact measurement enables measurement of materials that can be easily deformed by contact measurement, including plastics or thin, elastic parts.

Measurement of color sample plate



1110

201FS

Measurement of glossy parts

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

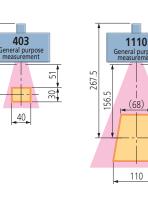
|                       |              | SurfaceMeasure<br>403   | SurfaceMeasure<br>1110 | SurfaceMeasure<br>201FS |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Laser irradiat        | tion method  | Line                    | Flying spot            |                         |
| Max. scan w           | idth         | 40 mm                   | 110 mm                 | 23 mm                   |
| Max. scan depth       |              | 30 mm                   | 100 mm                 | 15 mm                   |
| Working distance      |              | 66 mm                   | 156.5 mm               | 57.5 mm                 |
| Scanning error*       |              | 8 µm                    | 9 µm                   | 1.8 µm                  |
| Max. acquisition rate |              | 60,000 points/sec       | 300,000 points/sec     | 25,000 points/sec       |
| Mass                  |              | 430 g                   | 440 g                  | 500 g                   |
| Laser Class           | EN/IEC       |                         | ]                      |                         |
| Laser Class           | Laser Type   | Red-light semiconductor |                        | Semiconductor           |
| Line Locar            | Wave length  | 660 nm                  |                        | 670 nm                  |
| Line Laser            | Power output | 4 mW                    | 2.5 mW                 | 1 mW                    |

403

\* According to Mitutoyo's acceptance procedure. (1 $\sigma$  /sphere measurement, probe alone.)

8

### **Measuring range**



N-16



201FS

147.5

90

Mitutoyo



Refer to the **SurfaceMeasure** Brochure (**E16000**) for more details.

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

E\_N1\_N22\_CMM\_2022.indd 16

2022/10/19 19:10

Unit: mm

## Point Cloud Processing Software for Coordinate Measuring Machines MSURF

• **MSURF** is a software program that enables users to perform operations from measurement to evaluation on the same platform when the non-contact line laser probe, **SurfaceMeasure**, is used. Eight software modules are provided according to the task.

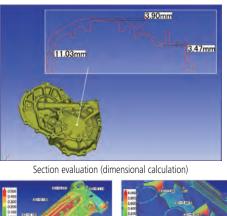
### **MSURF-S**

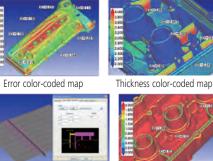
Calculates point cloud data measured by CNC CMM with **SurfaceMeasure**. It generates scanning paths by defining the scanning start position, length, and width.



### **MSURF-I**

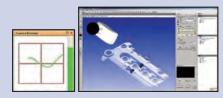
Conducts analysis or comparison verification of measured point cloud data in reference to nominal data (supporting CAD data import).





Evaluation of step/clearance

Surface curvature evaluation





Note: If not using the **ACR3** probe changer, probe replacement is performed manually.

### **MSURF-MESH PRO**

This software is provided with various functions such as filtering point cloud data and mesh data. The software is enhanced by adding functions to standard ones. It also enables functions such as mesh data thinning-out, highlighting, interpolation and outlier removal that are unavailable as standard. Note: **MSURF-MESH PRO** has the optional functions of **MSURF-I**.

### MSURF-PLANNER

**MSURF-PLANNER** is software to automatically create measurement macros (surface form, feature form) for the line laser probe from 3D CAD data.

Optimized data (travel path, number of probe head revolutions, etc.) of a measurement path will contribute to improvements in productivity.



Automatic generation of measurement macros by **MSURF-PLANNER** 

N-17

### **MSURF-G**

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

**MSURF-G** is the off-line version of **MSURF-S**. It allows users to create measurement programs in advance of actual measurements on a CMM by using CAD data. Therefore, users can start measurement immediately at the time a real workpiece is ready. Since **MSURF-S** is a standalone PC application, only requiring installation by the user, it helps preserve valuable CMM time exclusively for productive measurement.

Note: MSURF-G cannot be combined with MSURF-S.



### SP25M

Compact high accuracy type scanning probe

This compact, multifunctional and highly accurate scanning probe is only 25 mm in diameter, which enables it to access shrouded workpiece features. Data Shroued Workpiece reatures. Data collection is by scanning measurement, ultra-high precision point measurement and center alignment point measurement. The probe can be attached to a probe head (PH10M/10MQ) to automatically change the orientation allowing for maximum flexibility in measurement.



### **Scanning probes MPP-310Q**

## Ultra-high accuracy and low measuring force scanning probe

This ultra-high precision scanning probe incorporates built-in XYZ scales for highest-accuracy performance. The compact size of this probe is ideal for low measuring force and high speed scanning. Data collection can be performed by scanning measurement, ultra-high precision point measurement and center alignment measurement.

### **MPP-10** Probe for effective thread-depth measurement

This is the only probe in the world that is dedicated to measure effective screw-thread depth on a CNC CMM. The probe can also attach to a probe head (**PH10M/10MQ**) to change the orientation to measure bores in various directions.

### **Non-contact probes** SurfaceMeasure

### Non-contact type laser probe

This compact, high accuracy, non-contact type laser probe is designed for use with CNC CMMs. The scanning probe automatically adjusts to workpiece surface characteristics to deliver highly efficient measurements Automatic laser intensity and camera sensitivity adjust according to the environment and the workpiece material, for simpler and more comfortable laser scanning.

OVP **QUICK VISION probe** 

**TP200** 

This CNC CMM Quick Vision Probe utilizes Mitutoyo's technology in a vision measuring machine for totally-automated video measurement.





### **SP80**

High accuracy scanning probe (supports long styli)

A highly accurate stylus up to 500 mm in length (both horizontally and vertically) can be installed on this probe. This ultra-high precision scanning probe allows data collection by scanning measurement, ultra-high precision point measurement and center alignment point measurement.

### REVO-2

High speed 5-axis scanning head This high-speed scanning head delivers high accuracy measurement while delivering highthroughput. Contact measurement with a stylus that can be up to 500 mm in length increases flexibility and makes simultaneous 5-axis measuring with non-step indexing possible











SurfaceMeasure403







### SurfaceMeasure1110 SurfaceMeasure201FS

### Centering microscope for CMMs

This centering microscope enables measurement of small holes or elastic bodies that are very difficult to measure using a contact measurement method such as with a touch-trigger probe. It also allows a CMM to be used as a very large microscope.





CCTV Monitor System for CMM (optional)

### A probe for roughness measurement SURFTEST

### Probe for surface roughness measurement

**Touch-trigger probes** 

**High accuracy touch-trigger probe** This high-accuracy touch-trigger probe has an excellent repeatability figure of of  $2\sigma \le 0.25 \ \mu\text{m}$ . A long stylus,

up to 150 mm in length, can be installed.

Mounting this probe on a CMM enables surface roughness measurement and analysis to be included in fully automatic CNC measurement cycles. This probe is compatible with an automatic probe changer, and therefore can be automatically replaced with another type of probe for 3D coordinate measurement. A wide variety of roughness analyses can be performed using the dedicated evaluation program.



Compact high-accuracy touch-trigger probe

inside narrow or shrouded workpiece features is needed. Styli auto-changing (optional) is supported.

This compact, high accuracy, touch-trigger probe is only 13.5 mm in diameter, making it an ideal choice where high-accuracy measurement



**TP20** 



### Compact touch-trigger probe

This compact touch-trigger probe is only 13.2 mm in diameter, making it an ideal choice for probing deep inside narrow or shrouded workpiece features. Styli auto-changing (optional) is supported when mounted on a CNC CMM.

N-18



TP7M



### MH20i

Touch-trigger probe with manual probe head

This touch-trigger probe equipped with a manual probe head is designed for use with manual CMMs. The probe head may be manually indexed to 168 positions.

Probe heads PH10M/10MQ

Motorized probe heads

These heads allow automatic control of positioning (up to 720 directions) of the mounted probe. It is possible to mount

not only a touch-trigger probe but also any

scanning probe, vision probe, laser probe, screw-thread depth probe, etc.

Auto-changing is available (optional)



### PH20

5-axis control touch-trigger system Thanks to unique "head touches", it is possible to measure by movement of the probe head itself instead of moving the CMM elements. Also, measuring time can significantly be shortened by means of 5-axis concurrent movement and stepless positioning angle.



### PH1

Manual probe head is designed for use with the **TP200/TP20** touch-trigger probes. The attached probe is manually positioned in the desired orientation to suit the measuring task.



### PH6M

Fixed probe head A fixed probe head with autojoint connector for use with TP7M or SP25M.





Refer to the Probes for Coordinate Measuring Machines Brochure  $({\bf E16005})$  for more details.

Mitutoyo

### **Clamping System**

- A workpiece can be mounted on a CMM's measuring table using a variety of combinations of **Eco-Fix** clamping components.
   A dedicated fixturing jig is not necessary.
- Economical starter kits "Eco-fix Kit S" and
- "Eco-fix Kit L" are available as shown below.
  Using the optional receiver plate set relieves you of the trouble of positioning the workpiece.
- Eco-fix Kit Eco-fix Kit L

**Receiver plate set (optional)** 





N-19

Mitutoyo reserves the right to change any or all aspects of any product specification, including prices, designs and service content, without notice.

Typical application





E\_N1\_N22\_CMM\_2022.indd 20

2022/10/19 19:11

N-20

 $\oplus$ 

## **Quick Guide to Precision Measuring Instruments**



## **Coordinate Measuring Machines**

### **Performance Assessment Method of Coordinate Measuring Machines**

Regarding the performance assessment method of CMM, a revision of ISO 10360 Series was issued in 2003, and was partially revised in 2009. The following describes the standard inspection method including the revised content.

### Maximum Permissible Length Measurement Error E0, MPE [ISO 10360-2: 2009]

Using the standard CMM with specified probe, measure 5 different calibrated lengths 3 times each in 7 directions within the measuring volume (as indicated in Figure 1), making a total of 105 measurements.

If these measurement results, including the allowance for the uncertainty of measurement, are equal to or less than the values specified by the manufacturer, then it proves that the performance of the CMM meets its specification. The result of OK/NG is required to be judged considering the uncertainties. The maximum permissible error (standard value) of the test may be expressed in any of the following three forms (unit: µm).

 $E_{0,MPE}$  (MPEE) = A + L/K  $\leq$  B  $E_{0,MPE}$  (MPE<sub>E</sub>) = A + L/K  $E_{0,MPE}$  (MPEE) = B

A: Constant ( $\mu$ m) specified by the manufacturer

K: Dimensionless constant specified by the manufacturer

L: Measured length (mm)

### $\mathsf{L}$ B: Upper limit value ( $\mu \mathsf{m}$ ) specified by the manufacturer

Note: ISO 10360-2: 2009 requires measurement in 4 different directions and recommends measurement parallel to each axis, while ISO 10360-2: 2001 specified the measurement "in 7 arbitrary directions."

The following error definitions were added in ISO 10360-2: 2009.

### Maximum Permissible Length Measurement Error/ Length Measurement Error when stylus offset is 150 mm E150, MPE [ISO 10360-2: 2009]

In addition to length measurement in 7 directions, ISO 10360-2: 2009 specifies measuring in 2 lines over the diagonal YZ or XZ plane with probe offset as shown in Figure 2.

Note: The stylus offset is set at 150 mm as default.

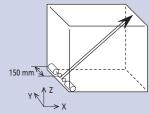
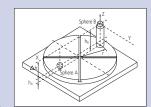


Figure 2 Length measurement error when Z-axis stylus offset is 150 mm

## Maximum Permissible Radial Four-Axis Error MPEFR, Maximum Permissible Tangential Four-Axis Error MPEFT, and

Maximum Permissible Axial Four-Axis Error MPEFA [ISO 10360-3: 2000]

The test procedure under this standard is to place two standard spheres on the rotary table as shown in Figure 4. Rotate the rotary table to a total of 15 positions including 0°, 7 positions in the plus (+) direction, and 7 positions in the minus (-) direction and measure the center coordinates of the two spheres in each position. Then, add the uncertainty of the standard sphere shape to each variation (range) of radial direction elements, connecting direction elements, and rotational axis direction elements of the two standard sphere center coordinates. If these calculated values are less than the specified values, the evaluation test is passed.



Evaluation of a CMM Figure 4 with a rotary table

### Maximum Permissible Scanning Probing Error MPETHP [ISO 10360-4: 2000]

This is the accuracy standard for a CMM if equipped with a scanning probe. The test procedure under this standard is to perform a scanning measurement in 4 planes on the standard sphere and then, for the least squares sphere center calculated using all the measurement points, calculate the radial range (dimension 'A' in Figure 5) within which all measurement points exist. Based on the least squares sphere center calculated above, calculate the radial distance between the calibrated standard sphere radius and the maximum measurement point and the minimum measurement point, and take the larger distance (dimension 'B' in Figure 5). Add an extended uncertainty that combines the uncertainty of the stylus tip shape and the uncertainty of the standard test sphere shape to each A and B dimension. If both calculated values are less than the specified values, this scanning probe test is passed.



N-21

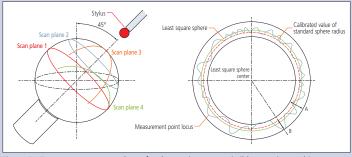


Figure 5 Target measurement planes for the maximum permissible scanning probing error and its evaluation concept

Table 1 ISO 10360 Series

|   | ltem                           | ISO Standard No. | Year of issue |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Terms                          | ISO 10360-1      | 2000          |
| 2 | Length measurement             | ISO 10360-2      | 2009          |
| 3 | Rotary table equipped CMM      | ISO 10360-3      | 2000          |
| 4 | Scanning measurement           | ISO 10360-4      | 2000          |
| 5 | Single/Multi-styli measurement | ISO 10360-5      | 2010          |
| 6 | Software inspection            | ISO 10360-6      | 2001          |



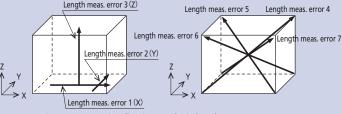


Figure 1 Measauring directions to obtain length measurement error

### Maximum Permissible Limit of the Repeatability Range of Length Measurement Ro, MPL [ISO 10360-2: 2009]

Calculate the maximum value from the results of three repeated measurements.

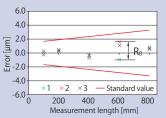


Figure 3 Repeating range of length measurement

### Maximum Permissible Single Stylus Form Error PFTU, MPE [ISO 10360-5: 2010]

This measurement was included in the dimensional measurement in ISO 10360-2: 2001. However, it is specified as "CMMs using single and multiple stylus contacting probing systems" in ISO 10360-5: 2010.

The measurement procedure has not been changed, and the following procedure should be performed. Measure the defined target points on a standard sphere (25 points, as in Figure 6) and use all the results to calculate the center position of the sphere by the least squares method.

Then, calculate the radial distance from the center position of the sphere by the least squares method for each of the 25 measurement points, and obtain the radial difference Rmax - Rmin. If this difference, to which a compound uncertainty of forms of the stylus tip and the standard test sphere are added, is equal to or less than the specified value, it can be judged that the probe has passed the test.

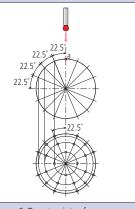


Figure 6 Target points of measurement for Single Stylus Form Error

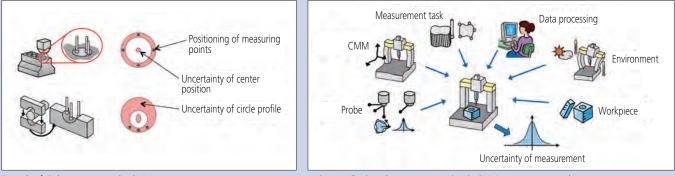
### **Measurement Uncertainty of the CMM**

Measurement uncertainty is an indication used for evaluating reliability of measurement results.

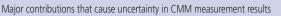
In ISO 14253-1: 1998, it is proposed to consider the uncertainty when evaluating the measurement result in reference to the specification. However, it is not easy to estimate the uncertainty of the measurement performed by a CMM.

To estimate the uncertainty of the measurement, it is necessary to quantify each source of uncertainty, and determine how it propagates to the measurement result. The CMM is subject to all types of settings that determine how the measurement should be performed, such as measurement point distribution, or datum definition, according to the drawing instruction or operator's intention. This fact makes it harder to detect the sources of uncertainty influencing the result. Taking circle measurement as an example, just a difference of one measurement point and its distribution causes the necessity of recalculation of the uncertainty.

Also, there are many sources of uncertainty to be considered with the CMM and their interactions are complex. Because of the above, it is almost impossible to generalize on how to estimate measurement uncertainty of the CMM.



Example of circle measurement by CMM

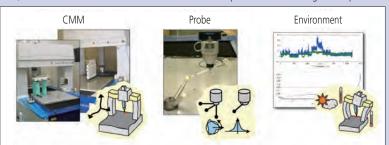


### Measurement uncertainty of the CMM and the Virtual CMM software

The Virtual CMM software\* enables straightforward, automated estimation of the measurement uncertainty of a CMM. The software simulates a CMM on a PC based on its machine characteristics and performs virtual (simulated) measurements. The simulated measurements are performed according to the part

program created by the machine operator. The machine's performance is evaluated from experimental values based on geometrical characteristics of the actual machine, probing characteristics, and temperature environment, etc., and the measurement uncertainty of the CMM is estimated by the software package. ISO15530 Part 4 (ISO/TS 15530-4 (2008)) defines how to verify the validity of task-specific measurement uncertainty using computer simulations.

Virtual CMM conforms to this specification.



Quantification of CMM uncertainty elements by experiment

\* Virtual CMM is a software package originally developed by PTB (Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt).

Relevant parts of ISO 15530: Geometrical Product Specifications (GPS) – Coordinate measuring machines (CMM): Technique for determining the uncertainty of measurement –

Part 3: Use of calibrated workpieces or measurement standards

Part 4: Evaluating task-specific measurement uncertainty using simulation [Technical Specification]

